

General Catalogue



Quality made in



D946E261



Contactors, Motor-Starter

	3
Micro Contactors	11
Mini Contactors	25
Contactors Relays	39
Contactors	45
Starters	91
D.O.L. Starters	111
Overload Relays	119
Modular Contactors	133
Contactors for DC-Switching (D911E)	141
Contactors RAST 5 (D778E)	145



Circuit Breakers

	165
Circuit-Breakers M4 for motor protection	166
Auxiliary contacts, Signalling switch, Auxiliary releases	167
Insulated 3-pole busbar system, Terminal block	168
DIN-rail adapters, Busbar adapters	169
Link modules, Contactors for Circuit-Breakers M4	171



Manual Motor-Starters

	187
Manual Motor-Starters, Auxiliary Contact Blocks	188
Trip Alarm Aux. Switch, Shunt Release	188
Under-voltage Release, Accessories	189
Busbar Connectors, Enclosures	189



Switches

	193
Cam Switches	198
Mini-Cam Switches	236
Load switches	240
Handles and plates	242
Optional Extras	249
Special Switches	257



AC-Main Switches

	277
Main Switches for Panel Mounting	280
Main Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch	282
Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Panel Mounting	286
Changeover Switches for Panel Mounting	287
Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Single Hole Mounting	287
Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Base Mounting with Door Clutch	288
Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Distribution Boards	290
Changeover Switches-Emergency-Stop for Panel Mounting	290
Maintenance and Safety Switches, in Plastic Enclosures	291
Changeover Switches, in Plastic Enclosures	291
Switch Disconnectors for Panel Mounting	292
Switch Disconnectors for Distribution Boards	295
Switch Disconnectors in Plastic Enclosures	296
Add-on modules	297



DC Switch Disconnectors for Photovoltaic

	303
ON-OFF Switches for Panel Mounting	306
ON-OFF Switches for Single Hole Mounting	307
ON-OFF Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch	308
ON-OFF Switches for Distribution Boards	309
Main Switches for Panel Mounting	310
Main Switches for Single Hole Mounting	311
Main Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch	312
Main Switches for Distribution Boards	313
Main Switches in Plastic Enclosure	314

Technical data, dimension sketches, illustration and weights given in our list and printed matter, are subject to changed without notice.

Index

Page



General

Approvals	4
Technical Information	5
Mounting Information	9
	10



Micro Contactors

	11
Micro Contactors	12
Micro Contactor Relays	14
Micro Reversing Contactors	18
Technical Information	20
Dimensions	24



Mini Contactors

	25
Mini Contactors	26
Interface Contactors	26
Mini Reversing Contactors	32
Technical Information	33
Dimensions	36



Contactor Relays

	39
Contactor Relays	40
Technical Information	40
Dimensions	44



Contactors

	45
Contactors Overview	46
Contactors, 3-pole	48
Contactors, 4-pole	50
Capacitor Switching Contactors	51
Accessories	52
Technical Information	62
Dimensions	82



Starters

	91
Star-Delta Starters	92
Reversing Contactors	96
Pole Changing Starters	98
Technical Information	100
Dimensions	107



D.O.L. Starters

	111
D.O.L. Starters	112
Enclosures	113
Accessories	113
Technical Information	115
Dimensions	116



Overload Relays

	119
Thermal Overload Relays	121
Accessories	123
Technical Information	125
Dimensions	129



Modular Contactors

	133
Contactors	134
Accessories	135
Technical Information	138
Dimensions	140



Contactors for DC-Switching Contactors RAST 5

	141
	145

General

Test Authorities, Registration Mark, Approvals

Low voltage switchgear from Benedict GmbH is built and tested to national and international specifications. All devices suit all important specifications without any test obligation, like VDE, BS and also relative to IEC Recommendations and to European Standards like IEC 947 and EN 60947. It is for this reason of our Low voltage switchgear is used all over the world. In order to provide special versions, limitations to the max. voltages, currents and power ratings or special markings are sometimes necessary.

Quality Control System

Since November 1991 Benedict GmbH has been certified according to the quality control system **ÖNORM EN ISO 29001**. The target of the ISO-certification is, to grant the customer the quality of the performance of his supplier, who is audited in accordance with this standard.

CE-Marking



The manufacturer has to sign his products with the CE-Marking. With the CE-Marking the manufacturer confirms the accordance with the different EEC Directives. The CE-Marking is absolutely necessary to sell the products in the EEC.

Below you find the EEC Directives concerning our products.

Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC

EMC Directive 2004/108/EC

RoHS + WEEE 2002/95/EC + "002/96/EC

Country	North America	Russia	China
State deputy or private examination (state admitted)	UL Canada, USA	EAC	CCC
Label marking of examination boards	Listed Component		
Duty of approvals	all switchgear	all switchgear	all switchgear

Explanations for choice and supply of low voltage switchgear in Canada and USA

Marking of auxiliary contacts

At several devices in UL-data are two voltages for auxiliary contacts mentioned (e. g.: 600 volts at same potential, 150 volts at different potentials). That means, if the voltage is higher than 150 volts, the control voltage applied to input terminals must be at the same potential.

Low voltage switchgear for auxiliary circuits (e. g. contactor relays, control units, auxiliary contacts in general) usually approved for "Heavy Duty" or "Standard Duty" UL and besides these marked with the admissible max. voltage or with short codes (see table).

Marking of auxiliary contacts according to CSA and UL	Max. rated values per pole			Cont. Current A	Contact Rating Code Designation
	Voltage V	Current Make A	Break A		
Heavy Duty (HD or HVY DTY)	AC 120	60	6	10	A150
	AC 240	30	3	10	A300
	AC 480	15	1,5	10	A600
	AC 600	12	1,2	10	A600
	DC 125	2,2	2,2	10	N150
	DC 250	1,1	1,1	10	N300
	DC 600	0,4	0,4	10	N600
Standard Duty (SD or STD DTY)	AC 120	30	3	5	B150
	AC 240	15	1,5	5	B300
	AC 480	7,5	0,75	5	B600
	AC 600	6	0,6	5	B600
	DC 125	1,1	1,1	5	P150
	DC 250	0,55	0,55	5	P300
	DC 600	0,2	0,2	5	P600
-	AC 120	15	1,5	2,5	C150
	AC 240	7,5	0,75	2,5	C300
	AC 480	3,75	0,375	2,5	C600
	AC 600	3	0,3	2,5	C600
	DC 125	0,55	0,55	2,5	Q150
	DC 250	0,27	0,27	2,5	Q300
	DC 600	0,1	0,1	2,5	Q600
-	AC 120	3,6	0,6	1	D150
	AC 240	1,8	0,3	1	D300
	DC 125	0,22	0,22	1	R150
	DC 250	0,11	0,11	1	R300
-	AC 120	1,8	0,3	0,5	E150

Discernment at UL-Standards

Recognized Component Industrial Control Equipment

UL issues yellow "Guide cards" with Guide- and File-No.

Devices have permission to be marked with on the label



Listed Industrial Control Equipment

UL issues white "Guide cards" with Guide- and File-No.

Devices have to be marked with the "UL-Listing Mark"



Devices as components approved for "factory wiring": devices for employment in control panels, when they are selected, mounted and wired according to the charging conditions by skilled worker.

Devices approved for "field wiring",

- a) devices for employment in control panels, when they are mounted and wired by skilled worker.
- b) devices for retail in USA

Valid UL-Standards:
UL 508 "Standard for Industrial Control Equipment" (partly limited)

Valid UL-Standards:
UL 508 "Standard for Industrial Control Equipment" (unlimited)

Are devices approved as "Listed Equipment" the approval is also valid for using as "Recognized Component" .

Approvals

Country	North America		Switzerland	Europe	Russia EAC	China	CENELEC CB-Certificates
Type	UL 		SEV 				
Micro Contactor Relays, Micro Contactors K0, Micro Reversing Contactors and Accessories							
K0-04D..	o	-	-	o	-	-	-
K0-05D..	o	-	-	o	-	o	-
K0W05D..	o	-	-	o	-	o	-
Mini Contactor Relays, Mini Contactors, Mini Reversing Contactors K1 and Accessories							
K1-07D..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
K1-07L..(=)	-	o	-	o	o	-	o
K1-07F..(=)	-	o	-	o	o	-	-
K1-09D..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K1-09L..(=)	-	o	-	o	o	o	o
K1-09F..(=)	-	o	-	o	o	o	-
K1-12D..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K1W09D01(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K1W12D01(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K1W09L01(=)	-	o	-	o	o	o	-
HK..., HKM..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
RC-K1	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
Contactor Relays, Contactors Series K3							
K3-07ND..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-10N..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-14N..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-18N..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-22N..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-24A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-32A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-40A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-50A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-62A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-74A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-90A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K3-115A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K3-151A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-176A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-210A..(=)	x	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-260A..(=)	x	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-316A..(=)	x	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-450A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-550A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-700A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-860A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-1000A..(=)	-	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-1200A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
Contactor Relays, Contactors DC operated Series KG3							
KG3-07..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
KG3-10..., -14..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
KG3-18..., -22..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
KG3-24..., -32..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
KG3-40..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
Capacitor Contactors Series K3							
K3-18K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-24K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-32K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-50K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-62K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-74K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-90K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K3-115K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
Aux. Contacts							
HN..., HTN..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
HA..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
HB..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K2-DK, K2-SK	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
HKA..., HKT..	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
HKF22	-	-	-	o	o	-	-
o approved in standard version x pending - not provided to be tested							

Approvals

Country	North America		Switzerland	Europe	Russia EAC	China	CENELEC CB-Certificates
Typ	UL		SEV				
							
Accessories							
K2-T.E, -A	-	-	-	0	0	-	-
K2-TP	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K2-L	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K2-IN.	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K2-UN.	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K2-IM	-	-	-	0	0	-	-
K2-E	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
VG-K2	-	-	-	0	0	-	-
RC-K3	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
Reversing Contactors Series K3NWU							
K3NWU-10	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K3NWU-14	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K3NWU-18	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K3NWU-22	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K3WU-24	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K3WU-32	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
K3WU-40	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
D.O.L Starters							
P1..	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
Thermal Overload Relays							
U3/32	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
U3/42	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
U3/74	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
U12/16E	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
U12/16A	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
U12/16EM	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
U12/16EQ	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
U32	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
U60	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
U85	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
U180	x	-	-	0	0	-	-
U320	x	-	-	0	0	-	-
U800	-	-	-	0	0	-	-
Modular Contactors							
R20	0	-	0	0	0	-	0
R25	0	-	0	0	0	-	0
R40	0	-	0	0	0	-	0
R63	0	-	0	0	0	-	0
R40, R63 2-polig	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
RH11	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
Push Buttons							
B(C,K,S)3/4/5D	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
Contactors Relays and Contactors Series K3 (RAST 5)							
K3-10/14/18/22NR	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
Contactors for DC-Loads							
K3DC-20 bis 80	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
K3DC-100	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
K3PV-30 bis 60	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
K3PV-80	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
K3PV-100	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
K3PV-150 bis 450	0	-	-	0	0	-	0
Main Contactors Series K3							
K3-10/14/18/22NBD	-	-	-	0	0	-	0

o approved in standard version

x pending

- not provided to be tested

Approvals

Country	North America		Switzerland	Europe	Russia EAC	China	CENELEC CB-Certificates
Typ	UL		SEV	CE	EAC	CCC	
							

Motor Protection Circuit Breakers Series M4-..

M4-32T	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
M4-32R	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
M4-63R	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
M4-100R	o	-	-	o	o	-	-

Zubehör

M4 HQ	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
M4 HS	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
M4 MA	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
M4 M	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
M4 U	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
M4 A	o	-	-	o	o	-	-

Motor Protection Circuit Breakers Series MU25A-..

MU25A	o	-	-	o	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Accessories

MU25A-PS	o	-	-	o	-	-	-
MU25A-PV	o	-	-	o	-	-	-
MU25A-A	o	-	-	o	-	-	-
MU25A-U	o	-	-	o	-	-	-

Mini DC-Isolators

LSM(O)16/25/32/38	o	-	-	-	o	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC-Switch Disconnectors, 2, 2+2, 4 pole

LS16/20/25/32	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
LS40/55/65	o	-	-	o	o	o	o

DC-Switch Disconnectors, 3+2, 4+2, 6, 8 pole

LS16/20/25/32	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
LS40/55/65	o	-	-	o	o	o	-

AC-Main Switches

LTS20/25/32/40	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
LTS63/80	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
LTS85/100/125	o	-	-	o	o	-	o

AC-Cam Switches

M4H	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
M10	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
M10H(D)	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
M20	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
N33F	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
N40	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
N60	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
N61	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
N80	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
N100	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
N200	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
L400	o	-	-	o	o	-	o

o approved in standard version

x pending

- not provided to be tested

cUL^{us} - and cRU^{us} - Guide- and File-No.

These data are important for UL-inspectors.
Devices

Devices	Guide-No.				File-No.
	cUL ^{us}		cRU ^{us}		
	Canada	USA	Canada	USA	
Contactors	NLDX7	NLDX	NLDX8	NLDX2	E41502
Reversing Contactors	NLDX7	NLDX	-	-	E41502
Contactors Relays, Accessories	NKCR7	NKCR	NKCR8	NKCR2	E66273
Thermal Overload Relays	NKCR7	NKCR	-	-	E66273
Cam Switches	NLRV7	NLRV	-	-	E129916
Circuit Breakers as Manual Motor Controller	NLRV7	NLRV	-	-	E129916
Circuit Breakers as Combination Motor Controller	NKJH7	NKJH	-	-	E197641
Bus Bar Assemblies	NLRV7	NLRV	-	-	E129916
Accessories for Circuit Breakers	NKCR7	NKCR	-	-	E66273
DC disconnectors as Industrial Control switches	NRNT7	NRNT	NRNT8	NRNT2	E332938
DC disconnectors as Photovoltaic Manual-disconnect switches	-	NMSJ	-	NMSJ2	E2359344

Technical Information

Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1

Protection ratings are prefixed by the internationally agreed letters IP followed by two digits.

1st digit: Pertains to solid objects
2nd digit: Pertains to water.

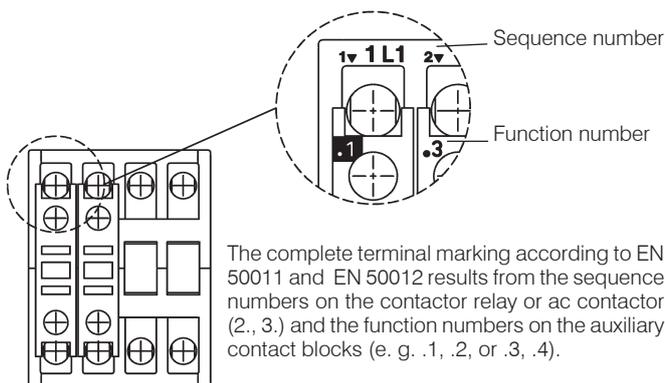
1 st digit	Short description	Definition
1	Protected against solid objects greater than 50 mm	Excludes solid objects exceeding 50 mm in diameter and protects against contact with live and moving parts by a large body surface such as a hand (but not against deliberate access).
2L	Protected against solid objects greater than 12,5 mm and against contact by standard test finger	Excludes solid objects exceeding 12,5 mm in diameter and protects against contact with live and moving parts by a standard test finger or similar objects not exceeding 80 mm in length.
3	Protected against solid objects	Excludes solid objects exceeding 2,5 mm in diameter or thickness, greater than 2,5mm
4	Protected against solid objects greater than 1 mm	Excludes solid objects exceeding 1 mm in diameter or thickness.
5	Dust protected	Prevents ingress of dust in quantities and locations that would interfere with the intended operation of the equipment.
6	Dust tight	Prevents ingress of dust.

Terminal markings acc. to EN50011

Auxiliary contacts of AC contactors and contacts of contactor relays and thermal overload relays are particularly marked. The terminal markings of normally-open contacts are printed as positive figures, they of normally-closed contacts as negative figures.

This gives a clear indication of the function of the contacts.

The figure below illustrates the determination of terminal markings for contactors with auxiliary contact blocks.



2 nd digit	Short description	Definition
1	Protected against dripping water	Dripping water (vertically falling drops) shall have no harmful effect.
2	Protected against dripping water when tilted up to 15°	Vertically dripping water shall have no harmful effect when the enclosure is tilted at any angle up to 15° from its normal position.
3	Protected against spraying water	Water falling as a spray at an angle up to 60° from the vertical shall have no harmful effect.
4	Protected against splashing water	Water splashed against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
5	Protected against water jets	Water protected by a nozzle against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
6	Protected against heavy seas	Water from heavy seas or water projected in powerful jets shall not enter the enclosure in harmful quantities.
7	Protected against the effects of immersion	Ingress of water in a harmful quantity shall not be possible when the enclosure is immersed in water under standard conditions of pressure and time.
8	Protected against submersion	No ingress of water.

Resistance to climatic conditions acc. to IEC60068

Open-type devices are climate-resistant in the constant climate according to IEC60068-2-78 (this is a climate with an ambient temperature of 40°C and an atmospheric humidity of 90 to 95%).

Enclosed devices are climate-resistant in an alternating climate according to IEC 68-2-30 (this is a moist alternating climate with a 24-hour cycle between climates with an ambient temperature of 25°C, and an atmospheric humidity of 95 to 100% and an ambient temperature of 40°C, and an atmospheric humidity of 90 to 96% in the presence of condensation during rises in temperature).

Data are valid up to an altitude of 2000m above sea level.

Short circuit protection

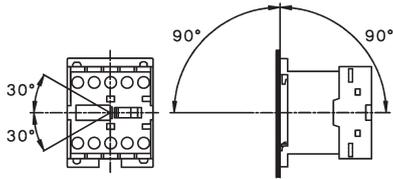
Back up fuses should be used to protect contactors and starters against short circuits. For starters the device with the smaller admissible fuse at the main and at the control circuit (contactor or thermal overload) determines the fuse size.

After a short circuit devices have to be checked for correct operation. Disconnect power before proceeding with any work on the equipment!

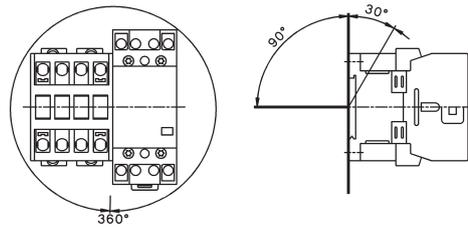
Technical Information

Mounting positions of contactors

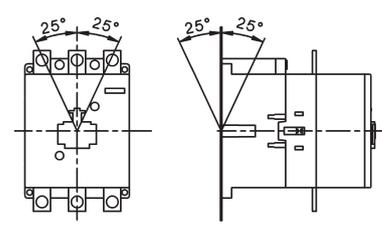
K0-.. / K1-..



K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.., R20-.. to R63-..



K3-151.. to K3-1200..
K3DC-20.. to K3DC-100..
K3PV-12.. to K3PV-450..



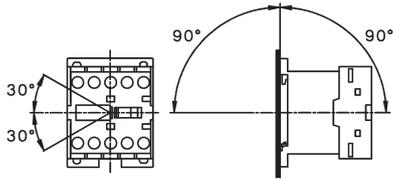
Terminal screws

Devices Type	Kind of connection			Screw driver	Tightening torque	
	Screw with washer	Screw with clamp box	Screw w. nut		Nm	lb. inch
Micro Contactors , all conductors K0-..	M2,5	-	-	Pz1	0,6 - 0,8	5 - 7
Mini Contactors , all conductors K1-..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactors Relays , all conductors K(G)3-07..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactors Main conductor						
K(G)3-10.. bis K3-22..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
K(G)3-24.. bis K3-40..	-	M5	-	Pz2	2,5 - 3	22 - 26
K3-50.. bis K3-74..	-	M6	-	Pz3	3,5 - 4,5	31 - 40
K2-23, -30, -37A00-40 K2-45, -60A00-40	M4 -	- M6	- -	Pz2 Pz3	1,2 - 1,8 3,5 - 4,5	11 - 16 31 - 40
K3-90, K3-115	-	-	M8	4mm hex socket	4 - 6,5	35 - 57
K3-116.. bis K3-176.. K3-210.. bis K3-316.. K3-450.. bis K3-700.. K3-860.. K3-1000.., K3-1200..	- - - - -	- - - - -	M8 M10 M12 M14 M12		17 35 60 75 60	150 315 540 675 540
Auxiliary conductor K(G)3-10 bis K3-22	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Coil conductor K(G)3-10 bis K3-1200	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Accessories HK, HKM HA, HN, K2-..., HB..	M3,5 M3,5	- -	- -	Pz2 Pz2	0,8 - 1,4 0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12 7 - 12
Thermal Overload Relays Main conductor						
U12/16	M4	-	-	Pz2	1,2 - 1,8	11 - 16
U3/32 U3/42 U3/74	M3,5 M5 -	- - M6	- - -	Pz2 Pz2 Pz3	0,8 - 1,4 2,5 - 3 3,5 - 4,5	7 - 12 22 - 26 31 - 40
UAT21 UAT22 UAT23	- - -	M4 M4 M5	- - -	Size 3, 4 Size 3, 4 Size 3, 4, 5	1,2 - 1,8 1,2 - 1,8 2,5 - 3	11 - 16 11 - 16 22 - 26
Auxiliary conductor All devices	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactors for Distribution Boards Conductors						
R20, R25 R40, R63 K1R	- - M3,5	M3,5 M5 -	- - -	Pz1 Pz2 Pz2	0,8 - 1,4 2,5 - 3 0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12 22 - 26 7 - 12
Coil conductor R20, R25 R40, R63 (2pole / 4 pole) K1R RH11	- - M3,5 -	M3 M3 - M3	- - - -	Pz1 Pz1 Pz2 Pz1	0,6 - 1,2 0,6 - 1,2 0,8 - 1,4 0,6 - 1,2	5 - 11 5 - 11 7 - 12 5 - 11

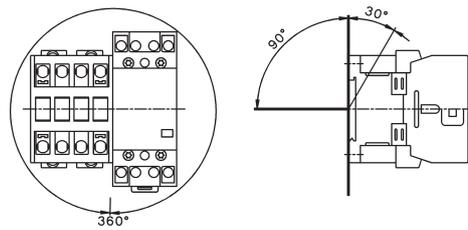
Technical Information

Mounting positions of contactors

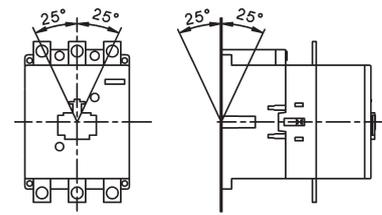
K0-.. / K1-..



K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.., R20-.. to R63-..



K3-151.. to K3-1200..
K3DC-20.. to K3DC-100..
K3PV-12.. to K3PV-450..



Terminal screws

Devices Type	Kind of connection			Screw driver	Tightening torque	
	Screw with washer	Screw with clamp box	Screw w. nut		Nm	lb. inch
Micro Contactors , all conductors K0-..	M2,5	-	-	Pz1	0,6 - 0,8	5 - 7
Mini Contactors , all conductors K1-..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactor Relays , all conductors K(G)3-07..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactors Main conductor						
K(G)3-10.. bis K3-22..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
K(G)3-24.. bis K3-40..	-	M5	-	Pz2	2,5 - 3	22 - 26
K3-50.. bis K3-74..	-	M6	-	Pz3	3,5 - 4,5	31 - 40
K2-23, -30, -37A00-40 K2-45, -60A00-40	M4 -	- M6	- -	Pz2 Pz3	1,2 - 1,8 3,5 - 4,5	11 - 16 31 - 40
K3-90, K3-115	-	-	M8	4mm hex socket	4 - 6,5	35 - 57
K3-116.. bis K3-176.. K3-210.. bis K3-316.. K3-450.. bis K3-700.. K3-860.. K3-1000.., K3-1200..	- - - - -	- - - - -	M8 M10 M12 M14 M12		17 35 60 75 60	150 315 540 675 540
Auxiliary conductor K(G)3-10 bis K3-22	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Coil conductor K(G)3-10 bis K3-1200	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Accessories HK, HKM HA, HN, K2-..., HB..	M3,5 M3,5	- -	- -	Pz2 Pz2	0,8 - 1,4 0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12 7 - 12
Thermal Overload Relays Main conductor						
U12/16	M4	-	-	Pz2	1,2 - 1,8	11 - 16
U3/32 U3/42 U3/74	M3,5 M5 -	- - M6	- - -	Pz2 Pz2 Pz3	0,8 - 1,4 2,5 - 3 3,5 - 4,5	7 - 12 22 - 26 31 - 40
UAT21 UAT22 UAT23	- - -	M4 M4 M5	- - -	Size 3, 4 Size 3, 4 Size 3, 4, 5	1,2 - 1,8 1,2 - 1,8 2,5 - 3	11 - 16 11 - 16 22 - 26
Auxiliary conductor All devices	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactors for Distribution Boards Conductors						
R20, R25 R40, R63 K1R	- - M3,5	M3,5 M5 -	- - -	Pz1 Pz2 Pz2	0,8 - 1,4 2,5 - 3 0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12 22 - 26 7 - 12
Coil conductor R20, R25 R40, R63 (2pole / 4 pole) K1R RH11	- - M3,5 -	M3 M3 - M3	- - - -	Pz1 Pz1 Pz2 Pz1	0,6 - 1,2 0,6 - 1,2 0,8 - 1,4 0,6 - 1,2	5 - 11 5 - 11 7 - 12 5 - 11

	<p>Micro Contactor Relays</p>	<p>12</p>
	<p>Micro Contactors</p>	<p>14</p>
	<p>Micro Contactors With Solder Pins</p> <p>Coil voltages</p>	<p>16</p> <p>16</p>
	<p>Micro Reversing Contactor</p>	<p>18</p>
	<p>Technical Data</p>	<p>20</p>
	<p>Dimensions</p>	<p>24</p>

Micro Contactor Relays 4-pole

AC Operated

Ratings Therm. **Contacts 2)** **Type** **Coil voltage 1)**
 Distinc. Additional **24** 24V 50/60Hz
 Number Contact **230** 220-240V 50Hz/60Hz

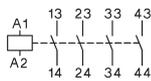
AC15 Rated Current  **Blocks**
230V 400V I_{th} acc. to Type **↓** Pack Weight
A A A EN50011 Type pcs. kg/pc.

4-pole, with Screw Terminals

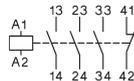


Type	3	1,5	5	4	-	40E	-	K0-04D40 ...	10	0,07
	3	1,5	5	3	1	31E	-	K0-04D31 ...	10	0,07
	3	1,5	5	2	2	22E	-	K0-04D22 ...	10	0,07

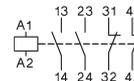
K0-04D40



K0-04D31



K0-04D22



1) Other coil voltages see page 16.
 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

Micro Contactor Relays 4-pole

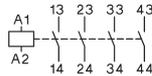
DC Operated

Ratings Therm.	Contacts ²⁾	Distinc. Number	Additional Contact	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC15	Rated Current				= 24 = 24VS		
230V A	400V A	I_{th} A	NO NC	acc. to EN50011	Blocks Type		
4-pole, with Screw Terminals							

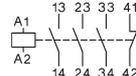


3	1,5	5	4	-	40E	-	K0-04D40= ...	10	0,09
3	1,5	5	3	1	31E	-	K0-04D31= ...	10	0,09
3	1,5	5	2	2	22E	-	K0-04D22= ...	10	0,09

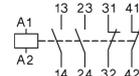
K0-04D40



K0-04D31



K0-04D22



1) Other coil voltages on request.
 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
 3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Micro Contactors

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built-in	Additional				
AC2, AC3 380V 400V 415V kW	660V 690V A	AC1			24V 50/60Hz 220-240V 50Hz/60Hz		
			NO NC	Blocks Type			



3-pole, with Screw Terminals

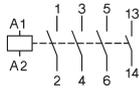
2,2	-	12	1	-	-	K0-05D10 ...	10	0,07
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---------------------	----	------

2,2	-	12	-	1	-	K0-05D01 ...	10	0,07
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---------------------	----	------

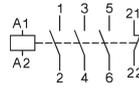
4-pole, With Screw Terminals

2,2	-	12	-	-	-	K0-05D00-40 ...	10	0,07
-----	---	----	---	---	---	------------------------	----	------

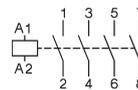
K0-05D10



K0-05D01



K0-05D00-40



1) Other coil voltages see page 16.

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

Micro Contactors

DC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built-in	Additional				
AC2, AC3	AC1			= 24 = 24VS	24V= DC 24V= DC with protection ³⁾		
380V 400V 415V kW	660V 690V kW	440V A	NO NC	Blocks Type			



3-pole, with Screw Terminals

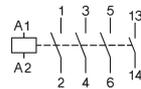
2,2	-	12	1	-	-	K0-05D10= ...	10	0,09
-----	---	----	---	---	---	----------------------	----	------

2,2	-	12	-	1	-	K0-05D01= ...	10	0,09
-----	---	----	---	---	---	----------------------	----	------

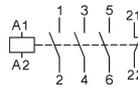
4-pole, With Screw Terminals

2,2	-	12	-	-	-	K0-05D00-40= ...	10	0,09
-----	---	----	---	---	---	-------------------------	----	------

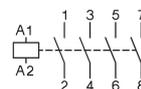
K0-05D10



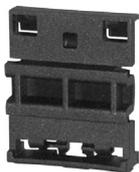
K0-05D01



K0-05D00-40



Snap-On Adapter



For Type	Specification	Type	Pack pcs..	Weight kg/pc.
K0	Snap on Adapter for K0	P1039	10	0,0061

for snap-on mounting of contactor K0 on 35mm DIN-rail acc. DIN EN 50022

1) Other coil voltages on request.
 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
 3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Micro Contactors

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built in	Additional				
AC2, AC3	AC1				24V 50/60Hz		
380V					220-240V 50Hz/60Hz		
400V	660V						
415V	690V	440V					
kW	kW	A	NO NC	Type			



3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

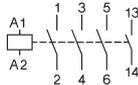
2,2	-	9	1	-	-	K0-05L10 ...	10	0,07
-----	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------	----	------

2,2	-	9	-	1	-	K0-05L01 ...	10	0,07
-----	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------	----	------

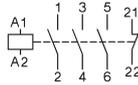
4-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

2,2	-	9	-	-	-	K0-05L00-40 ...	10	0,07
-----	---	---	---	---	---	------------------------	----	------

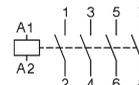
K0-05L10



K0-05L01



K0-05L00-40



Coil voltages for AC operated contactors

Suffix to contactor type e.g. K0-05D10 24	Voltage Marking at the coil for		Rated Control Voltage U _s range for 50Hz for 60Hz			
	50Hz	60Hz	min.	max.	min.	max.
12	12	12	11	12	12	12
24	24	24	22	24	24	24
42	42	42	38,5	42	42	42
48	48	48	48	50	48	52
90	100	100	90	100	100	105
95	95-100	105-110	95	100	105	110
100	100	110-115	100	105	110	115
105	105-110	115-120	105	110	115	120
110	110-115	120-125	110	115	120	125
180	200	200	185	200	200	210

Suffix to contactor type e.g. K0-05D10 230	Voltage Marking at the coil for		Rated Control Voltage U _s range for 50Hz for 60Hz			
	50Hz	60Hz	min.	max.	min.	max.
200	200	200-220	195	205	200	220
210	205-215	220-230	205	215	220	230
220	210-220	220-240	210	220	220	240
230	220-230	230-250	220	230	230	250
240	230-240		230	240	250	260

Standard voltages in bold type letters
Operating range of magnet-coils: 0,85 x U_s
(min. value of rated control voltage)
up to 1,1 x U_s
(max. value of rated control voltage)

Coil not exchangeable

1) Other coil voltages see above table.

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

Micro Contactors

DC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ = 24 24V= DC = 24VS 24V= DC with protection ³⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built in	Additional				
AC2, AC3 380V 400V 415V kW	660V 690V A	AC1					
			NO NC	Type			

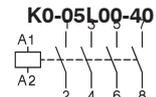
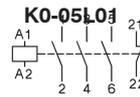
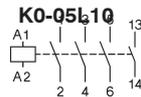


3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

2,2	-	9	1	-	-	K0-05L10 ...	10	0,07
2,2	-	9	-	1	-	K0-05L01 ...	10	0,07

4-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

2,2	-	9	-	-	-	K0-05L00-40 ...	10	0,07
-----	---	---	---	---	---	------------------------	----	------



1) Other coil voltages on request.
 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
 3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Micro Reversing Contactors, Mechanical Interlocked

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type		Coil voltage ¹⁾ 24V 50/60Hz 220-240V 50Hz/60Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built-in	Additional on left hand side Contactor	Additional on right hand side Contactor	24 230			
AC2, AC3	AC1							
380V								
400V	660V							
415V	690V	440V			K1 Type	K2 Type		
kW	kW	A	NO	NC				

3-pole, with Screw Terminals



2,2	-	12	-	2	-	-	K0W05D01MS ...	1	0,14
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---	-----------------------	---	------

2,2	-	12	2	-	-	-	K0W05D10MS ...	1	0,14
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---	-----------------------	---	------

4-pole, with Screw Terminals



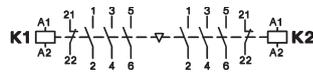
2,2	-	12	-	-	-	-	K0W05D00-40MS ...	1	0,14
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---	--------------------------	---	------

3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

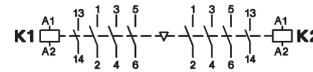
2,2	-	xxx ³⁾	-	2	-	-	K0W05L01MS ...	1	0,14
-----	---	-------------------	---	---	---	---	-----------------------	---	------

2,2	-	xxx ³⁾	2	-	-	-	K0W05L10MS ...	1	0,14
-----	---	-------------------	---	---	---	---	-----------------------	---	------

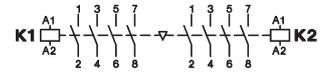
K0W05D01MS



K0W05D10MS



K0W05D00-40MS



Reversing Starter Connector



For Reversing Starter Types, incl. Coil Connector

Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K0W05D..MS	K0W-VB	1 0,01

1) Other coil voltages see page 16.

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) Data on request.

Micro Reversing Contactors, Mechanical Interlocked

DC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type		Coil voltage ¹⁾ = 24 24V= DC = 24VS 24V= DC with protection ³⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built-in	Additional on left	on right	hand side Contactor				hand side Contactor
AC2, AC3	AC1							
380V								
400V	660V							
415V	690V	440V						
kW	kW	A	NO NC	K1 Type	K2 Type			



3-pole, with Screw Terminals

2,2	-	12	-	2	-	-	K0W05D01MS ...	1	0,14
2,2	-	12	2	-	-	-	K0W05D10MS ...	1	0,14

4-pole, with Screw Terminals

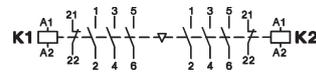
2,2	-	12	-	-	-	-	K0W05D00-40MS ...	1	0,14
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---	--------------------------	---	------



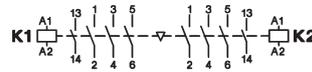
3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

2,2	-	xxx ⁴⁾	-	2	-	-	K0W05L01MS ...	1	0,14
2,2	-	xxx ⁴⁾	2	-	-	-	K0W05L10MS ...	1	0,14

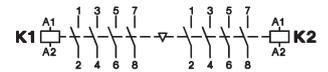
K0W05D01MS



K0W05D10MS



K0W05D00-40MS



- 1) Other coil voltages on request.
- 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
- 3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)
- 4) Data on request.

Contactors, Motor-Starters
 Circuit Breakers
 Manual Motor-Starters
 Switches
 AC-Main Switches
 DC-Switch Disconnectors
 Push Buttons
 Representatives, Suppliers

Micro Contactors

Data according to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Main Contacts	Type	K0-05D..	K0-05L..
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	440 ¹⁾	440 ¹⁾
Making capacity I_{eff} at $U_e = 440V$ AC	A	65	65
Breaking capacity I_{eff} $\cos\phi = 0,65$	400V AC A	50	50
Utilization category AC1			
Switching of resistive load			
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 40°C, open	A	12	9
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	230V kW 240V kW 400V kW 415V kW 440V kW	4,7 4,8 8,3 8,6 9,0	3,5 3,7 3,3 6,4 6,8
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 60°C, enclosed	A	8	6
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	230V kW 240V kW 400V kW 415V kW 440V kW	3,1 3,3 5,5 5,7 6,0	2,3 2,4 4,1 4,3 4,5
Minimum cross-section of conductor at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$	mm ²	1,5	-
Utilization category AC2 and AC3			
Switching of three-phase motors			
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A 230V A 240V A	6,2 6,2 5,6	6,2 6,2 5,6
	380-400V A 415-440V A	5 5	5 5
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-240V kW 380-440V kW	1,5 2,2	1,5 2,2
Utilization category AC4			
Switching of squirrel cage motors, inching			
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A 230V A 240V A	4,9 4,9 4,1	4,9 4,9 4,1
	380-400V A 415-440V A	3,5 3,5	3,5 3,5
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-240V kW 380-440V kW	1,1 1,5	1,1 1,5
Utilization category AC5a			
Switching of gas discharge lamps			
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V			
Fluorescent lamps, uncompensated and serial compensated	A	6	6
parallel compensated dual-connection	A A	0,5 9	0,5 9
Metal halide lamps ²⁾ , uncompensated	A	6	6
parallel compensated	A	0,5	0,5
Mercury-vapour lamps ³⁾ , uncompensated	A	9	9
parallel compensated	A	0,5	0,5
Mixed light lamps ⁴⁾	A	9	9
LED-Lamps			
consider the inrush current of the lamp ballast and $\cos\phi$ of the lamp	max. lamps per pole ($I_{nLED} \leq I_{th}$) =	$\frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}}$	
max inrush current of contactor	A	91	91
Utilization category AC5b			
Switching of incandescent lamps⁵⁾			
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V	A	3	3

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 4kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) Metal halide lamps and sodium-vapour lamps (high- and low-pressure lamps)

3) High-pressure lamps

4) Blended lamps, containing a mercury high-pressure unit and a tungsten helix in a fluorescent glass bulb (daylight lamps)

5) Current inrush approx. 16 x I_e

Micro Contactors

Data according to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Main Contacts			Type	K0-05D..	K0-05L..
Utilization category DC1					
Switching of resistive load	1 pole	24V - 60V	A	12	9
Time constant L/R ≤1ms		110V	A	2	2
Rated operational current I _e		180V	A	0,6	0,6
		220V	A	0,4	0,4
	2 poles in series	24V - 110V	A	12	9
		180V - 220V	A	2	2
	3 poles in series	24V - 180V	A	12	9
		220V	A	8	8
Utilization category DC3 and DC5					
Switching of shunt motors and series motors	1 pole	24V	A	12	9
Time constant L/R ≤15ms		60V	A	4	4
Rated operational current I _e		110V	A	1	1
		180V	A	0,5	0,5
		220V	A	0,3	0,3
	2 poles in series	24V - 60V	A	12	9
		110V	A	4	4
		180V - 220V	A	1	1
	3 poles in series	24V - 60V	A	12	9
		110V	A	6	6
		180V - 220V	A	1	1
Maximum ambient temperature					
Operation	open	°C		-40 to +60 (+90) ¹⁾	
	enclosed	°C		-40 to +40	
with thermal overload relay	open	°C		-25 to +60	
	enclosed	°C		-25 to +40	
Storage		°C		-50 to +90	
Short circuit protection					
for contactors without thermal overload relay					
Rated short circuit current	"r" / "Iq"	kA		1	1
Coordination-type "1" according to IEC 947-4-1					
Contact welding without hazard of persons max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A		32	32
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.					
Cable cross-sections					
for contactors					
main connector	solid or stranded	mm ²		0,5 - 1,5	Solder Connector
	flexible	mm ²		0,5 - 1,5	Ø 1,15
Cables per clamp	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²		0,5 - 1,5	-
	solid or stranded	AWG		2	-
Frequency of operation z					
contactors without thermal overload relay					
	without load	1/h		10000	10000
	AC3, I _e	1/h		600	600
	AC4, I _e	1/h		120	120
	DC3, I _e	1/h		600	600
Mechanical life					
	AC operated	S x10 ⁶		3	3
	DC operated	S x10 ⁶		4	4
Short time current					
	10s-current	A		50	50
Power loss per pole					
	at I _e /AC3 400V	W		0,2	0,2
Resistance to shock according to IEC 68-2-27					
Shock time 20ms sine-wave					
AC operated	NO	g		2,5	2,5
	NC	g		2,5	2,5

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e/AC1 according to I_e/AC3.

Micro Contactors

Data according to IEC 60947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-5-1

Auxiliary Contacts			Type	K0-04D.. K0-05D..	K0-04L.. K0-05L..
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	VAC		440 ¹⁾	440 ¹⁾
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 440V					
Ambient temperature	40°C	A		5	5
	60°C	A		3	3
Power loss per pole	at I _{th}	W		0,25	0,25
Utilization category AC15					
Rated operational current I _e	220-240V	A		3	3
	380-415V	A		1,5	1,5
	440V	A		1	1
Utilization category DC13					
Rated operational current I _e	24V	A		2	2
	60V	A		1,6	1,6
	110V	A		0,3	0,3
	180V	A		0,2	0,2
	220V	A		0,05	0,05
Maximum ambient temperature					
Operation	open	°C		-40 to +60 (+90) ²⁾	
	enclosed	°C		-40 to +40	
Storage		°C		-40 to +90	
Short circuit protection					
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size			gL (gG) A	10	10
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible control fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.					
Power consumption of coils					
AC operated	inrush	VA		9	9
	sealed	VA		4	4
		W		1,8	1,8
DC operated	inrush	W		2,5	2,5
	sealed	W		2,5	2,5
Operation range of coils					
in multiples of control voltage U _s		AC		0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1
		DC		0,8 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1
Switching time at control voltage U _s ±10% ^{3) 4)}					
AC operated	make time	ms		13 - 18	13 - 18
	release time	ms		5 - 10	5 - 10
	arc duration	ms		10 - 15	10 - 15
DC operated	make time	ms		10 - 40	10 - 40
	release time	ms		2 - 10	2 - 10
	arc duration	ms		10 - 15	10 - 15
Cablecross-section					
all connectors	solid	mm ²		0,5 - 1,5	Solder Connector
	flexible	mm ²		0,5 - 1,5	Ø 1,15
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²		0,5 - 1,5	
Clamps per pole				2	-
	solid or stranded	AWG		20 - 14	-

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry); U_{imp} = 4kV.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced thermal rated current I_{th} to I_e/AC15.

3) Summary switching time = release time + arc duration.

4) Release time of NC make time of NO increase when suppressor units for voltage peak protection are used (Varistor, RC-units, Diode units).

5) Data on request.

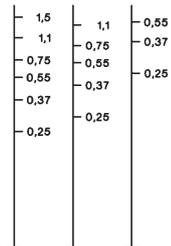
Micro Contactors for North America

Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)		Type	K0-05D.. K0W05D01..	K0-04D..	K0-05L..	K0-04L..
Rated operational current "General Use"		A	12	5	9	5
Rated operational power of three motors at 60Hz (3ph)	110-120V	hp	1/2	-	1/2	-
	200-208V	hp	1	-	1	-
	220-240V	hp	1	-	1	-
	277V	hp	1 1/2	-	1 1/2	-
	440-480V	hp	2 1/2	-	2 1/2	-
Rated operational power of AC motors at 60Hz (1ph)	110-120V	hp	1/6	-	1/6	-
	200-208V	hp	1/3	-	1/3	-
	220-240V	hp	1/2	-	1/2	-
	277V	hp	3/4	-	3/4	-
	440-480V	hp	1	-	1	-
Fuse / Short-circuit current		A/kA	30/5	-	30/5	-
Rated voltage		VAC	480	480	480	480
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)						
	heavy pilot duty	AC	B300	B300	B300	B300
	standard pilot duty	DC	R300	R300	R300	R300

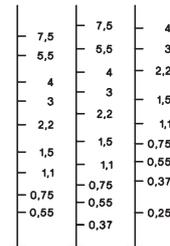
Motor Rating P_n = AC4

440/ 380/ 220/
460V 400V 230V
kW kW kW

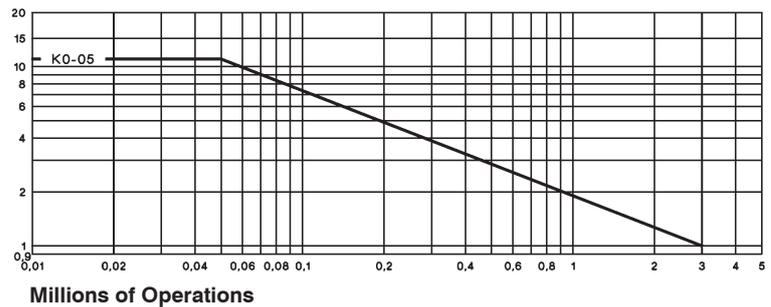


Motor Rating P_n = AC3

440/ 380/ 220/
460V 400V 230V
kW kW kW



Breaking Current I_a (= I_e = AC1) A

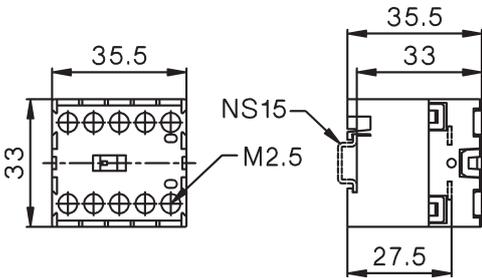


Micro Contactors

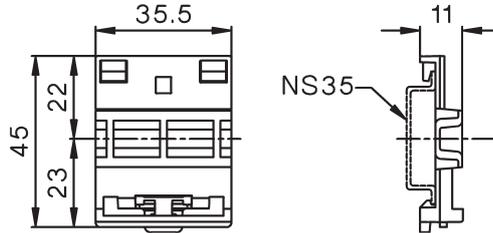
Dimensions

AC or DC operated
with screw terminals

K0-04D.. (=)
K0-05D.. (=)

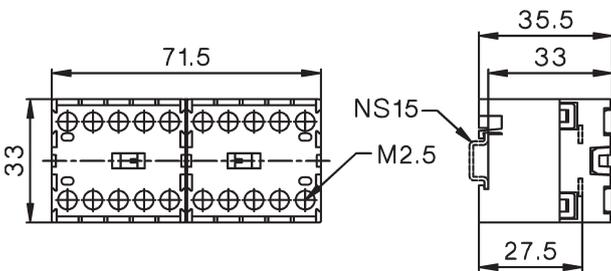


Snap-On Adapter P1039

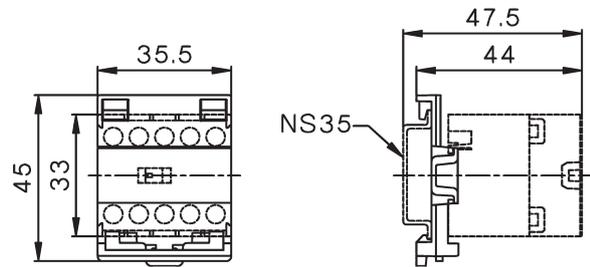


Reversing Contactors
with screw terminals

K0W05D..MS

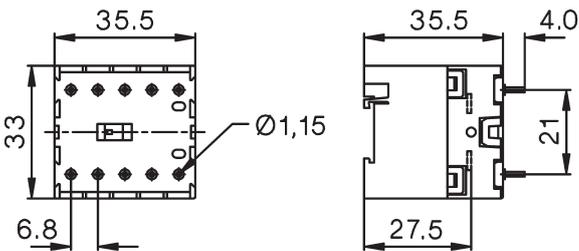


K0...D.. with Snap-On Adapter P1039



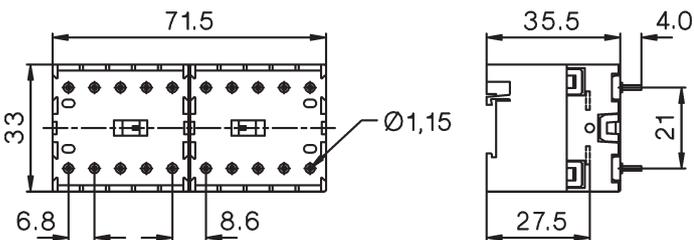
AC or DC operated
with solder connections

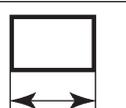
K0-04L.. (=)
K0-05L.. (=)



Reversing Contactors
with solder connections

K0W05L..MS



	<p>Mini Contactor Relays 4-pole Auxiliary Contact Blocks</p>	<p>26</p>
	<p>Interface Contactor Relays</p>	<p>27</p>
	<p>Mini Contactors Auxiliary Contact Blocks</p>	<p>28</p>
	<p>Mini Contactors With Fast On Tab Connectors</p>	<p>30</p>
	<p>Mini Contactors With Solder Pins</p>	<p>30</p>
	<p>Coil voltages</p>	<p>30</p>
	<p>Mini Reversing Contactors Auxiliary Contact Blocks</p>	<p>32</p>
	<p>Technical Data</p>	<p>33</p>
	<p>Dimensions</p>	<p>38</p>

Mini Contactor Relays 4-pole

AC Operated

Ratings	Therm. Distinc. Number	Contacts ²⁾ Additional Contact	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾
AC15				24 24V 50/60Hz
230V				230 220-230V 50Hz
A				24VS 24V 50/60Hz w. protection ³⁾
				230VS 220-230V 50Hz w. protection ³⁾
				24VM 24V 50/60Hz 24V= DC ³⁾
				230VM 220-240V 50/60Hz 220V= DC ³⁾
				↓
				Pack Weight pcs. kg/pc.

4-pole, With Screw Terminals



3	2	10	4	-	40E	1 HK..	K1-07D40 ...	10	0,16
3	2	10	3	1	31E	1 HK..	K1-07D31 ...	10	0,16
3	2	10	2	2	22E	1 HK..	K1-07D22 ...	10	0,16

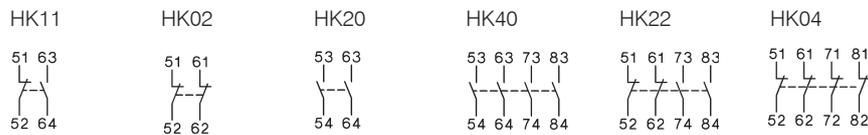
Auxiliary Contact Blocks For Contactor Relays ⁴⁾



Ratings	Thermal Rated Current	Contacts ²⁾ NO NC	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.		
AC15							
230V							
A							
3	2	10	1	1	HK11	10	0,04
3	2	10	-	2	HK02	10	0,04
3	2	10	2	-	HK20	10	0,04
3	2	10	4	-	HK40	10	0,04
3	2	10	2	2	HK22	10	0,04
3	2	10	-	4	HK04	10	0,04

Aux. Contact Blocks ⁴⁾

Wiring Diagrams



Distinc. Number according to EN50011 for Contactor Relay with Auxiliary Contact Block

K1-07D40	51E	42E	60E	80E	62E	44E
K1-07D31	42Y	33Y	51Y	71Y	53Y	35Y
K1-07D22	33Y	24Y	42Y	62Y	44Y	26Y

Preferable combinations with distinctive letter **..E** according to DIN EN 50011.

1) Other coil voltages see page 30.

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F...

3) with built-in coil suppressor (varistor)

4) Auxiliary Contact Blocks with NO and NC contacts for DC operated Contactor Relays have linked contacts.



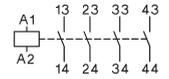
DC Solenoid Operated

Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Contacts ²⁾		Additional Contact Blocks	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagrams
	24 24VS ↓	24V= DC 24V= DC with protection ²⁾	NO					NC	Distinc. Number acc. to EN50011	Type

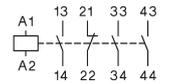
4-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 2,5W



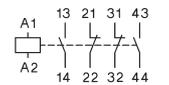
K1-07D40= ...	4	-	40E	1 HK..	10	0,19
----------------------	---	---	-----	--------	----	------



K1-07D31= ...	3	1	31E	1 HK..	10	0,19
----------------------	---	---	-----	--------	----	------



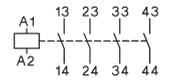
K1-07D22= ...	2	2	22E	1 HK..	10	0,19
----------------------	---	---	-----	--------	----	------



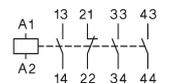
4-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 1,5W, 19 to 30V DC with suppressor ³⁾



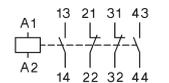
K1-07D40= 24VR	4	-	-	-	10	0,20
-----------------------	---	---	---	---	----	------



K1-07D31= 24VR	3	1	-	-	10	0,20
-----------------------	---	---	---	---	----	------



K1-07D22= 24VR	2	2	-	-	10	0,20
-----------------------	---	---	---	---	----	------



1) Other coil voltages on request

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA)

Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F...

Linked contacts acc. IEC60947-5-1 Annex L...



3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Mini Contactors

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built-in	Additional				
AC2, AC3	AC1				24V 50/60Hz		
380V					220-230V 50Hz		
400V	660V				24V 50/60Hz w. protection ³⁾		
415V	690V	690V			220-230V 50Hz w. protection ³⁾		
kW	kW	A			24V = DC ³⁾		
			NO NC	Type	220-240V 50/60Hz 220V = DC ³⁾		



3-pole, With Screw Terminals

4	4	20	1	-	1 HKM..	K1-09D10 ...	10	0,16
5,5	5,5	20	1	-	1 HKM..	K1-12D10 ...	10	0,16

4	4	20	-	1	1HK..	K1-09D01 ...	10	0,16
5,5	5,5	20	-	1	1HK..	K1-12D01 ...	10	0,16

4-pole, With Screw Terminals

4	4	20	-	-	1HK..	K1-09D00-40 ...	10	0,16
5,5	5,5	20	-	-	1HK..	K1-12D00-40 ...	10	0,16

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for Contactors K1-..⁴⁾

Ratings	Thermal Rated Current	Contacts ²⁾		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		NO	NC			
AC15						
230V	400V					
A	A	A				
			NO NC			
3	2	10	1 1	HKM11	10	0,04
3	2	10	- 2	HKM02	10	0,04
3	2	10	2 2	HKM22	10	0,04

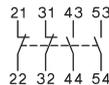
Aux. Contact Blocks ⁴⁾

HKM11

HKM02

HKM22

Wiring Diagrams



Contactors with Auxiliary Contact Block

Contacts according to EN50012

K1-..D10	21	12	32	-	-	-	-
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---

Contacts according to DIN EN50005

K1-..D01	-	-	-	12	03	41	23
K1-..D00-40	-	-	-	11	02	40	22

Prefer combinations according to EN50012.

HK.. Aux. Contact Blocks (page 26) fit on Mini-Contactors but do not meet the terminal markings acc. to EN50012.

Suppressor Units for Contactors K1-..



Voltage Range V		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
12 - 48V AC/DC	1600nF / 22 Ohm	RC-K1 24	10	0,01
48 - 127V AC/DC	680nF / 270 Ohm	RC-K1 110	10	0,01
110 - 250V AC/DC	220nF / 2200 Ohm	RC-K1 230	10	0,01

1) Other coil voltages see page 30

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA)

Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F...

3) with built-in coil suppressor (varistor)

4) Auxiliary Contact Blocks with NO and NC contacts for DC operated Mini-Contactors have linked contacts...

DC Solenoid Operated

Type

Coil voltage ¹⁾
24 24V= DC
24VS 24V= DC with protection ³⁾



Aux. Contacts ²⁾
 Built in Additional
 
 NO NC

Additional Overload Relay
 see page 114
 Type

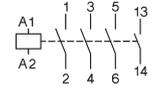
Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

Wiring Diagrams

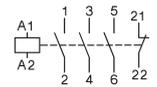


3-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 2,5W

K1-09D10= ...	1	-	1 HKM..	U12/16..K1	10	0,19
K1-12D10= ...	1	-	1 HKM..	U12/16..K1	10	0,19

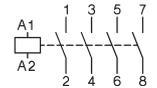


K1-09D01= ...	-	1	1 HK..	U12/16..K1	10	0,19
K1-12D01= ...	-	1	1 HK..	U12/16..K1	10	0,19



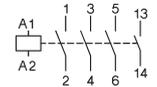
4-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 2,5W

K1-09D00-40= ...	-	-	-	U12/16..K1	10	0,19
K1-12D00-40= ...	-	-	-	U12/16..K1	10	0,19

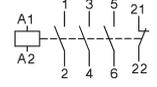


3-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 1,5W, 19 to 30V DC with suppressor ³⁾

K1-09D10=24VR	1	-	-	U12/16..K1	10	0,20
----------------------	---	---	---	------------	----	------



K1-09D01= 24VR -	-	1	-	U12/16..K1	10	0,20
-------------------------	---	---	---	------------	----	------



1) Other coil voltages on request

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA)

Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F... 

3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Mini Contactors

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾
		Built in	Additional		
AC2, AC3	AC1				
380V				24	24V 50/60Hz
400V	660V			230	220-230V 50Hz
415V	690V	690V		24VS	24V 50/60Hz w. protection ³⁾
kW	kW	A	NO NC	230VS	220-230V 50Hz w. protection ³⁾
			Type	24VM	24V 50/60Hz 24V DC
				230VM	220-240V 50/60Hz 220V DC
					Pack Weight pcs. kg/pc.

3-pole, with Fast On Tab Connectors 1 x 6,3mm or 2 x 2,8mm



4	4	16	1	-	1 HKM..	K1-09F10 ...	10	0,16
4	4	16	-	1	1 HK..	K1-09F01 ...	10	0,16

3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications



4	4	16	1	-	-	K1-09L10 ...	10	0,16
4	4	16	-	1	-	K1-09L01 ...	10	0,16

4-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

4	4	16	-	-	-	K1-09L00-40 ...	10	0,16
---	---	----	---	---	---	------------------------	----	------

Coil voltages for AC operated contactors

Suffix to contactor type e.g. K1-09D10 24	Voltage Marking		Rated Control Voltage U _s			
	at the coil for 50Hz	for 60Hz	range for 50Hz		for 60Hz	
	V	V	min.	max.	min.	max.
12	12	12	11	12	12	12
24	24	24	22	24	24	24
42	42	42	38,5	42	42	42
48	48	48	48	50	48	52
90	100	100	90	100	100	105
95	95-100	105-110	95	100	105	110
100	100	110-115	100	105	110	115
105	105-110	115-120	105	110	115	120
110	110-115	120-125	110	115	120	125
180	200	200	185	200	200	210
190R ⁴⁾	200-240	200-240	200	240	200	240

Suffix to contactor type e.g. K1-09D10 230	Voltage Marking		Rated Control Voltage U _s			
	at the coil for 50Hz	for 60Hz	range for 50Hz		for 60Hz	
	V	V	min.	max.	min.	max.
200	200	200-220	195	205	200	220
210	205-215	220-230	205	215	220	230
220	210-220	220-240	210	220	220	240
230	220-230	230-250	220	230	230	250
240	230-240	240-260	230	240	240	260
400	380-400	400-440	380	400	400	440
500	475-500	520-545	475	500	520	545
550	525-550	600	525	550	570	600

Standard voltages in bold type letters
Operating range of magnet-coils: 0,85 x U_s (min. value of rated control voltage) up to 1,1 x U_s (max. value of rated control voltage)

Coil not exchangeable

1) Other coil voltages see page 28

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) with built-in coil suppressor (varistor)

4) Reduction of mechanical life to 25% of normal life. It is not admissible as a spare coil in a contactor with different coil voltages.

DC Solenoid Operated

Type

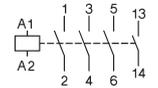
Coil voltage ¹⁾	Aux. Contacts ²⁾	Additional	Pack	Weight
24 24V= DC	Built	Overload	pcs.	kg/pc.
24VS 24V= DC with protection ³⁾	in	Relay see pages 115, 117		
↓	NO NC	Type		



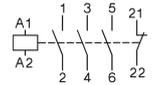
3-pole, with Fast On Tab Connectors 1 x 6,3mm or 2 x 2,8mm

K1-09F10= . . .	1	-	1 HKM.. ⁴⁾	10	0,19
------------------------	---	---	-----------------------	----	------

Wiring Diagrams

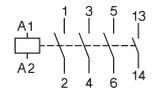


K1-09F01= . . .	-	1	1 HK.. ⁴⁾	10	0,19
------------------------	---	---	----------------------	----	------

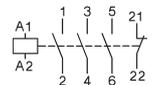


3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

K1-09L10= . . .	1	-	-	10	0,19
------------------------	---	---	---	----	------

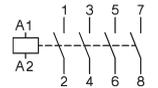


K1-09L01= . . .	-	1	-	10	0,19
------------------------	---	---	---	----	------



4-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

K1-09L00-40= . . .	-	-	-	10	0,19
---------------------------	---	---	---	----	------



1) Other coil voltages on request
 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
 3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)
 4) U12/16E K3 with U12SMK3 for single mounting

Mini Reversing Contactors, Mechanical Interlocked

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	AC1	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
			Built-in	Additional on left hand side Contactor				
AC2, AC3						24V 50/60Hz		
380V						220-230V 50Hz		
400V	660V					24V 50/60Hz w. protection ³⁾		
415V	690V	690V				220-230V 50Hz w. prot. ³⁾		
kW	kW	A				24V 50/60Hz 24V DC		
			NO	NC	K1 Type	220-240V 50/60Hz 220V DC		
					K2 Type			

3-pole, with Screw Terminals



4	4	20	-	2	HKM11V	HKM11X	K1W09D01MC ...	1	0,32
5,5	5,5	20	-	2	HKM11V	HKM11X	K1W12D01MC ...	1	0,32
4	4	20	2	-	HKM..		K1W09D10MC ...	1	0,32
5,5	5,5	20	2	-	HKM..		K1W12D10MC ...	1	0,32

4-pole, with Screw Terminals

4	4	20	-	-	HKM..		K1W09D00-40MC ..	1	0,32
5,5	5,5	20	-	-	HKM..		K1W12D00-40MC ..	1	0,32

3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications



4	4	16	-	2	-	-	K1W09L01MC ...	1	0,32
4	4	16	2	-	-	-	K1W09L10MC ...	1	0,32

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for Mini Reversing Contactors K1-..

Ratings	AC15	400V	Thermal Rated Current	Contacts ²⁾		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
				NO	NC			
3	2		10	1	1	HKM11V	10	0,04
3	2		10	1	1	HKM11X	10	0,04



Aux. Contact Blocks

HKM11V

HKM11X

Wiring Diagrams



Reversing Starter Connector



For Reversing Starter Types, incl. Coil Connector

Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K1W09D..MC, K1W12D..MC	1	0,01

1) Other coil voltages see page 30

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) with built-in coil suppressor (varistor)

DC Solenoid Operated

Type

24 Coil voltage ¹⁾
24VS 24V= DC
 ↓ 24V= DC with protection ²⁾

Additional
 Overload
 Relay
 see
 page 114
 Type

Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

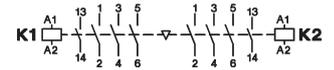
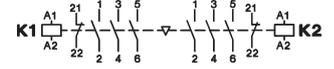
Wiring Diagrams



3-pole, with Screw Terminals

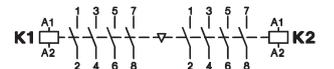
K1W09D01MC= ...	U12/16..K1	1	0,32
K1W12D01MC= ...	U12/16..K1	1	0,32

K1W09D10MC= ...	U12/16..K1	1	0,32
K1W12D10MC= ...	U12/16..K1	1	0,32



4-pole, with Screw Terminals

K1W09D00-40MC= ..	U12/16..K1	1	0,32
K1W12D00-40MC= ..	U12/16..K1	1	0,32

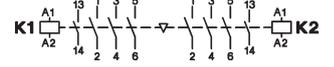
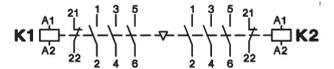


3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuits Applications



K1W09L01MC= ...	-	1	0,32
-----------------	---	---	------

K1W09L10MC= ...	-	1	0,32
-----------------	---	---	------



1) Other coil voltages on request
 2) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Mini Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Main Contacts	Type	K1-09D..	K1-09F..	K1-09L..	K1-12D..
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ²⁾	690 ¹⁾
Making capacity I_{eff}	at $U_e = 690V$ AC	A	165	165	165
Breaking capacity I_{eff}	400V AC	A	100	100	100
$\cos\phi = 0,65$	500V AC	A	90	90	90
	690V AC	A	80	80	80
Utilization category AC1					
Switching of resistive load					
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 40°C, open	A	20	16	16	20
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads					
50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	230V kW	7,9	6	6	7,9
	240V kW	8,3	6,5	6,5	8,3
	400V kW	13,8	11	11	13,8
	415V kW	14,3	11,5	11,5	14,3
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{the})$ at 60°C, enclosed	A	16	12	12	16
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads					
50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	230V kW	6,3	4,5	4,5	6,3
	240V kW	6,7	5	5	6,7
	400V kW	11	8	8	11
	415V kW	11,5	8,5	8,5	11,5
Minimum cross-section of conductor at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$	mm ²	2,5	2,5	-	2,5
Utilization category AC2 and AC3					
Switching of three-phase motors					
Rated operational current I_e					
open and enclosed	220V A	12	12	12	15
	230V A	11,5	11,5	11,5	14,5
	240V A	11	11	11	14
	380-400V A	9	9	9	12
	415-440V A	8	8	8	11
	500V A	7	7	7	9
	660-690V A	5	5	5	6,5
Rated operational power of three-phase motors					
50-60Hz	220-240V kW	3	3	3	4
	380-440V kW	4	4	4	5,5
	500-690V kW	4	4	4	5,5
Utilization category AC4					
Switching of squirrel cage motors, inching					
Rated operational current I_e					
open and enclosed	220V A	12	12	12	15
	230V A	11,5	11,5	11,5	14,5
	240V A	11	11	11	14
	380-400V A	9	9	9	12
	415-440V A	8	8	8	11
	500V A	7	7	7	9
	660-690V A	5	5	5	6,5
Rated operational power of three-phase motors					
50-60Hz	220-240V kW	3	3	3	4
	380-440V kW	4	4	4	5,5
	500-690V kW	4	4	4	5,5
Utilization category AC5a					
Switching of gas discharge lamps					
Rated operational current I_e					
per pole at 220/230V					
Fluorescent lamps,					
uncompensated and serial compensated	A	10	10	10	10
parallel compensated	A	2	2	2	2
dual-connection	A	16	16	16	16
Metal halide lamps ³⁾ ,					
uncompensated	A	10	10	10	10
parallel compensated	A	2	2	2	2
Mercury-vapour lamps ⁴⁾ ,					
uncompensated	A	16	16	16	16
parallel compensated	A	2	2	2	2
Mixed light lamps ⁵⁾	A	16	16	16	16
LED-Lamps					
consider the inrush current of the lamp ballast					
and $\cos\phi$ of the lamp	max. lamps per pole ($I_{rLED} \leq I_{th}$)	=	inrush current of contactor		
			inrush current of lamp/EVG		
max inrush current of contactor	A	233	233	233	233

Utilization category AC5b Switching of incandescent lamps ⁶⁾

Rated operational current I_e					
per pole at 220/230V	A	8	8	8	8
1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry); $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request.					
2) Suitable at 690V for pollution degree 2, $U_{imp} = 6kV$.					
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 690V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 600					
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 500V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 400					
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 400V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 100					
3) Metal halide lamps and sodium-vapour lamps (high- and low-pressure lamps)					
4) High-pressure lamps					
5) Blended lamps, containing a mercury high-pressure unit and a tungsten helix in a fluorescent glass bulb (daylight lamps)					
6) Current inrush approx. $16 \times I_e$					

Mini Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Main Contacts	Type	K1-09D..	K1-09F..	K1-09L..	K1-12D..		
Utilization category DC1							
Switching of resistive load	1 pole 24V - 60V	A	20	16	16	20	
Time constant L/R ≤1ms	110V	A	5	5	5	5	
Rated operational current I _e	220V	A	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	
	2 poles in series 24V - 110V	A	20	16	16	20	
	220V	A	5	5	5	5	
	3 poles in series 24V - 110V	A	20	20	20	20	
	220V	A	16	16	16	16	
Utilization category DC3 and DC5							
Switching of shunt motors and series motors	1 pole 24V	A	20	16	16	20	
	60V	A	5	5	5	5	
Time constant L/R ≤15ms	110V	A	1	1	1	1	
Rated operational current I _e	220V	A	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	
	2 poles in series 24V - 60V	A	20	16	16	20	
	110V	A	5	5	5	5	
	220V	A	1	1	1	1	
	3 poles in series 24V - 110V	A	20	16	16	20	
	220V	A	2	2	2	2	
Maximum ambient temperature							
Operation	open	°C	-40 to +60 (+90) ¹⁾				
	enclosed	°C	-40 to +40				
with thermal overload relay	open	°C	-25 to +60				
	enclosed	°C	-25 to +40				
Storage		°C	-50 to +90				
Short circuit protection for contactors without O/L relay							
Rated short circuit current	"r" / "Iq"	kA	3	3	3	3	
Coordination-type "1" according to IEC 947-4-1							
Contact welding without hazard of persons	max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A	40	40	40	40
Coordination-type "2" according to IEC 947-4-1							
Light contact welding accepted	max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A	25	25	25	25
Contact welding not accepted	max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A	10	10	10	10
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.							
Cable cross-sections							
for contactors without thermal overload relay							
main connector	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	Fast on	Solder connector	0,5 - 2,5	
	flexible	mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	1x 6,3 x 0,8	Ø 1,15	0,5 - 2,5	
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	or	-	0,5 - 1,5	
Cables per clamp			2	2x 2,8 x 0,8		2	
	solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14			18 - 14	
Frequency of operations z							
without load 1/h							
10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000		
Contactors without thermal overload relay							
AC3, I _e	1/h	600	600	600	700		
AC4, I _e	1/h	120	120	120	150		
DC3, I _e	1/h	600	600	600	700		
Mechanical life							
AC operated	S x	10 ⁶	5	5	5	5	
DC operated	S x	10 ⁶	15	15	15	15	
Short time current							
10s-current	A	96	96	96	120		
Power loss per pole							
at I _e /AC3 400V	W	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,25		
Resistance to shock according to IEC 68-2-27							
Shock time 20ms sine-wave							
AC operated	NO	g	5	5	5	5	
	NC	g	5	5	5	5	
DC operated	NO	g	8	8	8	8	
	NC	g	6	6	6	6	

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e/AC1 according to I_e/AC3

Mini Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-5-1

Auxiliary Contacts			Type	K1-07D.. K1-09D.. K1-12D..	K1-07D..=(VM) K1-09D..=(VM) K1-12D..=(VM)	K1-07D..= 24VR K1-09D..= 24VR	K1-09F..=(VM)	K1-07L..=(VM) K1-09L..=(VM)	HK..
Rated insulation voltage U_i			V AC	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ²⁾	690 ¹⁾
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 690V									
Ambient temperature			40°C A	10	10	10	10	10	10
			60°C A	6	6	6	6	6	6
Power loss per pole			at I_{th} W	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
Utilization category AC15									
Rated operational current I_e			220-240V A	3	3	3	3	3	3
			380-415V A	2	2	2	2	2	2
			440V A	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6
			500V A	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
			660-690V A	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6
Utilization category DC13									
Rated operational current I_e			60V A	2	2	2	2	2	2
			110V A	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4
			220V A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Maximum ambient temperature									
Operation			open °C	-40 to +60 (+90) ³⁾					
			enclosed °C	-40 to +40					
Storage			°C	-40 to +90					
Short circuit protection									
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size gL (gG) A				20	20	20	20	20	20
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible control fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.									
Power consumption of coils									
AC operated			inrush VA	25	-	-	25	25	-
			sealed VA	4 - 5	-	-	4 - 5	4 - 5	-
			W	1,2	-	-	1,2	1,2	-
DC operated			inrush W	-	2,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	-
and ...VM (AC/DC)			sealed W	-	2,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	-
Operation range of coils									
in multiples of control voltage U_s				0,85 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1	19 - 30V DC	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	-
Switching time at control voltage $U_s \pm 10\%$ ^{4) 5)}									
AC operated			make time ms	15 - 19	-	-	15 - 19	15 - 19	-
			release time ms	8 - 25	-	-	8 - 25	8 - 25	-
			arc duration ms	10 - 15	-	-	10 - 15	10 - 15	-
DC operated			make time ms	-	15 - 50	15 - 50	15 - 50	15 - 50	-
			release time ms	-	8 - 25	8 - 25	8 - 25	8 - 25	-
			arc duration ms	-	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	-
Cable cross-section									
all connectors			solid mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	Fast on	Solder connector	0,5 - 2,5
			flexible mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	1x 6,3 x 0,8	Ø 1,15	0,5 - 2,5
			flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	or		0,5 - 1,5
							2x 2,8 x 0,8		
Clamps per pole				2	2	2	-	-	2
			solid or stranded AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14			18 - 14

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) Suitable at 690V for pollution degree 2, $U_{imp} = 6kV$.
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 690V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 600
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 500V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 400
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 400V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 100

3) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to $1,0 \times U_s$ and with reduced thermal rated current I_{th} to I_e /AC15

4) Summary switching time = release time + arc duration

5) Release time of NC make time of NO increase when suppressor units for voltage peak protection are used (Varistor, RC-units, Diode units).

Mini Contactors for North America

Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)		Type	K1-09D.. K1W09D01	K1-09F..	K1-09L..	K1-07D..	K1-12D.. K1W12D01	HK..
Rated operational current "General Use"		A	15	15	20	10	20	10
Rated operational power of three-phase motors at 60Hz (3ph)	110-120V	hp	1½	1½	1½	-	2	-
	200-208V	hp	3	3	3	-	3	-
	220-240V	hp	3	3	3	-	3	-
	440-480V	hp	5	5	5	-	7½	-
	550-600V	hp	7½	7½	7½	-	10	-
Rated operational power of AC motors at 60Hz (1ph / 2-pole break)	110-120V	hp	½	½	½	-	¾	-
	200-208V	hp	1	1	1	-	1½	-
	220-240V	hp	1½	1½	1½	-	2	-
Fuse / Short-circuit current		A/kA	30/5	30/5	30/5	-	30/5	-
Rated voltage		V AC	600	600	600 ¹⁾	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)		heavy pilot duty	AC	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600
		standard pilot duty	DC	Q600	Q600	Q600	Q600	Q600

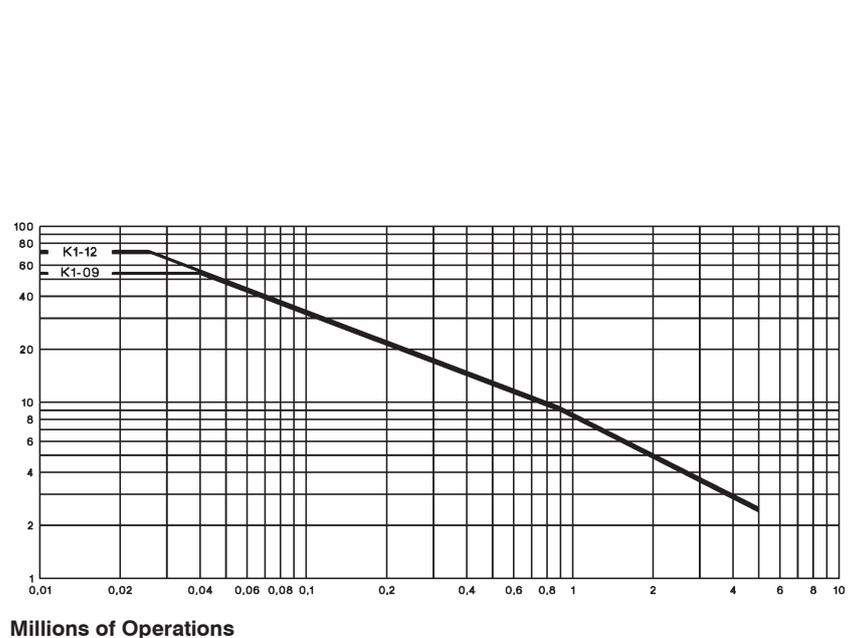
Motor Rating P_n = AC4

660/690V	500V	380/400V	220/230V
110	75	55	30
90	55	45	22
75	45	37	18,5
55	37	30	15
45	30	22	11
37	22	18,5	7,5
30	18,5	15	5,5
22	15	11	4
18,5	11	7,5	3
15	7,5	5,5	2,2
11	5,5	4	1,5
7,5	4	3	1,1
5,5	3	2,2	0,75
4	2,2	1,5	0,55
3	1,5	1,1	0,37
2,2	1,1	0,75	0,25
1,5	0,75	0,55	
1,1	0,55	0,37	
0,75	0,37	0,25	
0,55	0,25		
0,37			
0,25			

Motor Rating P_n = AC3

660/690V	500V	380/400V	220/230V
600	400	315	200
600	315	250	160
400	250	200	132
315	200	160	110
250	160	132	90
200	132	110	75
160	110	90	55
132	90	75	45
110	75	55	37
90	55	45	30
75	45	37	22
55	37	30	18,5
45	30	22	15
37	22	18,5	11
30	18,5	15	7,5
22	15	11	5,5
18,5	11	7,5	4
15	7,5	5,5	3
11	5,5	4	2,2
7,5	4	3	1,5
5,5	3	2,2	1,1
4	2,2	1,5	0,75
3	1,5	1,1	0,55
2,2	1,1	0,75	0,37
1,5	0,75	0,55	0,25
1,1	0,55	0,37	
0,75	0,37	0,25	
0,55	0,25		
0,37			
0,25			

Breaking Current I_a (= I_e = AC1) A



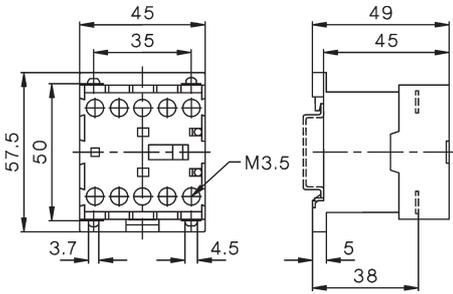
1) Pollution degree	CTI - PWB	U _i
2	≥ 100	600V
3	≥ 400	480V
3	100 - 400	240V

Mini Contactors

Dimensions

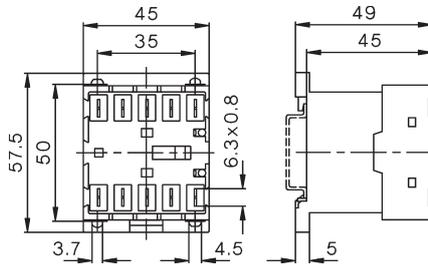
AC and DC operated
with screw terminals

K1-07D..
K1-09D..
K1-12D..



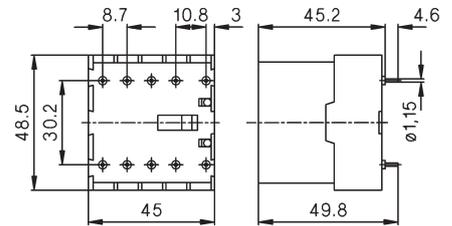
with fast on terminals

K1-07F..
K1-09F..



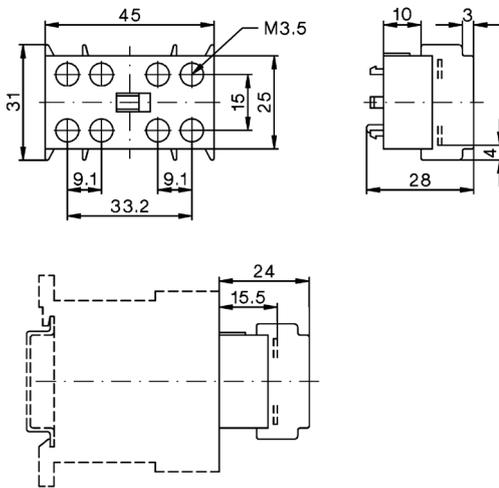
AC and DC operated
with solder connections

K1-07L..
K1-09L..



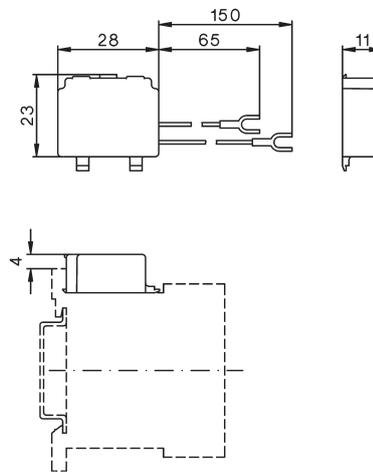
Auxiliary Contact Blocks

HK..



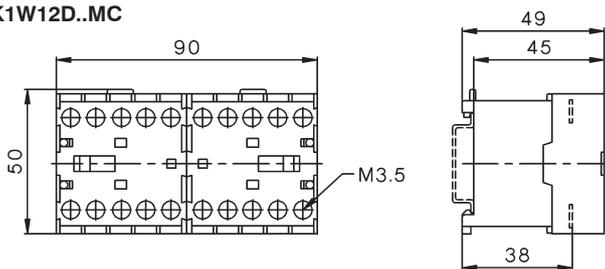
Suppressor Units

RC-K1



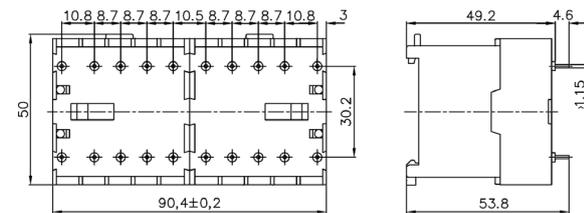
Reversing Contactors

K1W09D..MC
K1W12D..MC

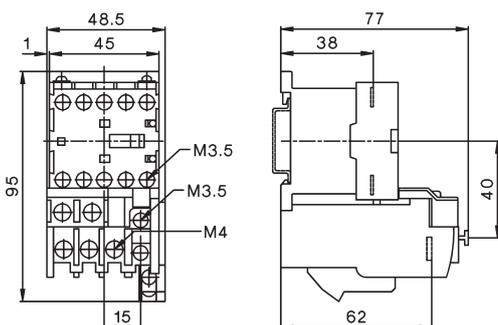


Reversing Contactors

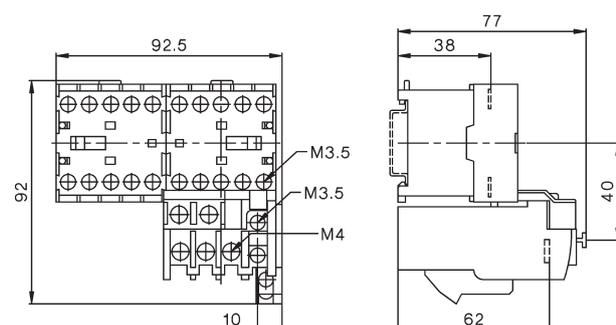
K1W09L..MC



K1-09 + U12/16.. K1
K1-12



K1W09D..MC + U12/16E K1
K1W12D..MC + U12/16E K1





Contactor Relays 4-pole, AC Operated

40



Auxiliary Contact Blocks 1-pole

40



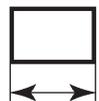
Contactor Relays 4-pole, DC Operated

41



Technical Data

42



Dimensions

44

Contactors Relays

AC Operated

Ratings		Contacts				Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾				
AC15	Therm. Rated Current	Built-in	Distinc. Number acc. to	Additional Contact Blocks		24	110	230	400		
230V	400V					24V 50/60Hz	110V 50Hz	110-120V 60Hz	220-240V 50Hz	230-264V 60Hz	400-440V 60Hz
A	A	I_{th}	NO NC	EN50011	Type						Pack Weight pcs. kg/pc.



4-pole, contacts suitable for electronic circuits according to EN947-5-4²⁾

4	2	10	4	-	40E	max. 4	K3-07ND40 ...	1	0,22
4	2	10	3	1	31E	HN..	K3-07ND31 ...	1	0,22
4	2	10	2	2	22E	max. 2	K3-07ND22 ...	1	0,22
4	2	10	-	4	04E	HB..	K3-07ND04 ...	1	0,22

Auxiliary Contact Blocks ³⁾

Ratings		Thermal Rated Current	Contacts ²⁾				Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC15	230V	400V	NO	NC	EM	LB			
A	A	A							



1-pole, contacts suitable for electronic circuits according to EN947-5-4²⁾

3	2	10	1	-	-	-	HN10	10	0,02
3	2	10	-	1	-	-	HN01	10	0,02
3	2	10	-	-	1	-	HN10U	10	0,02
3	2	10	-	-	-	1	HN01U	10	0,02

1-pole, for high switching capacity

6	3	25	1	-	-	-	HA10	10	0,03
6	3	25	-	1	-	-	HA01	10	0,03

Accessories see pages 52 - 55.

1) Other coil voltages see page 57

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) Technical Data see page 62

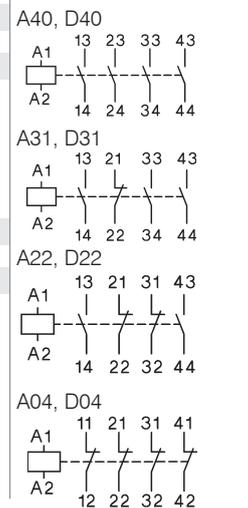
DC Operated

Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾		Contacts			Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagrams
	24	48	Built-in	Distinc. Number acc. to	Additional Contact Blocks			
	24V DC	48V DC						
	110V DC	220V DC	NO	NC	EN50011	Type		



3W Coil power, for high switching capacity ³⁾

KG3-07A40 ...	4	-	40E	max. 4	1	0,53
KG3-07A31 ...	3	1	31E	HN..	1	0,53
KG3-07A22 ...	2	2	22E	or	1	0,53
KG3-07A04 ...	-	4	04E	HA..	1	0,53

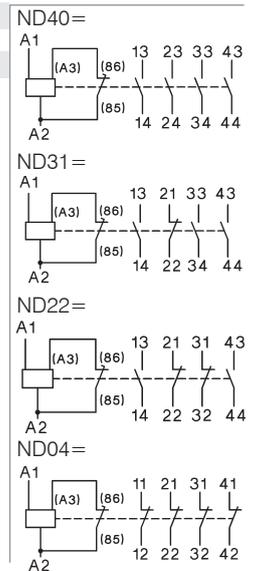


3W Coil power, for electronic circuits ²⁾³⁾

KG3-07D40 ...	4	-	40E	max. 4	1	0,53
KG3-07D31 ...	3	1	31E	HN..	1	0,53
KG3-07D22 ...	2	2	22E		1	0,53
KG3-07D04 ...	-	4	04E		1	0,53

with double winding coil, for electronic circuits ²⁾

K3-07ND40= ...	4	-	40E	max. 3	1	0,25
K3-07ND31= ...	3	1	31E	HN..	1	0,25
K3-07ND22= ...	2	2	22E	max. 2	1	0,25
K3-07ND04= ...	-	4	04E	HB..	1	0,25



- 1) Other coil voltages on request
- 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
- 3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Contactors Relays

Data according to IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-5-1

			Type	K3-07ND	K3-07ND=	KG3-07A	KG3-07D
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{1)}$			V AC	690	690	690	690
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 690V							
Ambient temperature			40°C A	10	10	20	10
			60°C A	6	6	16	6
Frequency of operations z			1/h	10000	10000	10000	10000
Mechanical life			S x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	50
Utilization category AC15							
Rated operational current I_e			220-240V A	4	4	12	4
			380-415V A	2	2	4	2
			440V A	1,6	1,6	4	1,6
			500V A	1,2	1,2	3	1,2
			660-690V A	0,6	0,6	1	0,6
Utilization category DC13							
Rated operational current I_e			24-60V A	3,5	3,5	8	3,5
per pole			110V A	0,5	0,5	1	0,5
			220V A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Power consumption of coils							
AC operated			inrush VA	30 - 45	-	-	-
			sealed VA	7 - 10	-	-	-
			W	2,6 - 3	-	-	-
DC operated			inrush W	-	75	3	3
			sealed W	-	2	3	3
Operation range of coils							
in multiples of control voltage U_s				0,85 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1
Switching time at control voltage $U_s \pm 10\%$							
make time			ms	8 - 16	8 - 16	65 - 85	65 - 85
release time			ms	5 - 13	5 - 13	20 - 30 ³⁾	20 - 30 ³⁾
Maximum ambient temperature							
Operation			open °C	-40 to +60 (+90) ²⁾			
			enclosed °C	-40 to +40			
Storage			°C	-40 to +90			
Short circuit protection							
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted							
max. fuse size			gL (gG) A	20	20	25	20
Cable cross-section							
Connector			solid mm ²	0,75 - 6			
			flexible mm ²	1 - 4			
			flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,75 - 4			
Magnet coil			solid mm ²	0,75 - 2,5			
			flexible mm ²	0,75 - 2,5			
			flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,5 - 1,5			
Clamps per pole				2			
Connector			solid AWG	18 - 10			
			flexible AWG	18 - 10			
Clamps per pole				2			
Magnet coil			solid AWG	14 - 12			
			flexible AWG	18 - 12			
Clamps per pole				2			

Data according to UL508

Rated operational current "General Use"			A	10	10	20	10
Rated operational voltage			max. V AC	600	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts			heavy pilot duty	A600	A600	A600	A600

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.

Data for other conditions on request.

2) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced thermal rated current I_{th} according to $I_e/AC15$

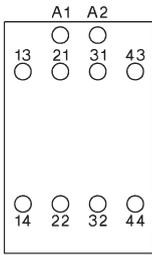
3) with built-in coil suppressor

Contactor Relays

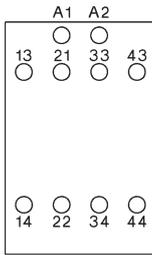
Position of Terminals

AC operated

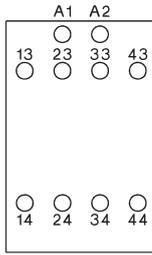
K3-07ND22



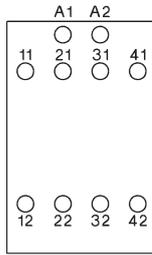
K3-07ND31



K3-07ND40

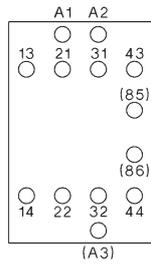


K3-07ND04

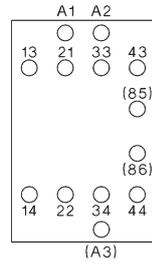


DC operated with double wound coil

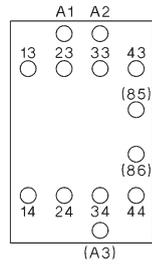
K3-07ND22=



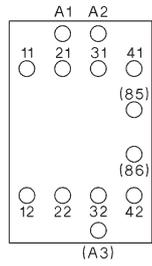
K3-07ND31=



K3-07ND40=

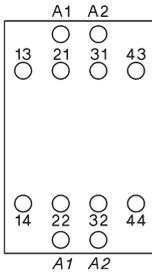


K3-07ND04=

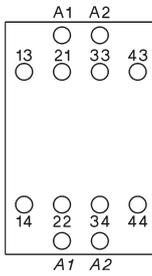


DC solenoid operated

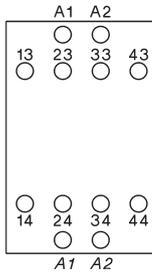
KG3-07A22
KG3-07D22



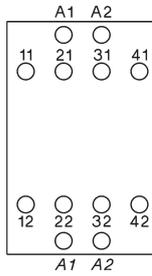
KG3-07A31
KG3-07D31



KG3-07A40
KG3-07D40



KG3-07A04
KG3-07D04

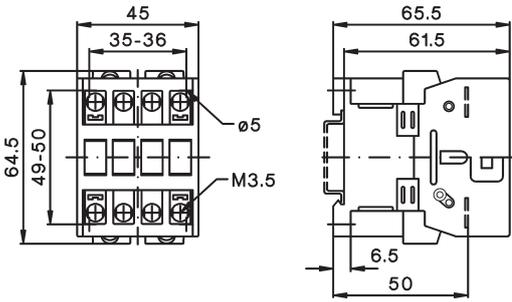


Contactors Relays

Dimensions

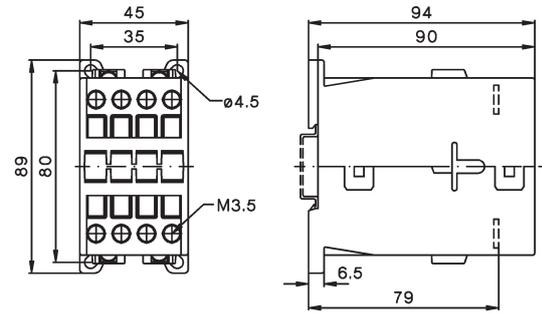
AC operated

K3-07ND..



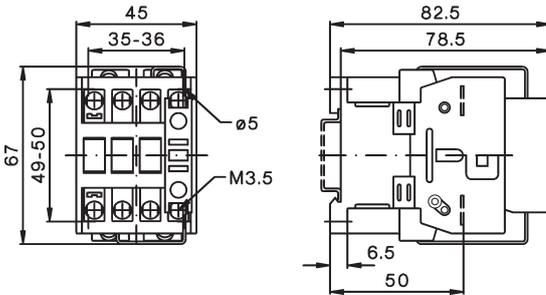
DC solenoid operated

KG3-07..



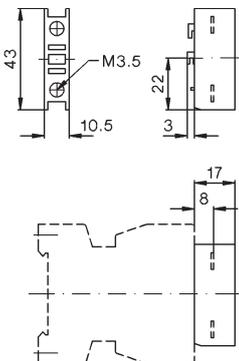
DC operated with double winding coil

K3-07ND.. =

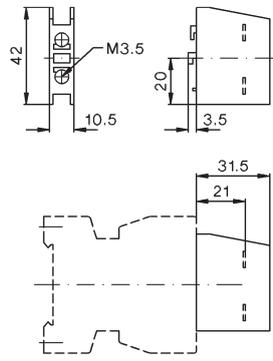


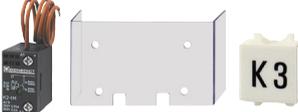
Auxiliary contact blocks

HN10, HN01



HA10, HA01



	Contactor overview	46	Contactors, Motor-Starters
	Contactors 3-pole, AC Operated	48	
	Contactors 3-pole, DC Operated	49	
	Contactors 4-pole	50	Circuit Breakers
	Capacitor Switching Contactors	51	Manual Motor-Starters
	Auxiliary Contact Blocks Snap-on Momentary Contacts Additional Fourth Poles for Contactors	52	Switches
	Electronic Timers On-delay	53	
	Mechanical Interlocks Mechanical Latches Additional Terminals, Parallel Connectors	54	AC-Main Switches
	Terminal Covers Mounting Parts	55	DC-Switch Disconnectors
	Control Voltages	57	
	Spare Coils AC-operated Feeder Groups	58	Push Buttons
	Spare Coils DC-operated Spare Contacts	60	
	Technical Data	62	Representatives, Suppliers
	Dimensions	82	

Contactors 3-pole

- Up to 1200A AC3
- Up to 1350A AC1
- DIN-rail mounting up to AC3 115A
- International Approvals
- Data according to IEC 947 / EN 60947



Ratings		10A	14A	18A	22A	24A	32A	40A	50A	62A	74A	90A	115A
AC3 400V	Motor	4kW	5,5kW	7,5kW	11kW	11kW	15kW	18,5kW	22kW	30kW	37kW	45kW	55kW
	380-400V 660-690V	5,5kW	7,5kW	10kW	10kW	15kW	18,5kW	18,5kW	30kW	37kW	45kW	55kW	55kW
AC1 690V at 40°C		25A	25A	32A	32A	50A	65A	80A	110A	120A	130A	160A	200A
Type	K3-	10ND10	14ND10	18ND10	22ND10	24A00	32A00	40A00	50A00	62A00	74A00	90A00	115A00
Auxiliary contacts		1NO	1NO	1NO	1NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Type	K3-	10ND01	14ND01	18ND01	22ND01								
Auxiliary contacts		1NC	1NC	1NC	1NC								
Cable cross-section													
Solid	mm ²	0,75 - 6				1,5 - 25		4 - 50		10 - 120			
Flexible	mm ²	1 - 4				2,5 - 16		10 - 35		10 - 95			
Auxiliary contact													
I _{th} 40°C	A	10				-		-		-		-	
AC15 230V	A	3				-		-		-		-	
400V	A	2				-		-		-		-	
Power consumption													
Inrush VA		33 - 45				90 - 115		140 - 165		280			
of coils hold VA		7 - 10				9 - 13		13 - 18		5			
Operation range of coils		0,85 - 1,1				0,85 - 1,1		0,85 - 1,1		0,85 - 1,1			
Mounting		35mm DIN-rail or base										2x DIN-rail or base	
Additional aux. contact blocks													
Front mounting	Type	HN10 1NO f. low level switching	HN01 1NC f. low level switching	HA10 1NO 25A I _{th}	HA01 1NC 25A I _{th}	max. 4 HN.. or 4 HA..		max. 7 HN.. or 7 HA..					
Side mounting	Type	HB11-1 1NO+1NC f. low level switching	max. 2 HB..		HB11 1NO+1NC f. low level switching	HB02 2NC f. low level switching	max. 2 HB..						
Overload Relay (thermal)													
Single phase protection													
Temperature compensation													
Trip and alarm contacts													
Type		U3/32		U3/42		U3/74		U85					
Number of Setting Ranges from		16 0,12 - 30A		16 0,12 - 32A		4 10 - 42A		5 20 - 74A		2 60 - 120A			
Busbar sets		-		-		-		-		-			



150A	175A	210A	260A	315A	450A	550A	700A	860A	1000A	1200A
75kW 90kW	90kW 110kW	110kW 160kW	132kW 210kW	160kW 250kW	250kW 375kW	300kW 475kW	400kW 630kW	500kW 700kW	580kW 850kW	680kW 1000kW
250A	300A	350A	450A	600A	700A	800A	1000A	1100A	1200A	1350A
151A00	176A00	210A00	260A00	316A00	450A22	550A22	700A22	860A22	1000A12	1200A12
-	-	-	-	-	2NO+2NC	2NO+2NC	2NO+2NC	2NO+2NC	1NO+2NC	1NO+2NC
2 x 16-120 2 x 16-120		busbar 30x6	busbar 30x6	busbar 30x6	busbar 30x5	busbar 40x6	busbar 50x8	busbar 50x8	busbar 50x10	busbar 50x10
- - -		-	-	-		10 3 2			10 3 2	
350 5 0,85 - 1,1	350 5	360 5	360 5 0,85 - 1,1	360 5	800-950 9-11	800-950 9-11	1350-1600 21-25 0,85 - 1,1	1350-1600 21-25	2400 70 0,85-1,1	2400 70
base										
	HKT11 HKT22 1NO+1NC 2NO+2NC max. 1 pc.					HKF22 2NO+2NC max. 1 pc.				HKB11 1NO+1NC max. 2 pcs.
	HKA11 1NO+1NC max. 2 pcs.				-	-	-	-	-	-
	U180									
	1 120 - 180A integrated	2 144 - 320A integrated				3 240 - 800A SU840/550			SU840/860	

Contactor, Motor-Starter

Circuit Breakers

Manual Motor-Starters

Switches

AC-Main Switches

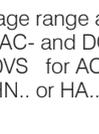
DC-Switch Disconnect

Push Buttons

Representatives, Suppliers

Contactors 3-pole

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Aux. Contacts		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC2, AC3			Built-in	Additional see page 53				
380V								
400V	660V	AC1				24V 50/60Hz		
415V	690V	690V				110V 50/60Hz		
kW	kW	A	NO	NC	Typ	230		
						400		
								
4	5,5	25	1	-	max. 4	K3-10ND10 ...	1	0,23
4	5,5	25	-	1	HN.. or HA..	K3-10ND01 ...	1	0,23
5,5	7,5	25	1	-	and 2 HB..	K3-14ND10 ...	1	0,23
5,5	7,5	25	-	1		K3-14ND01 ...	1	0,23
7,5	10	32	1	-		K3-18ND10 ...	1	0,23
7,5	10	32	-	1		K3-18ND01 ...	1	0,23
11	10	32	1	-		K3-22ND10 ...	1	0,23
11	10	32	-	1		K3-22ND01 ...	1	0,23
								
11	15	50	-	-	max. 4	K3-24A00 ...	1	0,48
15	18,5	65	-	-	HN.. or HA..	K3-32A00 ...	1	0,48
18,5	18,5	80	-	-	and 2 HB..	K3-40A00 ...	1	0,48
								
22	30	110	-	-	max. 4 (3) ⁴⁾	K3-50A00 ...	1	0,85
30	37	120	-	-	HN.. or HA..	K3-62A00 ...	1	0,85
37	45	130	-	-	and 2 HB..	K3-74A00 ...	1	0,85
								
45	55	160	-	-	max. 7	K3-90A00 ... ^{2) / VS ³⁾}	1	2,2
55	55	200	-	-	HN.. or HA..	K3-115A00 ... ^{2) / VS ³⁾}	1	2,2
					and 2 HB..			
								
75	110	250	-	-	1 HKT..	K3-151A00 ... ²⁾	1	4
90	132	300	-	-	and 2 HKA11	K3-176A00 ... ²⁾	1	4
								
110	160	350	-	-		K3-210A00 ... ²⁾	1	7,2
132	210	450	-	-		K3-260A00 ... ²⁾	1	7,2
160	250	600	-	-		K3-316A00 ... ²⁾	1	7,2
								
250	375	700	2	2	1 HKF22	K3-450A22 ... ²⁾	1	13
300	475	800	2	2		K3-550A22 ... ²⁾	1	13,5
								
400	630	1000	2	2		K3-700A22 ... ²⁾	1	26,5
500	700	1100	2	2		K3-860A22 ... ²⁾	1	27,6
								
580	850	1200	1	2	2 HKB11	K3-1000A12 ...	1	49
680	1000	1350	1	2		K3-1200A12 ...	1	53

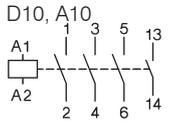
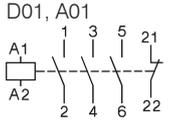
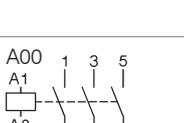
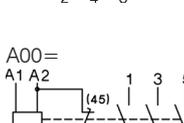
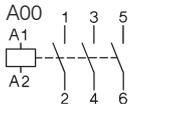
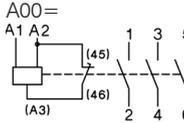
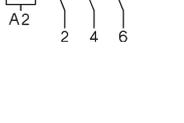
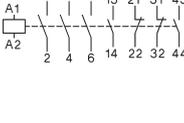
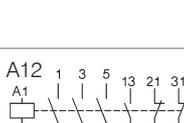
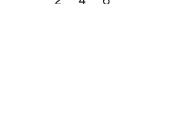
1) Coil voltage range and other coil voltages see page 57.

2) Type for AC- and DC-operating: e.g.: 230: 220-240V 50/60Hz and 220V DC (with integrated coil suppressor).

3) Type 230VS for AC-operating 220-240V 50Hz (with integrated coil suppressor).

4) max. 3 HN.. or HA.. for DC-operated Contactors..

DC Operated

Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Coil power	Additional Overload Relay	Wiring Diagram	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Terminal Markings
	24	48	110	220			
	↓						
	KG3-10D10 ... ⁵⁾	24V DC	3/3	U3/32	1	0,53	
	KG3-10D01 ... ⁵⁾	48V DC	3/3	U12/16E U12/16EQ	1	0,53	
	KG3-14D10 ... ⁵⁾	110V DC	3/3	UAT21	1	0,53	
	KG3-14D01 ... ⁵⁾	220V DC	3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-18D10 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-18D01 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-22D10 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-22D01 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-24A00 ... ⁵⁾		4/4	U3/32	1	0,57	
	KG3-32A00 ... ⁵⁾		4/4	U3/42	1	0,57	
	KG3-40A00 ... ⁵⁾		4/4	UAT..	1	0,57	
	K3-50A00= ...		200/6	U3/74	1	0,9	
	K3-62A00= ...		200/6		1	0,9	
	K3-74A00= ...		200/6		1	0,9	
	K3-90A00 ... ²⁾		280/5	U85	1	2,2	
	K3-115A00 ... ²⁾		280/5		1	2,3	
	K3-151A00 ... ²⁾		350/5	U180	1	4	
	K3-176A00 ... ²⁾		350/5		1	4	
	K3-210A00 ... ²⁾		360/5	U320	1	7,2	
	K3-260A00 ... ²⁾		360/5		1	7,2	
	K3-316A00 ... ²⁾		360/5		1	7,2	
	K3-450A22 ... ²⁾		800/10	U800	1	13	
	K3-550A22 ... ²⁾		800/10	+SU840/550	1	13,5	
	K3-700A22 ... ²⁾		1500/20	U800	1	26,5	
	K3-860A22 ... ²⁾		1500/20	+SU840/860	1	27,6	
	K3-1000A12= ...		2100/60		1	49	
	K3-1200A12= ...		2100/60		1	53	

1) Other coil voltages on request.

2) Type for AC- and DC-operating: e.g.: 24: 24V 50/60Hz and 24V DC (with integrated coil suppressor).

5) With integrated coil suppressor.

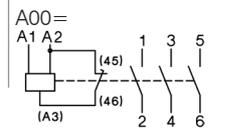
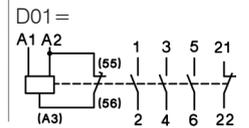
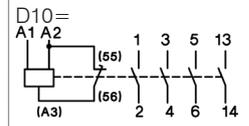
Contactors 3-pole

DC operated with dual-wound coil



Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts Built-in	Additional see page 53	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾		Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
					24	48		
AC2					24V= DC			
AC3					48V= DC			
380V		AC1			110V= DC			
400V	660V				220V= DC			
415V	690V	690V						
kW	kW	A	NO NC Type					
4	5,5	25	1 -	max. 3	K3-10ND10= ...	1	0,25	
4	5,5	25	- 1	HN.. or HA..	K3-10ND01= ...	1	0,25	
5,5	7,5	25	1 -	and 2 HB..	K3-14ND10= ...	1	0,25	
5,5	7,5	25	- 1		K3-14ND01= ...	1	0,25	
7,5	10	32	1 -		K3-18ND10= ...	1	0,25	
7,5	10	32	- 1		K3-18ND01= ...	1	0,25	
11	10	32	1 -		K3-22ND10= ...	1	0,25	
11	10	32	- 1		K3-22ND01= ...	1	0,25	
11	15	50	- -	max. 3	K3-24A00= ...	1	0,55	
15	18,5	65	- -	HN.. or HA..	K3-32A00= ...	1	0,55	
18,5	18,5	80	- -	HA.. and 2 HB..	K3-40A00= ...	1	0,55	

Wiring Diagram



1) Other coil voltages on request.

Capacitor Switching Contactors

for use with reactive or non-reactive capacitor banks



Rated Operational Power at 50/60Hz Ambient Temperature						Aux. Contacts Built-in Add.		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack	Weight
50°C			60°C			NO	NC		220-240V 50Hz	pcs.	kg/pc.
380V	415V	660V	380V	415V	660V	↓	↓		230		
400V	440V	690V	400V	440V	690V						
kVAr	kVAr	kVAr	kVAr	kVAr	kVAr						
0-12,5	0-13	0-20	0-12,5	0-13	0-20	1	-	1 ²⁾	K3-18NK10 ...	1	0,34
0-12,5	0-13	0-20	0-12,5	0-13	0-20	-	-	1 ²⁾	K3-18NK01 ...	1	0,34
0-12,5	0-13	0-20	0-12,5	0-13	0-20	1	-	1 ²⁾	K3-18NBK10 ...	1	0,40
10-20	10,5-22	17-33	10-20	10,5-22	17-33	-	-	3 ³⁾	K3-24K00 ...	1	0,62
10-25	10,5-27	17-41	10-25	10,5-27	17-41	-	-	3 ³⁾	K3-32K00 ...	1	0,62
20-33,3	23-36	36-55	20-33,3	23-36	36-55	-	-	3 ³⁾	K3-50K00 ...	1	1,0
20-50	23-53	36-82	20-50	23-53	36-82	-	-	3 ³⁾	K3-62K00 ...	1	1,0
20-75 ⁴⁾	23-75 ⁴⁾	36-120 ⁴⁾	20-60	23-64	36-100	-	-	3 ³⁾	K3-74K00 ...	1	1,0
33-80	36-82	57-120	33-75	36-77	57-120	-	-	6 ⁵⁾	K3-90K00 ... / VS⁷⁾	1	2,3
33-100 ⁶⁾	36-103 ⁶⁾	57-148 ⁶⁾	33-90 ⁶⁾	36-93 ⁶⁾	57-148 ⁶⁾	-	-	6 ⁵⁾	K3-115K00 ... / VS⁷⁾	1	2,3

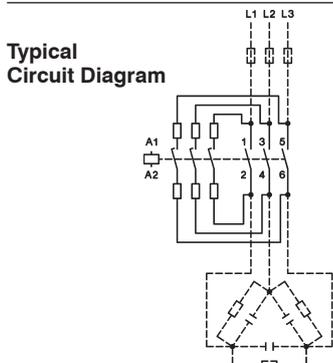
Specification: Contactors K3-..K are suitable for switching low-inductive and low loss capacitors in capacitor banks (IEC70 and 831, VDE 0560) without and with reactors.

Capacitor switching contactors are fitted with early make contacts and damping resistors, to reduce the value of make current <70 x I_e.

Operating Conditions: Capacitor switching contactors are protected against contact welding for a prospective making current of 200 x I_e.

Technical Data acc. to IEC 947-4-1, IEC 947-5-1, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1, VDE 0660

Type		K3-18NK	K3-18NBK ⁸⁾	K3-24K	K3-32K	K3-50K	K3-62K	K3-74K	K3-90K	K3-115K
Max. frequency of operations z	1/h	120	120	120	120	120	120	80	80	80
contact life	K3-..K non reactive banks Sx10 ³	250	250	150	150	150	150	120	120	120
	K3-..K/BK/D/A ⁹⁾ reactive banks Sx10 ³	400	400	300	300	300	300	200	200	200
Rated operational current AC6b	I _e at 50°C A	0-18	0-18	14-28	14-36	30-48	30-72	30-108	50-115	50-144
	at 60°C A	0-18	0-18	14-28	14-36	30-48	30-72	30-87	50-108	50-130
Rated operational current AC1	I _{th} at 50°C A	32	45	45	60	100	110	120	155	190
	at 60°C A	32	40	40	55	90	100	110	145	170
Overload factor acc. to EN 61921: 30% min.	at 50°C %	78	150	60	67	108	53	11	35	32
	at 60°C %	78	122	43	53	88	39	26	34	31
Fuses gL (gG)	from / to A	35 / 63	35 / 63	50 / 80	63 / 100	80 / 160	125 / 160	160/200	160/200	160/250

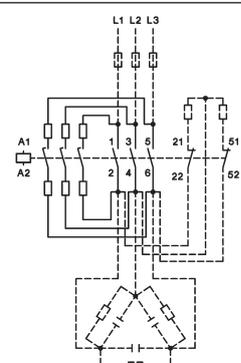


Wiring Diagram for Quick Discharge Resistors

Make sure that the current of the discharge resistors is not higher than the rated current (AC1) of the auxiliary contacts.

Mounting instructions:

In the area of capacitor switching contactors, difficulty inflammable and self-extinguishing materials shall be used only, because abnormal temperatures within the area of the resistor spirals cannot be excluded.

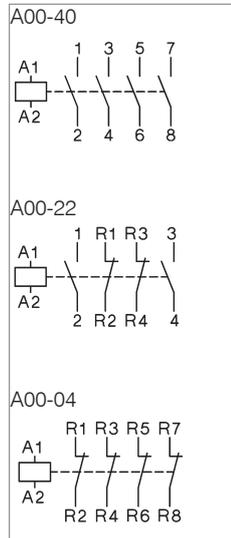


- 1) Coil voltage range and non-standard coil voltages see page 57.
- 2) 1 HN.. or HA.. snap-on.
- 3) 2HB.. for side mounting and 1 HN.. or HA.. snap-on.
- 4) Consider the max. thermal current of the contactor K3-74A: I_{th} 130A.
- 5) 2 HB.. on the left or right side and 4 HN.. or HA.. snap-on.
- 6) Consider the min. cross-section of conductor at max. load.
- 7) Type 230 for AC- and DC-operating 220-240V 50/60Hz and 220V DC (with integrated coil suppressor). Type 230VS for AC-operating 220-240V 50Hz (with integrated coil suppressor).
- 8) Cable cross sections: 2,5 - 16mm².
- 9) K3-..K.. / K3-..BK.. / K3-..D.. / K3-..A..

Contactors 4-pole

AC or DC operated

Rated Current	Ratings			Aux. Contacts Additional see page 53	Type	Coil voltage ²⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
	AC1	AC2	AC3						
AC1		380V	400V			24V 50/60Hz			
max. 690V		400V	415V			110V 50/60Hz			
A		kW	kW			220-240V 50Hz			
NO	NC	NO	NC			380-415V 50Hz			
						24V= DC ³⁾			
25	-	17,5	-	4	max. 4 ³⁾	K3-10NA00-40 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
25	25	17,5 ⁶⁾	17,5 ⁶⁾	4 ⁶⁾	HN.. or	K3-10NA00-22 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
-	25	-	17,5	4	HA.. and 2 HB..	K3-10NA00-04 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
25	-	17,5	-	5,5		K3-14NA00-40 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
25	25	17,5 ⁶⁾	17,5 ⁶⁾	5,5 ⁶⁾		K3-14NA00-22 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
-	25	-	17,5	5,5		K3-14NA00-04 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
32	-	22	-	7,5		K3-18NA00-40 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
32	32	22 ⁶⁾	22 ⁶⁾	7,5 ⁶⁾		K3-18NA00-22 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
-	32	-	22	7,5		K3-18NA00-04 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
32	-	22	-	11		K3-22NA00-40 .. ³⁾	1	0,23	
50	-	34,5	-	11	max. 4 ³⁾	K3-24A00-40 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
50		34,5	27,5	11	HN.. or	K3-24A00-22 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
-	40	-	27,5	11	HA.. and 2 HB..	K3-24A00-04 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
65	-	45	-	15		K3-32A00-40 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
65	50	45	34,5	15		K3-32A00-22 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
-	50	-	34,5	15		K3-32A00-04 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
80	-	55,4	-	18,5		K3-40A00-40 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
80	65	55,4	45	18,5		K3-40A00-22 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
-	65	-	45	18,5		K3-40A00-04 .. ³⁾	1	0,65	
110	-	62	-	22	max. 6 ⁵⁾	K3-50A00-40 .. ⁵⁾	1	1,1	
120	-	69	-	30	HN.. or	K3-62A00-40 .. ⁵⁾	1	1,1	
130	-	78	-	37	HA.. and 2 HB..	K3-74A00-40 .. ⁵⁾	1	1,1	
135	-	94	-	45	1 HKT..	K3-96A00-40 .. ⁴⁾	1	2,42	
125	125	85 ⁶⁾	85 ⁶⁾	30	+	K3-96A00-22 .. ⁴⁾	1	2,42	
-	125	-	85	30	2 HKA11	K3-96A00-04 .. ⁴⁾	1	2,42	
200	-	139	-	55		K3-116A00-40 .. ⁴⁾	1	4,7	
250	-	173	-	75		K3-151A00-40 .. ⁴⁾	1	4,7	
300	-	208	-	90		K3-176A00-40 .. ⁴⁾	1	4,7	
350	-	242	-	110		K3-210A00-40 .. ⁴⁾	1	8	
450	-	310	-	132		K3-260A00-40 .. ⁴⁾	1	8	
600	-	415	-	160		K3-316A00-40 .. ⁴⁾	1	8	



Terminal Blocks for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.. and K2-..



Specification	Thermal Current I _{th} A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
2 terminals interconnected	26	K2-DK	10	0,02
2 terminals insulated	26	K2-SK	10	0,02

1) Other coil voltages on request.
 2) Coil voltage range and non-standard coil voltages see page 57.
 3) DC operated with dual-wound coil, max. 3 additional aux. contacts.

4) With integrated coil suppressor (AC/DC coil).
 5) DC operated with dual-wound coil, max. 5 additional aux. contacts.
 6) Ratings for 3 poles in use.

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.., type HN.. for low level switching ¹⁾



Rated Operational Current			Contacts				Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC15 230V A	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A	NO	NC	EM	LB			
3	2	10	1	-	-	-	HN10	10	0,02
3	2	10	-	1	-	-	HN01	10	0,02
3	2	10	-	-	1	-	HN10U	10	0,02
3	2	10	-	-	-	1	HN01U	10	0,02
6	3	25	1	-	-	-	HA10	10	0,03
6	3	25	-	1	-	-	HA01	10	0,03

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for contactors K3-.., for low level switching ^{1) 3)}



Rated Operational Current				Contacts		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC15 230V A	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A	mounting: 1 HB.. on left side and 1 HB.. on right side	NO	NC			
3	2	10	for K3-10 to K3-22	1	1	HB11-1	10	0,02
3	2	10	for K3-24 to K3-115	1	1	HB11	10	0,02
3	2	10	for K3-24 to K3-115	-	2	HB02	10	0,02

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for contactors K3-41.., K3-96.., K3-116.. to K3-1200.., for low level switching ¹⁾



Rated Operational Current				Contacts		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC15 230V A	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A	For contactors	NO	NC			
3	2	10	K3-116 to K3-316 top	1	1	HKT11	1	0,04
3	2	10	K3-116 to K3-316 top	2	2	HKT22	1	0,05
3	2	10	K3-116 to K3-316 outside	1	1	HKA11	1	0,05
6	3	16	K3-450 to K3-860 ²⁾	2 ²⁾	2	HKF22	1	0,12
6	3	16	K3-1000, K3-1200 inside	1	1	HKB11	1	0,17

Snap-on Momentary Contacts for K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.. for low level switching ¹⁾



Rated Operational Current				Contacts		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC15 230V A	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A	Specification	NO	NC			
3	2	10	manual operated	1	-	HTN10	10	0,02
3	2	10	manual operated	-	1	HTN01	10	0,02

Electronic Timer

for mounting on DIN-rail, Control voltage 24-240V AC/DC, 1 changeover contact
OFF-delay without auxiliary voltage
Replace Pneumatic Timer K2-TP.. and K2-TA



5 Functions in one device	4 Time ranges in one device s	Rated Current AC1 250V A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
ON-delay, OFF-delay, Single shot trailing edge, Single shot leading edge, Single shot leading and trailing edge	0,1 - 1,0 1,0 - 10 6 - 60 18 - 180	5	K3-T180 240	1	0,085

1) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to IEC60947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC.
(test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
Technical data see page 80.
2) Contact travel of make contacts adjustable, see page 81.
3) Except K3-96A00..

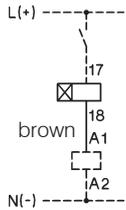
Electronic Timer On-delay for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115..¹⁾

Timer will be connected with the contactor coil, can be snapped onto the contactor and occupies 2 add-on spaces. Contactor switches On-delay.

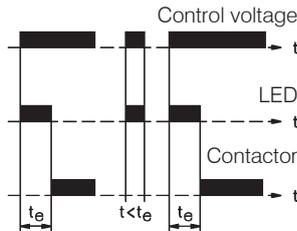


Operational Voltage V	Time Range s	Rated Current AC15 A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
24 - 60V AC/DC	1 - 30	0,75	K2-TE30 60	1	0,08
100 - 250V AC/DC	1 - 30	0,75	K2-TE30 250	1	0,08
24 - 60V AC/DC	10 - 180	0,75	K2-TE180 60	1	0,08
100 - 250V AC/DC	10 - 180	0,75	K2-TE180 250	1	0,08

Wiring Diagram



Timing Chart



Operation Range

Time repeat accuracy
Recovery time (typical)

$0,8 - 1,1 \times U_s$
 $\leq 1\%$
50ms

Voltage Drop after the time delay t_e
(Control voltage 24V: use contactor with 20V-coil)
Max. inrush current (peak value)

$< 3V$
25A $< 10ms$

Duty Cycle

Ambient temperature
Short circuit protection

100%
 $-40^\circ - +60^\circ C$
2A

Latch for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-74.. and K2-..

with NC aux. contact
duty cycle 10%, max. 30 sec. AC / max. 20 sec. DC
power consumption max. 35VA

Type
24 Coil voltage 22-26V 50/60Hz
110 100-120V 50/60Hz
230 210 -250V 50/60Hz
400 360-440V 50/60Hz

For Contactors

	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-07 to K3-22, K2-07 to K2-16	K2-L22 . . .	1	0,08
K3-24 to K3-40, K2-23 to K2-37, KG3-10 to KG3-40	K2-L40 . . .	1	0,08
K3-50 to K3-74, K2-45 to K2-60	K2-L74 . . .	1	0,08

Mechanical / Magnetic latch for Contactors K3-151 to K3-1200 on request



Snap-On Adapter

For Type	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
----------	---------------	------	-----------	---------------



K2-DK, K2-SK, K2-TE, K2-TA K2-F, K2-RF K2-IN., K2-UN.	for snap-on mounting of accessories on 35mm DIN-rail acc. DIN EN 50022	K2-SM	10	0,009
---	--	--------------	----	-------

1) Do not fit on K3-24A00-40, K3-32A00-40 and K3-40A00-40 (4 pole contactors).

Additional 4th Poles for contactors K3-450.. to K3-1200



For Contactors	Thermal Current I_{th} A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-450, K3-550	800	NP800	1	1,4
K3-700, K3-860	1000	NP1000	1	1,6
K3-1000, K3-1200	1000	NP1001	1	1,6

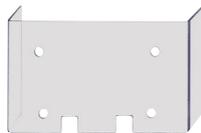
Mechanical Interlocks



Interlocks contactor with contactor Type	Type	Mounting	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-07 to K3-40 KG3-07 to KG3-22 KG3-24 to KG3-40 K2-07 to K2-37	K3-07 to K3-40 KG3-07 to KG3-22 KG3-24 to KG3-40 K2-07 to K2-37	horizontal	LG10889 ¹⁾	10	0,006
K3-24 to K3-74 K2-23 to K2-60	K3-50 to K3-74 K2-45 to K2-60	horizontal	LG10890 ¹⁾	1	0,010
K3-90, K3-115	K3-90, K3-115	horizontal	LG11478 ¹⁾	1	0,010
K65 to K110	K65 to K110	horizontal	LG8511	1	0,076
K3-116 to K3-316	K3-116 to K3-316	horizontal	LG11223H	1	0,06
K3-315 to K3-550	K3-315 to K3-550	horizontal	LG10400H	1	0,8
K3-315 to K3-550	K3-315 to K3-550	vertical	LG10400V	1	0,8
K3-450, K3-550	K3-700, K3-860	horizontal	LG10399H	1	1,6
K3-450, K3-550	K3-700, K3-860	vertical	LG10399V	1	0,9
K3-700, K3-860	K3-700, K3-860	horizontal	LG10402H	1	1,5
K3-700, K3-860	K3-700, K3-860	vertical	LG10402V	1	0,9
K3-700, K3-860	K3-1000, K3-1200	horizontal	LG10401H	1	1,9
K3-700, K3-860	K3-1000, K3-1200	vertical	LG10401V	1	1,6
K3-1000, K3-1200	K3-1000, K3-1200	horizontal	LG10403H	1	1,8
K3-1000, K3-1200	K3-1000, K3-1200	vertical	LG10403V	1	1,5

1) clamps for mounting incl.

Terminal Covers for terminal protection according to DIN 57106, VBG 4



For Contactors	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K65 to K110 (spare part)	for 6 terminals	LG9333	1	0,045
K3-151, K3-176	3-pole for 3 terminals	LG10404	1	0,12
K3-116 to K3-176	4-pole for 4 terminals	LG104044	1	0,14
K3-210, K3-260, K3-316	for 3 terminals	LG11457	1	0,14
K3-200	for 3 terminals	LG10405	1	0,18
K3-315, K3-450	for 3 terminals	LG10406	1	0,28
K3-550	for 3 terminals	LG10407	1	0,34
K3-700	for 3 terminals	LG10408	1	0,39
K3-860	for 3 terminals	LG10409	1	0,49

Additional Terminals



For Contactors	Cable Cross-sections to clamp mm ² solid or stranded	flexible	flex. with multi- core cable end	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Additional Terminal Single Pole, with fingertouch protection						
K(G)3-10 to K(G)3-22	0,75 - 10	0,75 - 6	0,75 - 6	LG9339N	6	0,009
K2-09 to K2-16						
K3-116 to K3-176		16 - 120	+ 16 - 95	LG11224	1	0,10

1) Inclusively mounting clamps

Parallel Connectors



For Contactors	Cable Cross-sections to clamp	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
	solid or stranded	flexible		
		flex. with multi-core cable end		

Parallel Connectors, 3 Poles Parallel

Current-carrying capacity: 2,5 x AC1-value of the contactor

Description	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K(G)3-10 to K(G)3-22	terminal hole for screw M5	LG9241	50	0,004
K2-09 to K2-16				
K2-23 to K2-37	4 - 35 6 - 25 4 - 25	LG5587	10	0,022

Parallel Connectors, 4 Poles Parallel

Current-carrying capacity: 3,2 x AC1-value of the contactor

Description	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K(G)3-10 to K(G)3-22	terminal hole for screw M5	LG7360	10	0,006
K2-09 to K2-16				

Suppressor Units



Voltage Range V	Mounting	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
-----------------	----------	------	-----------	---------------

RC-units for contactors K3-07 - K3-74 and reversing contactors K3NWU10 - K3WU74

12 - 48V AC/DC	to snap	1600nF / 22 Ohm	RC-K3 24	10	0,01
48 - 127V AC/DC	on the	680nF / 270 Ohm	RC-K3 110	10	0,01
110 - 250V AC/DC	contactor	220nF / 2200 Ohm	RC-K3 230	10	0,01
250 - 415V AC/DC		120nF / 620 Ohm	RC-K3 400	10	0,01

Mounting Parts



Description	For Type	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Clamp, no distance	K3-07 to K3-115 K2-07 to K2-37	To join contactors without distance, 2 pieces required	P426-1	50	0,001
Clamp, 7mm distance	K3-07 to K3-115 K2-07 to K2-37	To join contactors with 7mm distance, 2 pieces required	P418-1	10	0,002
Clamp, 12mm distance	K3-07 to K3-115 K2-07 to K2-37	To join contactors with 12mm distance, 2 pieces required	P807-1	10	0,002
Clamp asymmetric	K3-07 to K3-40 with K3-50 to K3-74	To join contactors with 12mm distance, 2 pieces required	P785-1	10	0,002
Retention clamp	K3-10 to K3-74	To close contactors	P725		

Marking System for contactors K3-07.. to K3-115.., K2-.. and aux. contact blocks HN and HA



Description	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/100pc
Marking Plate	2-section without marking, divisible	P487-1	100	0,025
Marking Plate	3-section without marking, divisible	P971-1	100	0,038
Marking Plate	4-section without marking, divisible	P245-1	100	0,050
Marking Plate	marked, choice of K1...K32	P245-K..	100	0,013

Coil voltages for AC operated contactors

Type-suffix for coil-types K6/.. to K45/...
for contactor-types K3-07.. to K3-74

Suffix to contactor type	to coil type	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
		for 50Hz V	for 60Hz V	for 50Hz min. V	max. V	for 60Hz min. V	max. V
6	41.6	6		6	6,6	6,6	7,3
6,6	41.6,6	6,6		6,6	7,3	7,3	8
7,3	41.7,3	7,3		7,3	8	8	9
8	41.8	8		8	9	9	10
9	41.9	9		9	10	10	11
10	41.10	10		10	11	11	12
11	41.11	11	12	11	12	12	13,2
12	41.12	12		12	13,2	13,2	14,5
13,2	41.13	13,2		13,2	14,5	14,5	16
14,5	41.14	14,5		14,5	16	16	18
16	41.16	16		16	18	18	20
18	41.18	18		18	20	20	22
20	41.20	20		20	22	22	24
24	4.24	24	24	22	24	24	27
25	41.25	25		24	27	27	30
27	41.27	27	32	27	30	30	33
32	41.32	32	36	30	33	33	36
33	41.33	36	36	33	36	36	39
36	41.36	36	42	36	39	39	42
40	41.40	42	42	39	42	42	47
42	4.42	42	48	42	47	47	52
48	41.48	48	48	44	48	48	52
55	41.55	55	60	52	58	58	65
60	41.60	60		58	65	65	72
65	41.65	65		65	72	72	80
75	41.75	75		72	80	80	90
85	41.85	85		80	90	90	100
90	41.90	100	100	90	100	100	110
110	4.110	110	110-120	100	110	110	122
115	41.115	115	125	110	122	122	135
127	41.127	127		122	135	135	150
140	41.140	140		135	150	150	165
150	41.150	150		150	165	165	180
165	41.165	165	180-208	165	180	180	208
180	41.180	180-210 ¹⁾	200-240 ¹⁾	180	210 ¹⁾	200	240 ¹⁾
190R ²⁾	41.190	200-240	200-240	200	240	200	240
200	41.200	200-230 ¹⁾	220-240	200	230 ¹⁾	220	240
230	4.230	220-240	230-264	220	240	230	264
254	41.254	254	277	240	264	264	290
270	41.270	270		264	290	290	315
300	41.300	300		290	315	315	345
320	41.320	320		315	345	345	380
345	41.345	345-400 ¹⁾	380-440 ¹⁾	345	400 ¹⁾	380	440 ¹⁾
390R ²⁾	41.390	400-480	400-480	400	480	400	480
400	4.400	380-415	400-440	380	415	400	460
415	41.415	415-440	440-480	400	440	440	480
440	41.440	440-480	480-500	440	480	480	530
480	41.480	480-500	530-580	480	530	530	580
500	41.500	500-550	550-600	500	550	550	600
550	41.550	550-600	600	550	600	600	(650)

Standard voltages in bold type letters.

- 1) Operating range of magnet-coils: 0,85 x U_s (min. value of rated control voltage) up to 1,05 x U_s (max. value of rated control voltage).
2) Reduction of mechanical life to 25% of normal life. It is not admissible as a spare coil in a contactor for different coil voltages.

Type-suffix for coil-types K85/... and K110/...
for contactor-types K85 to K110

Suffix to contactor type	to coil type	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
		for 50Hz V	for 60Hz V	for 50Hz min. V	max. V	for 60Hz min. V	max. V
20	4.20	20	24	20	22	24	26
24	4.24	24		24	27	29	32
42	4.42	42		42	47	50	56
110	4.110	110-120		110	122	132	146
230	4.230	220-240	277	220	240	264	288
400	4.400	380-415	460-480	380	415	455	498

Type-suffix for coil-types K3-1200/...
for contactor-types K3-1000.. to K3-1200..

110	4.110	110-115	-	110	115	110	115
230	4.230	220-230	-	220	230	220	230
400	4.400	380-400	-	380	400	380	400
440	4.440	440	-	440	440	440	440

Coil voltages for AC and DC operated contactors

Type-suffix for coil-types K3-115/.. to K3-860/...
for contactor-types K3-90.. to K3-860..

Suffix to contactor type	to coil type	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
		for 50/60Hz V	for DC V	for 50Hz min. V	max. V	for 60Hz min. V	max. V
24	4.24	24	24	22	24	22	24
48	4.48	48	48	44	48	44	48
110	4.110	110-120	110	110	120	110	120
230	4.230	220-240	220	220	240	220	240
400	4.400	380-415	-	380	415	380	415

Coil voltages for AC operated contactors

Type-suffix for coil-types K3-115/..AC
for contactor-types K3-90..AC to K3-115..AC

Suffix to contactor type	to coil type	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
		for 50Hz V	for 60Hz V	for 50Hz min. V	max. V	for 60Hz min. V	max. V
110AC	4.110AC	110-122	132-146	110	122	132	146
230AC	4.230AC	220-240	277	220	240	264	288

Other coil voltages on request

Operating range of magnet-coils: 0,85 x U_s (min. value of rated control voltage) up to 1,1 x U_s (max. value of rated control voltage)

With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s at ambient temperature 60 - 90°C.

Spare Coils for AC operated contactors



For Contactors

	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-07N.. up to K3-22N..	K10N/...EUR	24V 50Hz	1	0,053
K3-24.. up to K3-40.. 3 pole contactor	K24/...	42V 50Hz	1	0,085
K3-24.. up to K3-40.. 4 pole contactor	K24-4/...	110V 50Hz	1	0,085
K3-50.. up to K3-74.. 3 pole contactor	K45/...	180V 50Hz, 220V 60Hz	1	0,110
K3-50.. up to K3-74.. 4 pole contactor	K50/...	220-240V 50Hz	1	0,110
K3-90.., K3-115.. (AC/DC coil)	K3-115/...	380-415V 50Hz	1	0,230

For Contactors

	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-1000..., K3-1200.. without feeder group ²⁾	K3-1200/...	110V 50Hz, 110-115V 60Hz	1	3,12
		220-230V 50Hz		
		380-400V 50Hz		

Spare Coils for AC and DC operated contactors



For Contactors

	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-90.., K3-115.. with feeder group	K3-115/...	24V 50/60Hz / 24V DC	1	0,30
K3-151.., K3-176.. with feeder group	K3-176/...	110-120V 50/60Hz / 110V DC	1	0,68
K3-210.., K3-316.. with feeder group	K3-316/...	220-240V 50/60Hz / 220V DC	1	0,68
K3-450.., K3-550.. without feeder group ²⁾	K3-550/...	380-415V 50/60Hz	1	1,63
K3-700.., K3-860.. without feeder group ²⁾	K3-860/...		1	2,44

Spare Feeder Groups for contactors K3-450.. to K3-860..

In case of changing control voltage, change coil and feeder group too

For Contactors

	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-450.., K3-550.. K3-550/4...	K3-550/FG ...	110-120V 50/60Hz / 110V DC	1	0,33
K3-700.., K3-860.. K3-860/4...	K3-860/FG ...	220-240V 50/60Hz / 220V DC	1	0,54
		380-415V 50/60Hz		



1) Coil voltage range and non-standard coil voltages see page 57.

2) In case of changing control voltage, change coil and feeder group too.

Spare Coils for DC operated contactors

Aux. Contact Block for dual-wound coil

Type Coil voltage ¹⁾
47.24= 24V DC
48.48= 48V DC
47.110= 110V DC
47.220= 220V DC

For Contactors

For Contactors	Aux. Contact Block for dual-wound coil	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-07N..= up to K3-22N..=	HN01U	K10N/ ...	24V DC	1	0,052
K3-24..= up to K3-40..=	HN01U	K24/ ...	48V DC	1	0,090
K3-24..= up to K3-40..=	HN01U	K24-4/ ...	110V DC	1	0,090
K3-50..= up to K3-74..=	HN01Z	K45/ ...	220V DC	1	0,115
K3-50..= up to K3-74..=	HN01Z	K50/ ...		1	0,115
K3-90.., K3-115.. (AC/DC coil)	-	see page 58		1	0,230

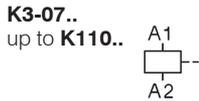


For Contactors

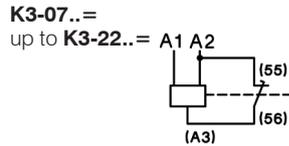
For Contactors	Aux. Contact Block for dual-wound coil	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-1000..=, K3-1200..=	without feeder group ²⁾	K3-1200/ ...	110V DC	1	3,12

Wiring Diagrams for Coil Circuit

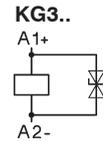
AC operated



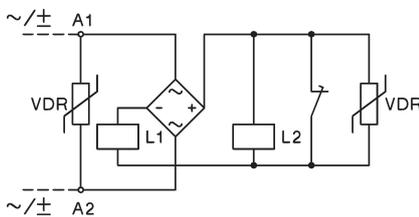
DC operated with dual-wound coil



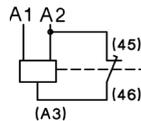
DC operated



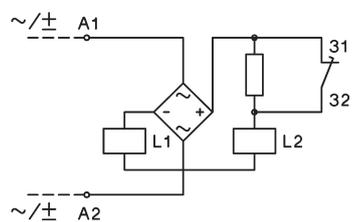
AC and DC operated with dual-wound coil
K3-90A00, K3-115A00
K3-151A00, K3-176A00
K3-210A00 to K3-316A00



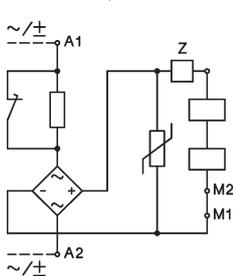
K3-24..
to
K3-74..=



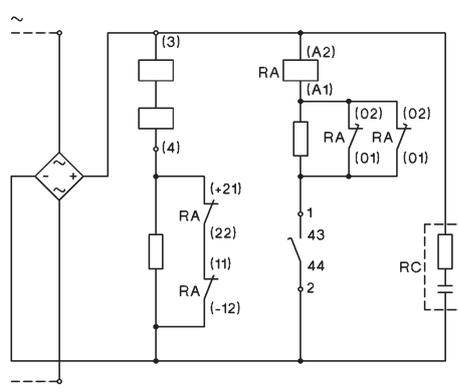
AC and DC operated with series resistor
K3-200A21
K3-315A21



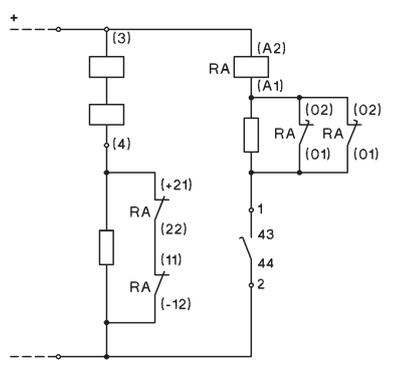
AC and DC operated with series resistor
K3-450.. up to **K3-860..**



DC operated with DC coil
K3-1000.., K3-1200..



AC operated with DC coil
K3-1000.., K3-1200..



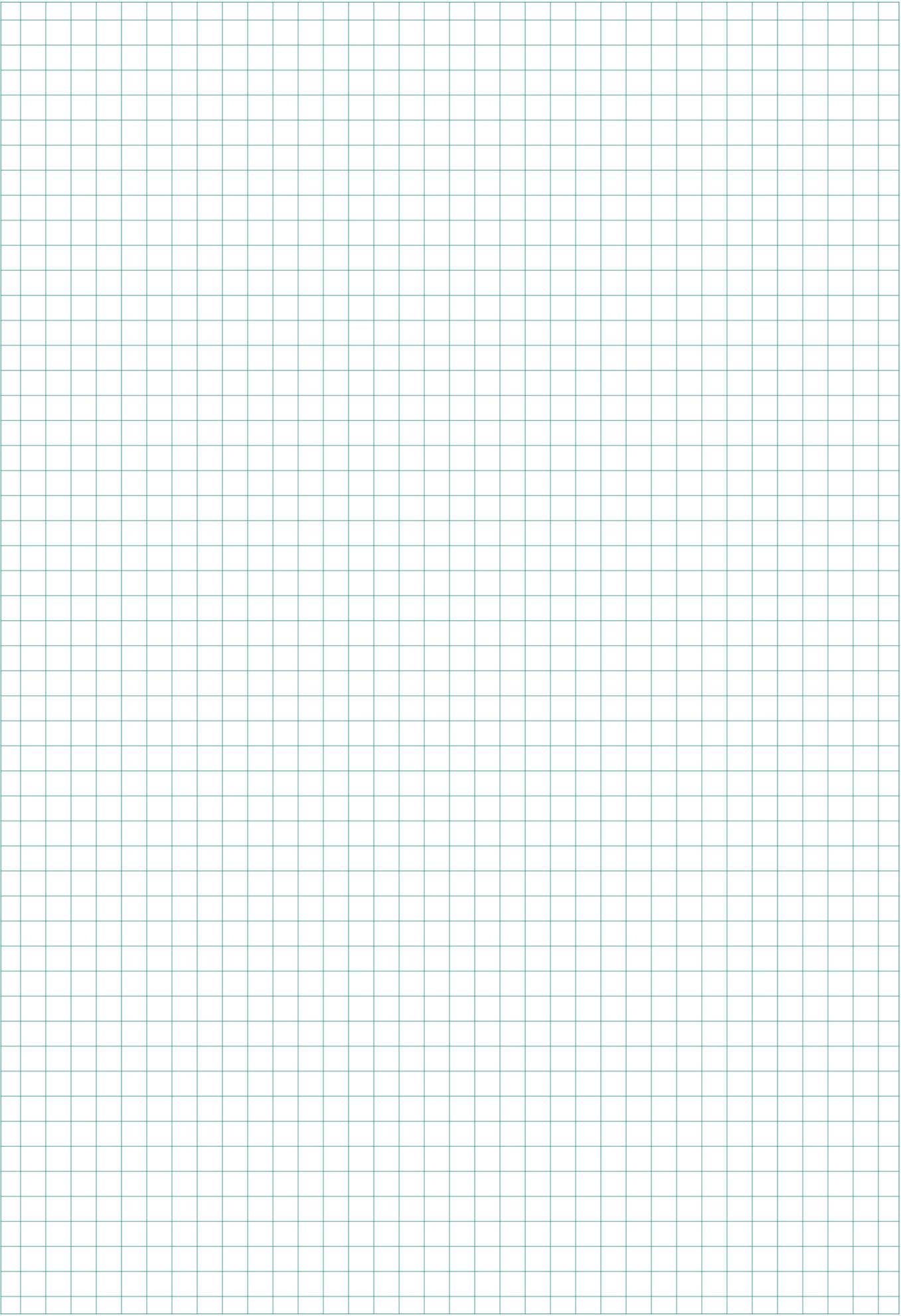
Adjustable dropout operating time for K3-450.. to K3-860..
 150-200ms: Wiring see above (delivery standard)
 500-1000ms: Jumper device "Z"
 approx. 20ms: Special wiring see package folder

Contactors K3-1000.., K3-1200..
 For control voltages up to 125V
 NC contacts 21-22 and 11-12 are connected parallel,
 for higher voltages contacts are connected in series (delivery standard).

1) Other coil voltages on request.
 2) In case of changing control voltage, change coil and feeder group too.

Spare Contacts

Main Contacts for Contactors	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K85..	EK85/1	3	0,235
K110..	EK110/1	3	0,275
K3-150..	EK3-150/10	1	0,32
K3-151..	EK3-151/10	1	0,16
K3-175..	EK3-175/10	1	0,32
K3-176..	EK3-176/10	1	0,16
K3-200..	EK3-200/10	1	0,18
K3-210..	EK3-210/10	1	0,18
K3-260..	EK3-260/10	1	0,30
K3-315..	EK3-315/10	1	0,34
K3-316..	EK3-316/10	1	0,34
K3-450..	EK3-450/10	1	0,35
K3-550..	EK3-550/10	1	0,35
K3-700..	EK3-700/10	1	0,85
K3-860..	EK3-860/10	1	1,0
K3-1000..	EK3-1000/10	1	1,4
K3-1200..	EK3-1200/10	1	1,4



Contactors, Motor-Starters

Circuit Breakers

Manual Motor-Starters

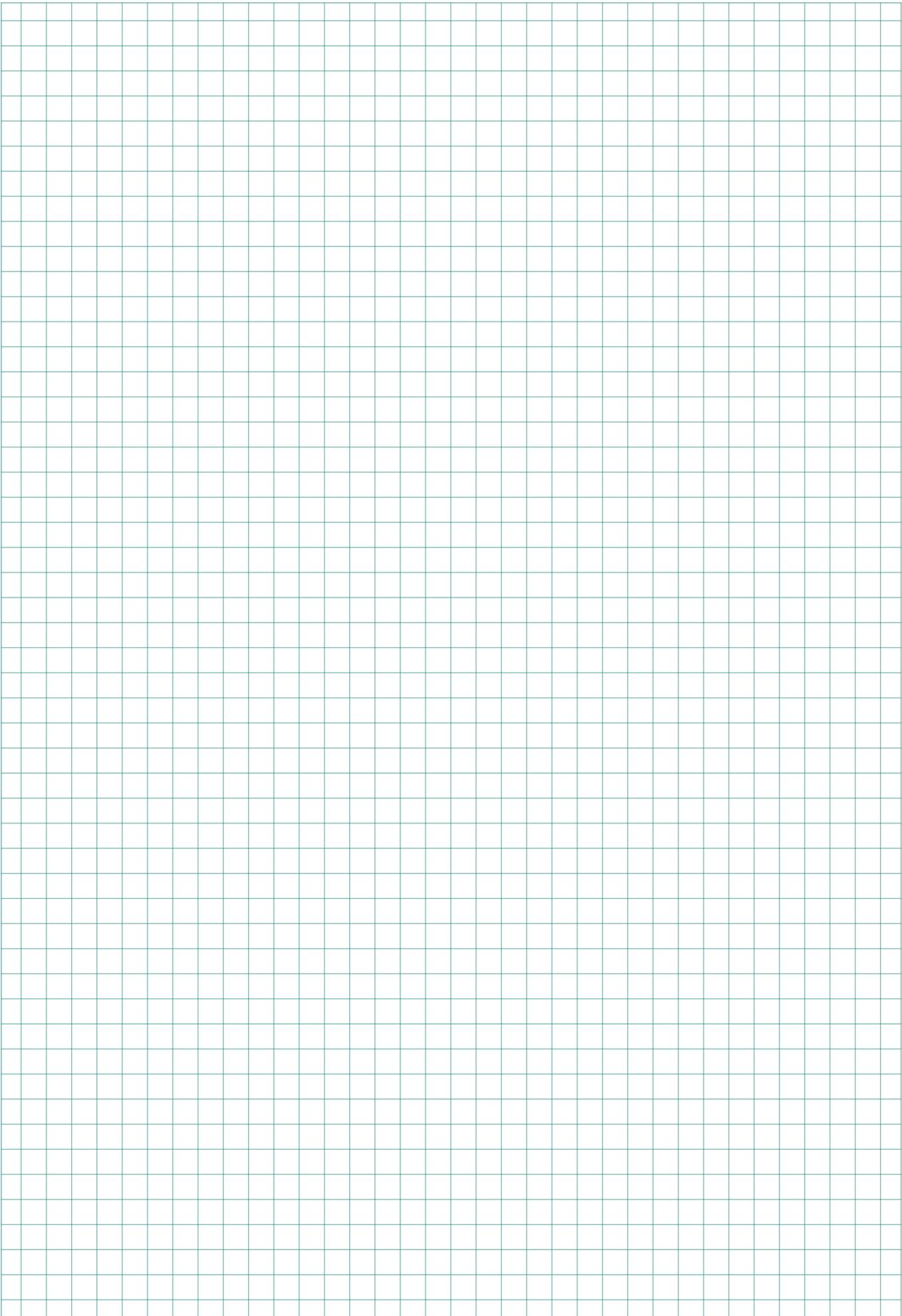
Switches

AC-Main Switches

DC-Switch Disconnect

Push Buttons

Representatives, Suppliers



Approximate Values for three-phase Motors

Motor Full Load Currents

Approximate values of motor F.L.C. and minimum "slow blow" respectively "gL" short-circuit fuse

Motor rating kW	Range acc. to BS for 415V				220-230V Motor fuse size motor start			240V Motor fuse size motor start			380-400V Motor fuse size motor start			415V Motor fuse size motor start			500V Motor fuse size motor start			660-690V Motor fuse size motor start		
	PS~hp	hp	cosφ	%	I _n A	D.O.L. A	YD A	I _n A	D.O.L. A	YD A	I _n A	D.O.L. A	YD A	I _n A	D.O.L. A	YD A	I _n A	D.O.L. A	YD A	I _n A	D.O.L. A	YD A
0,06	0,08	-	0,7	59	0,38	1	1	0,35	1	1	0,22	1	1	-	-	-	0,16	1	1	-	-	-
0,09	0,12	-	0,7	60	0,55	2	2	0,5	2	2	0,33	1	1	-	-	-	0,24	1	1	-	-	-
0,12	0,16	-	0,7	61	0,76	2	2	0,68	2	2	0,42	2	2	-	-	-	0,33	1	1	-	-	-
0,18	0,24	-	0,7	61	1,1	2	2	1	2	2	0,64	2	2	-	-	-	0,46	1	1	-	-	-
0,25	0,34	-	0,7	62	1,4	4	4	1,38	4	4	0,88	2	2	-	-	-	0,59	2	2	-	-	-
0,37	0,5	-	0,72	64	2,1	4	4	1,93	4	4	1,22	4	4	-	-	-	0,85	2	2	0,7	2	2
0,55	0,75	-	0,75	69	2,7	4	4	2,3	4	4	1,5	4	4	-	-	-	1,2	4	4	0,9	2	2
0,75	1	1	0,8	74	3,3	6	6	3,1	6	6	2	4	4	2	4	4	1,48	4	4	1,1	2	2
1,1	1,5	1,5	0,83	77	4,9	10	6	4,1	6	6	2,6	4	4	2,5	4	4	2,1	4	4	1,5	4	4
1,5	2	2	0,83	78	6,2	10	10	5,6	10	10	3,5	6	4	3,5	6	4	2,6	4	4	2	4	4
2,2	3	3	0,83	81	8,7	16	10	7,9	16	10	5	10	6	5	10	6	3,8	6	6	2,9	6	4
2,5	3,4	-	0,83	81	9,8	16	16	8,9	16	10	5,7	10	10	-	-	-	4,3	6	6	-	-	-
3	4	4	0,84	81	11,6	20	16	10,6	20	16	6,6	16	10	6,5	16	10	5,1	10	10	3,5	6	4
3,7	5	5	0,84	82	14,2	25	20	13	25	16	8,2	16	10	7,5	16	10	6,2	16	10	-	-	-
4	5,5	-	0,84	82	15,3	25	20	14	25	20	8,5	16	10	-	-	-	6,5	16	10	4,9	10	6
5,5	7,5	7,5	0,85	83	20,6	35	25	18,9	35	25	11,5	20	16	11	20	16	8,9	16	10	6,7	16	10
7,5	10	10	0,86	85	27,4	50	35	24,8	50	35	15,5	25	20	24	25	16	11,9	20	16	9	16	10
8	11	-	0,86	85	28,8	50	35	26,4	50	35	16,7	25	20	21	25	16	12,7	20	16	-	-	-
11	15	15	0,86	87	39,2	63	50	35,3	63	50	22	35	25	21	35	25	16,7	25	20	13	25	16
12,5	17	-	0,86	87	43,8	63	50	40,2	63	50	25	35	25	-	-	-	19	35	25	-	-	-
15	20	20	0,86	87	52,6	80	63	48,2	80	63	30	50	35	28	35	35	22,5	35	25	17,5	25	20
18,5	25	25	0,86	88	64,9	100	80	58,7	100	80	37	63	50	35	50	50	28,5	50	35	21	35	25
20	27	-	0,86	88	69,3	100	80	63,4	100	80	40	63	50	-	-	-	30,6	50	35	-	-	-
22	30	30	0,87	89	75,2	100	80	68	100	80	44	63	50	40	63	50	33	50	35	25	35	35
25	34	-	0,87	89	84,4	125	100	77,2	125	100	50	80	63	-	-	-	38	63	50	-	-	-
30	40	40	0,87	90	101	125	125	92,7	125	100	60	80	63	55	80	63	44	63	50	33	50	35
37	50	50	0,87	90	124	160	160	114	160	125	72	100	80	66	100	80	54	80	63	42	63	50
40	54	-	0,87	90	134	160	160	123	160	160	79	100	100	-	-	-	60	80	63	-	-	-
45	60	60	0,88	91	150	200	160	136	200	160	85	125	100	80	100	100	64,5	100	80	49	63	63
51	70	-	0,88	91	168	200	200	154	200	200	97	125	100	-	-	-	73,7	100	80	-	-	-
55	75	-	0,88	91	181	250	200	166	200	200	105	160	125	-	-	-	79	125	100	60	80	63
59	80	80	0,88	91	194	250	250	178	250	200	112	160	125	105	160	125	85,3	125	100	-	-	-
75	100	100	0,88	91	245	315	250	226	315	250	140	200	160	135	200	160	106	160	125	82	125	100
90	125	125	0,88	92	292	400	315	268	315	315	170	250	200	165	200	200	128	160	160	98	125	125
110	150	150	0,88	92	358	500	400	327	400	400	205	250	200	200	250	250	156	200	200	118	160	125
129	175	175	0,88	92	420	500	500	384	500	400	242	315	250	230	315	250	184	250	200	-	-	-
132	180	-	0,88	92	425	500	500	393	500	500	245	315	250	-	-	-	186	250	200	140	200	160
147	200	200	0,88	93	472	630	630	432	630	500	273	315	315	260	315	315	207	250	250	-	-	-
160	220	-	0,88	93	502	630	630	471	630	630	295	400	315	-	-	-	220	315	250	170	200	200
184	250	250	0,88	93	590	800	630	541	630	630	340	400	400	325	400	400	259	315	315	-	-	-
200	270	-	0,88	93	626	800	800	589	800	630	370	500	400	-	-	-	278	315	315	215	250	250
220	300	300	0,88	93	700	1000	800	647	800	800	408	500	500	385	500	400	310	400	400	-	-	-
250	340	-	0,88	93	803	1000	1000	736	1000	800	460	630	500	-	-	-	353	500	400	268	315	315
257	350	350	0,88	93	826	1000	1000	756	1000	800	475	630	630	450	630	500	363	500	400	-	-	-
295	400	400	0,88	93	948	1250	1000	868	1000	1000	546	800	630	500	630	630	416	500	500	-	-	-
315	430	-	0,88	93	990	1250	1250	927	1250	1000	580	800	630	-	-	-	445	630	500	337	400	400
355	483	-	0,89	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	636	800	800	-	-	-	483	630	630	366	500	400
400	545	-	0,89	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	1000	800	-	-	-	538	630	630	410	500	500

The motor F.L.C. be valid for standard internal and surface cooled three-pole motors with 1500 min⁻¹. The fuses values be valid for the motor F.L.C. shown in the table and D.O.L.-start: starting current max. 6x motor F.L.C., starting time max. 5s; star-delta-start: starting current max. 2x motor F.L.C., starting time max. 15s

For motors with higher F.L.C., higher starting current and / or longer starting time, larger short-circuit fuses are required. The maximum admissible value is dependent on the switchgear respectively thermal overload relay.

Approximate values of motor F.L.C. according to CSA and UL

Motor rating hp	Motor F.L.C. at 110-120V			Motor F.L.C. at 220-240V ¹⁾			Motor F.L.C. at 440-480V			Motor F.L.C. at 550-600V		
	1-phase A	2-phase A	3-phase A	1-phase A	2-phase A	3-phase A	1-phase A	2-phase A	3-phase A	1-phase A	2-phase A	3-phase A
1/2	9.8	4.0	4.4	4.9	2.0	2.2	2.5	1.0	1.1	2.0	0.8	0.9
3/4	13.8	4.8	6.4	6.9	2.4	3.2	3.5	1.2	1.6	2.8	1.0	1.3
1	16.0	6.4	8.4	8.0	3.2	4.2	4.0	1.6	2.1	3.2	1.3	1.7
1-1/2	20.0	9.0	12.0	10.0	4.5	6.0	5.0	2.3	3.0	4.0	1.8	2.4
2	24.0	11.8	13.6	12.0	5.9	6.8	6.0	3.0	3.4	4.8	2.4	2.7
3	34.0	16.6	19.2	17.0	8.3	9.6	8.5	4.2	4.8	6.8	3.3	3.9
5	56.0	26.4	30.4	28.0	13.2	15.2	14.0	6.6	7.6	11.2	5.3	6.1
7-1/2	80.0	38.0	44.0	40.0	19.0	22.0	21.0	9.0	11.0	16.0	8.0	9.0
10	100.0	48.0	56.0	50.0	24.0	28.0	26.0	12.0	14.0	20.0	10.0	11.0
15	135.0	72.0	84.0	68.0	36.0	42.0	34.0	18.0	21.0	27.0	14.0	17.0
20	-	94.0	108.0	88.0	47.0	54.0	44.0	23.0	27.0	35.0	19.0	22.

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts	Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	830	830	830
Making capacity I_{eff} at $U_e = 690V$ AC	A	200	200	200	200	400	500	500	700	900	900
	1000V AC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breaking capacity I_{eff} 400V AC	A	180	180	200	200	380	400	400	600	800	800
K3-10 to K3-22 $\cos\phi = 0,65$	A	150	150	180	180	300	370	370	500	700	700
K3-24 to K3-1200 $\cos\phi = 0,35$	A	100	100	150	150	260	340	340	400	500	500
	1000V AC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization category AC1											
Switching of resistive load											
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 40°C, open	690V A	25	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	220V kW	9,5	9,5	12,2	12,2	19,0	24,7	30,4	41,9	45,7	49,5
	230V kW	9,9	9,9	12,7	12,7	19,9	25,9	31,8	43,8	47,7	51,7
	240V kW	10,4	10,4	13,3	13,3	20,8	27,0	33,2	45,7	49,8	54,0
	380V kW	16,4	16,4	21,0	21,0	32,9	42,7	52,6	72,3	78,9	85,5
	400V kW	17,3	17,3	22,1	22,1	34,6	45,0	55,4	76,1	83,0	90,0
	415V kW	17,9	17,9	23,0	23,0	35,9	46,7	57,4	79,0	86,2	93,3
	440V kW	19,0	19,0	24,4	24,4	38,1	49,5	60,9	83,7	91,3	99,0
	500V kW	21,6	21,6	27,7	27,7	43,3	56,2	69,2	95,2	103,8	112,5
	660V kW	28,5	28,5	36,5	36,5	57,1	74,2	91,3	125,6	137,0	148,4
	690V kW	29,8	29,8	38,2	38,2	59,7	77,6	95,5	131,3	143,2	155,2
	1000V kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 40°C, inside the enclosure 60°C	690V A	25	25	32	32	40	55	65	90	100	110
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	220V kW	9,5	9,5	12,2	12,2	15,2	20,9	24,7	34,3	38,1	41,9
	230V kW	9,9	9,9	12,7	12,7	15,9	21,9	25,9	35,8	39,8	43,8
	240V kW	10,4	10,4	13,3	13,3	16,6	22,8	27,0	37,4	41,5	45,7
	380V kW	16,4	16,4	21,0	21,0	26,3	36,2	42,7	59,2	65,7	72,3
	400V kW	17,3	17,3	22,1	22,1	27,7	38,1	45,0	62,3	69,2	76,1
	415V kW	17,9	17,9	23,0	23,0	28,7	39,5	46,7	64,6	71,8	79,0
	440V kW	19,0	19,0	24,4	24,4	30,4	41,9	49,5	68,5	76,1	83,7
	500V kW	21,6	21,6	27,7	27,7	34,6	47,6	56,2	77,9	86,5	95,2
	660V kW	28,5	28,5	36,5	36,5	45,7	62,8	74,2	102,8	114,2	125,6
	690V kW	29,8	29,8	38,2	38,2	47,7	65,7	77,6	107,4	119,4	131,3
	1000V kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum cross-section of conductor at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$	mm ²	4	4	6	6	10	16	25	35	50	50
Utilization category AC2 and AC3											
Switching of three-phase motors											
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A	12	15	18	22	24	32	40	50	63	74
	230V A	11,5	14,5	18	22	24	32	40	50	62	74
	240V A	11	14	18	22	24	32	40	50	62	74
	380-400V A	10	14	18	22	24	32	40	50	62	74
	415V A	9	14	18	22	23	30	40	50	62	74
	440V A	9	14	18	22	23	30	40	50	62	74
	500V A	8,9	11,9	15	15	22,5	28,5	28,5	44	54	64,5
	660-690V A	6,7	9	12	12	17,5	21	21	33	42	49
	1000V A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V kW	3	4	5	6	6	8,5	11	12,5	18,5	22
	240V kW	3	4	5	7	7	9	11,5	13,5	19	23
	380-400V kW	4	5,5	7,5	11	11	15	18,5	22	30	37
	415V kW	4,5	6	8,5	12	12	16	20	24	33	40
	440V kW	4,5	6	8,5	12	12	16	20	24	33	40
	500V kW	5,5	7,5	10	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	45
	660-690V kW	5,5	7,5	10	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	45
	1000V kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-116	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
V AC	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	690	690	690	690
A	1100	1200	1200	1500	2000	2100	2600	3200	4500	5500	7000	8600	10000	12000
A	540	600	600	720	840	1020	1200	1500	2400	3000	-	-	-	-
A	950	1100	1000	1200	1500	1600	2100	2600	4500	5500	7000	8000	8000	10000
A	850	1000	1000	1200	1500	1600	2100	2600	4500	5500	7000	8000	8000	10000
A	600	600	800	1000	800	1200	1900	2300	3200	4400	5600	6900	7000	8000
A	450	450	400	500	600	700	850	1000	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	200	250	300	350	450	600	700	800	1000	1100	1200	1350
kW	60	76	76	95	114	133	171	228	266	304	381	419	457	514
kW	63	79	79	99	119	139	179	238	279	318	398	438	478	537
kW	66	83	83	103	124	145	187	249	291	332	415	457	498	561
kW	105	131	131	165	197	230	296	394	460	526	658	724	789	888
kW	110	138	138	173	208	242	311	415	485	554	692	762	831	935
kW	115	143	143	179	215	251	323	430	503	574	718	790	862	970
kW	121	152	152	190	228	266	342	456	533	609	762	838	914	1028
kW	138	173	173	216	260	303	389	518	606	692	866	952	1039	1169
kW	182	228	228	285	343	400	514	684	800	914	1143	1257	1371	1543
kW	191	239	239	298	358	418	537	715	836	955	1195	1314	1434	1613
kW	221	277	216	345	415	433	546	727	692	911	-	-	-	-
A	145	170	170	180	200	280	360	400	550	600	800	875	960	1080
kW	55	64	64	68	76	106	137	152	209	228	304	333	365	411
kW	57	67	67	71	79	111	143	159	219	239	318	348	382	430
kW	59	70	70	74	83	116	150	166	228	249	332	363	399	448
kW	95	111	111	118	131	184	237	263	362	395	526	575	631	710
kW	100	117	117	124	138	193	249	277	381	415	554	606	665	748
kW	104	122	122	129	143	201	259	287	395	431	575	628	690	776
kW	110	129	129	137	152	213	274	304	419	457	609	666	731	823
kW	125	147	147	155	173	242	312	346	476	519	692	757	831	935
kW	165	194	194	205	228	320	412	457	628	685	914	1000	1097	1234
kW	173	202	202	215	239	334	430	478	657	717	956	1045	1147	1290
kW	166	187	216	277	346	388	499	554	692	866	-	-	-	-
mm ²	95	120	95	95	120	240	2x150	2x(30x6)	2x(40x5)	2x(50x5)	2x(60x5)	2x(60x6)	2x(60x6)	2x(60x8)
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	79	79	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	60	60	100	120	140	150	180	240	400	500	630	700	860	1000
A	45	45	45	60	70	85	100	125	200	250	-	-	-	-
kW	25	33	30	40	50	60	75	90	132	175	225	280	325	390
kW	27	35	35	45	55	65	80	100	140	185	235	290	335	400
kW	45	55	55	75	90	110	132	160	250	300	400	500	580	680
kW	49	63	59	80	95	115	140	180	257	315	415	515	600	710
kW	49	63	63	85	100	125	150	190	270	335	450	530	630	750
kW	55	55	75	90	100	132	160	210	300	375	500	600	720	850
kW	55	55	90	110	132	132	160	210	375	500	630	700	850	1000
kW	55	55	55	75	90	110	132	160	280	355	-	-	-	-

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts	Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Utilization category AC4											
Switching of squirrel cage motors, inching											
Rated operational current I_e	220V A	12	15	18	18	24	30	40	50	63	63
open and enclosed	230V A	11,5	14,5	18	18	24	30	40	50	62	62
	240V A	11	14	18	18	24	32	40	50	62	62
	380-400V A	10	14	18	18	24	32	40	50	62	62
	415V A	9	14	18	18	23	30	37	45	60	60
	440V A	9	14	18	18	23	30	37	45	55	55
	500V A	9	12	16	16	17,5	21	21	33	42	42
	660V A	7	9	9	9	17	20	20	31	40	40
	690V A	6,5	8,5	8,5	8,5	17	20	20	31	40	40
	1000V A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V kW	3	4	5	5	6	8,5	11	12,5	18,5	18,5
	240V kW	3	4	5	5	7	9	11,5	13,5	19	19
	380-400V kW	4	5,5	7,5	7,5	11	15	18,5	22	30	30
	415V kW	4,5	6	8,5	8,5	12	16	20	24	33	33
	440V kW	4,5	6	8,5	8,5	12	16	20	24	33	33
	500V kW	5,5	7,5	10	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	37
	660-690V kW	5,5	7,5	10	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	37
	1000V kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization category AC5a											
Switching of gas discharge lamps											
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V											
Fluorescent lamps, uncompensated and serial compensated											
	A	20	20	25	25	40	52	64	88	96	104
	A	7	9	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	40
	A	22,5	22,5	28	28	45	58	72	98	108	117
Metal halide lamps ¹⁾ , uncompensated											
	A	12	15	19	19	30	39	48	66	72	78
	A	7	9	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	40
Mercury-vapour lamps ²⁾ , uncompensated											
	A	22,5	25	28	28	45	58	72	99	108	117
	A	7	9	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	40
Mixed light lamps ³⁾											
	A	20	20	25	25	40	52	64	88	96	104
LED-Lamps											
consider the inrush current of the lamp ballast and $\cos\phi$ of the lamp.											
max. lamps per pole ($I_{rLED} \leq I_{rn}$)						= $\frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}}$					
max inrush current of contactor	A	282	282	282	282	564	705	705	987	1269	1268
Utilization category AC5b											
Switching of incandescent lamps⁴⁾											
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V	A	12,5	12,5	12,5	12,5	25	31	31	43	56	56

1) Metal halide lamps and sodium-vapour lamps (high- and low-pressure lamps)

2) High-pressure lamps

3) Blended lamps, containing a mercury high-pressure unit and a tungsten helix in a fluorescent glass bulb (daylight lamps)

4) Current inrush approx. $16 \times I_e$

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
A	85	98	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	98	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	98	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	85	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	85	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	85	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	57,5	57,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
kW	25	30	15	18,5	25	30	37	45	51	68	80	110	132
kW	27	32	15,5	19	26	31	38	47	53	71	83	115	137
kW	45	45	25	30	45	55	63	75	90	120	150	185	220
kW	49	49	25	33	45	55	65	80	100	132	160	200	230
kW	49	49	30	34	48	55	67	85	100	132	160	200	230
kW	55	55	25	30	55	65	75	100	110	150	185	220	257
kW	55	55	25	30	55	65	75	100	110	150	185	220	257
kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	100	120	120	140	180	220	280	360	450	570	700	850	1000
A	55	70	85	100	130	160	200	300	360	460	550	660	800
A	112	144	120	140	180	220	280	360	450	570	700	850	1000
A	85	90	95	110	140	180	230	300	380	490	610	750	890
A	55	70	75	85	110	140	170	260	300	400	480	580	700
A	112	144	120	140	180	220	280	360	450	570	700	850	1000
A	55	70	75	85	110	140	170	260	300	400	480	580	700
A	100	120	100	120	160	200	250	320	400	500	600	700	800
	$\text{max. lamps per pole } (I_{rLED} \leq I_{rn}) = \frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}}$												
A	1551	1692	2115	2820	2961	3666	4512	6345	7755	9870	12126	14100	16920
A	69	75	100	120	160	190	220	260	315	440	500	560	630

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts		Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Utilization category AC6a												
Transformer primary switching												
at inrush		n	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Rated operational current I_e	400V	A	4,5	5,5	7,5	7,5	10,5	13,5	13,5	20	27	33
Rated operational power	220-230V	kVA	1,8	2,2	3	3	4,2	5,4	5,4	8	10,7	13
dependent on inrush n	240V	kVA	1,9	2,3	3,1	3,1	4,3	5,6	5,6	8,3	11,2	13,5
	380-400V	kVA	3,1	3,8	5,2	5,2	7,3	9,3	9,3	13,5	18,5	22,5
For different inrush-factors x	415-440V	kVA	3,4	4,2	5,7	5,7	8	10,2	10,2	15	20,5	25
use the following formula:	500V	kVA	3,9	4,8	6,5	6,5	9	11,5	11,5	17	23	28
$P_x = P_n * (n/x)$	660-690V	kVA	5,4	6,5	9	9	12,5	16	16	24	32	39
Utilization category AC6b												
Switching of three-phase capacitors												
Maximum inrush current (peak value)												
as multiple k of the												
capacitor rated current												
Rated operational current I_e	500V	k	35	25	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	20
		A	8	12	15,5	15,5	23	32	32	45	60	70
Rated operational current	220-230V	kVAr	3	4,5	6	6	8,5	12	12	17	24	28
($\sin\phi=1$)	240V	kVAr	3,5	5	6,5	6,5	9,5	13	13	18,5	25	29
	380-400V	kVAr	5	7,5	10	10	15	20	20	29	39	46
For different multiples x	415-440V	kVAr	5,5	8	11	11	16	22	22	32	43	50
use the following formula:	500V	kVAr	7	10	13	13	20	26	26	39	50	58
$P_x = P_k * (k/x)$	660-690V	kVAr	7	10	13	13	20	26	26	40	50	58
Switching of reactive capacitor banks												
Rated operational current I_e	690V	A	8	13	18	20	28	36	42	48	72	108 ¹⁾
Rated operational power	220-230V	kVAr	2,9	5	7	7,5	11	14	16	20	28	33
	240V	kVAr	3,1	5,4	7	8	11	14	17	20	28	36
	380-400V	kVAr	5	9	12,5	13	20	25	27,5	33,3	50	75 ¹⁾
	415-440V	kVAr	5,5	9,5	13	14	22	27	30	36	53	75 ¹⁾
	500V	kVAr	6	11	15	17	25	30	36	40	60	75
	660-690V	kVAr	8	15	20	22	33	41	48	55	82	100
	1000V	kVAr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization category DC1												
Switching of resistive load												
Time constant $L/R \leq 1ms$												
Rated operational current I_e	1 pole	24V - 60V	A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	130
		110V	A	6	6	6	6	10	10	10	12	12
		220V	A	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4
	2 poles in series	24V - 110V	A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	130
		220V	A	6	6	6	6	10	10	10	12	12
	3 poles in series	24V - 110V	A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	130
		220V	A	16	20	20	20	30	35	35	63	80
Utilization category DC3 and DC5												
Switching of shunt motors and series motors												
Time constant $L/R \leq 15ms$												
Rated operational current I_e	1 pole	24V	A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	130
		60V	A	6	6	6	6	30	30	30	60	60
		110V	A	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
		220V	A	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,25	0,25
	2 poles in series	24V - 60V	A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	130
		110V	A	6	6	6	6	30	30	30	60	60
		220V	A	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
	3 poles in series	24V	A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	130
		60V	A	20	25	32	32	40	40	40	80	80
		110V	A	20	20	20	20	40	40	40	80	80
		220V	A	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	4	4	5	5

1) Consider resistive load (I_{th}). see page 62

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
n	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
A	38	50	65	80	90	120	142	203	248	315	390	450	540
kVA	15	20	25	30	34	45	54	77	95	120	148	170	200
kVA	15,5	20,5	27	33	37	50	59	80	100	130	160	185	220
kVA	26	34	45	55	60	80	95	140	170	210	270	310	370
kVA	29	38	46	57	63	85	100	145	175	220	280	320	380
kVA	33	43	55	69	75	100	120	170	210	270	330	380	460
kVA	45	60	56	69	100	135	160	200	250	320	350	500	600
k	20	20	20	20	25	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
A	87	100	120	155	195	225	255	300	370	440	520	680	760
kVAr	33	38	45	60	75	90	100	115	145	170	200	260	290
kVAr	36	42	52	62	78	94	104	120	150	175	205	270	300
kVAr	57	65	80	100	130	155	170	200	250	300	350	450	500
kVAr	60	70	95	110	135	165	175	210	260	310	360	465	520
kVAr	70	80	100	130	170	194	220	260	320	380	450	590	660
kVAr	70	80	100	130	170	194	220	260	320	380	450	590	660
A	115	144	115	140	200	225	250	330	420	550	600	680	760
kVAr	45	55	43	53	76	85	95	125	160	209	228	260	290
kVAr	45	55	45	55	80	90	100	130	170	220	240	280	310
kVAr	80	100	75	90	130	145	160	210	270	350	390	440	480
kVAr	100	120	80	100	140	160	170	230	290	380	420	470	530
kVAr	105	125	95	120	170	190	210	280	350	450	500	570	640
kVAr	120	148	125	150	200	230	260	350	450	600	650	700	800
kVAr	150	180	155	200	300	340	400	500	650	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	20	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	2	2,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	20	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	150	170	250	280	315	400	480	560	630	800	900
A	100	160	80	100	150	180	200	250	315	400	450	500	600
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	85	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	2	2,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	85	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	2	2,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	100	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	100	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contactors

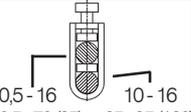
Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts			Type	K(G)3-10K(G)3-14K(G)3-18K(G)3-22K(G)3-24K(G)3-32K(G)3-40K3-50	K3-62	K3-74								
Maximum ambient temperature														
Operation	open	°C				-40 to +60 (+90) ¹⁾								
	enclosed	°C				-40 to +40								
with thermal overload relay	open	°C				-25 to +60								
enclosed		°C				-25 to +40								
Storage		°C				-50 to +90								
Short circuit protection without O/L relay														
Rated short circuit current	"r" / "I _c "	kA	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10			
Coordination-type "1" according to IEC 947-4-1 Contact welding without hazard of persons max. fuse size			gL (gG)	A	63	63	63	63	100	100	100	160	160	160
Coordination-type "2" according to IEC 947-4-1 Light contact welding accepted max. fuse size			gL (gG)	A	25	35	35	35	50	50	50	100	125	125
Contact welding not accepted max. fuse size For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.			gL (gG)	A	16	16	16	16	25	35	35	50	63	63
Cable cross-sections for contactors without thermal overload relay 1 cable per clamp														
main connector	solid or stranded	mm ²		0,75 - 6		1,5 - 25		4 - 50						
		flexible	mm ²	1 - 4		2,5 - 16		10 - 35						
		flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75 - 4		1,5 - 16		6 - 35						
2 cables per clamp	solid or stranded	mm ²		6+(1-6) / 4+(0,75-4) 2,5+(0,75-2,5) / 1,5+(0,75-1,5)		16+(2,5-16) / 10+(4-16) 6+(4-16) / 4+(2,5-16)		50+4 / 35+6 / 25+(6-16) 16+(6-16) / 10+(6-16)						
		flexible	mm ²	6+(1,5-4) / 4+(1-4) 2,5+(0,75-2,5) / 1,5+(0,75-1,5)		16+(2,5-6) / 10+(4-10) 6+(4-16) / 4+(2,5-16)		50+(4-10) / 35+(4-16) 25+(4-25) / 16+(4-16)						
1 cable per clamp main connector	solid	AWG		18 - 10		16 - 10		12 - 10						
		flexible	AWG	18 - 10		14 - 4		10 - 0						
2 cables per clamp	solid	AWG		10+(16-10) / 12+(18-12) 14+(18-14) / 16+(18-16)		10+(16-10) / 12+(18-12) 14+(18-14) / 16+(18-16)		10+(12-10) / 12+12						
		flexible	AWG	10+(14-10) / 12+(18-12) 14+(18-14) / 16+(18-16)		4+(18-12) / 6+(18-8) 8+(18-8) / 10+(18-12)		1+(12-10) / 2+(8-12) 3+(12-8) / 4+(10-6)						
Frequency of operations z Contactors without thermal overload relay														
	without load	1/h		10000		7000		7000						
	AC3, I _e	1/h		600		600		400						
	AC4, I _e	1/h		120		120		120						
	DC3, I _e	1/h		600		600		400						
Mechanical life														
AC operated	S x 10 ⁶			10		10		10						
DC operated	S x 10 ⁶			10		10		10						
DC-solenoid operated (KG3)	S x 10 ⁶			50		50		-						
Short time current														
	10s-current	A	96	120	144	176	184	240	296	450	504	592		
	120s-current	A	42	52	58	66	80	97	110	195	203	222		
Power loss per pole														
contact resistance	at I _e /AC3 400V	W mOhm	0,21 2,1	0,35 1,8	0,5 1,5	0,75 1,5	0,7 1,2	1,3 1,2	2 1,2	2,2 1	3,9 1	5,5 1		
Resistance to shock acc. to IEC 60068-2-27														
Shock time 20ms sine-wave	NO	g	10	10	10	10	8	8	8	8	8	8		
	NC	g	6	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-		

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e/AC1, no deratings for I_e/AC3 values.

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-116	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
°C	-40 bis +60 (+90) ¹⁾													
°C	-40 to +40													
°C	-25 to +60													
°C	-25 to +40													
°C	-50 to +90													
°C			-25 to +55 (+70) ²⁾											
°C			-25 to +40											
°C			-25 to +55											
°C			-25 to +40											
°C			-55 to +80											
kA	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	18	18	30	30	30	42
A	250	250	200	250	315	400	450	500	630	630	800	1000	1000	1250
A	160	200	160	200	250	315	400	400	500	560	-	-	-	-
A	100	125	125	160	200	250	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
mm ²														
mm ²	0,5-16	10-16	busbar 18 x 4		busbar 25 x 6		busbar 40 x 5		busbar 50 x 5	busbar 50 x 8	busbar 50 x 8	busbar 50 x 8	busbar 50 x 10	
mm ²	0,5-70 (95)	25-95 (120)	screw M8		screw M10		screw M10		screw M12	screw M12	screw M12	screw M14	screw 2 x M12	
mm ²	0,5-70	10-95												
mm ²	0,5 - 95 + 10 - 120													
mm ²	0,5 - 70 + 25 - 95													
mm ²														
AWG	18 - 10	-												
AWG	18 - 3/0	8 - 4/0												
AWG	-	-												
AWG	18 - 3/0 + 8 - 4/0													
1/h	3000		1200		1200		1200		1200		1200		300	
1/h	300		240		150		50		50		20		20	
1/h	120		-		-		25		25		-		-	
1/h	300		-		-		-		-		-		-	
S x 10 ⁶	5		10		5		5		5		5 ³⁾		5 ³⁾	
S x 10 ⁶	5		10		5		5		5		5 ³⁾		5 ³⁾	
S x 10 ⁶	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
A	680	880	920	1200	1400	1800	2200	2600	3600	4400	5600	6900	8000	9600
A	275	330	410	500	575	800	900	1000	1400	1750	2200	2600	3000	3600
W	4,8	7,9	7,9	9	11	8	11	14,9	26,3	33,3	49	59,2	60	72
mOhm	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,35	0,18	0,16	0,15						
g	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
g	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_b/AC1, no deratings for I_b/AC3 values.

2) With reduced control voltage range 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_b/AC1 no deratings for I_b/AC3 values.

3) After each 1x10⁶ operations magnetic core and built-in auxiliary contact block must be changed.

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Auxiliary Contacts			Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74	
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾			V~	690				-		-				
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 690V														
Ambient temperature			40°C A	10				(16) ⁵⁾		-				
			60°C A	6				(12) ⁵⁾		-				
Utilization category AC15														
Rated operational current I_e			220-240V A	3				(12) ⁵⁾		-				
			380-415V A	2				(4) ⁵⁾		-				
			440V A	1,6				(4) ⁵⁾		-				
			500V A	1,2				(3) ⁵⁾		-				
			660-690V A	0,6				(1) ⁵⁾		-				
Utilization category DC13														
Rated operational current I_e			60V A	3,5				(8) ⁵⁾		-				
			110V A	0,5				(1) ⁵⁾		-				
			220V A	0,1						-				
Short circuit protection			For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible control fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse.											
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size			gL (gG) A	20				(25) ⁵⁾		-		-		
Control Circuit														
Power consumption of coils														
AC operated			inrush VA	33-45				90-115		140-165				
			sealed VA	7-10				9-13		13-18				
			W	2,6-3				2,7-4		5,4-7				
DC operated			inrush W	75				140		200				
double winding coil			sealed W	2				2		6				
DC solenoid operated (KG3)			inrush W	3				4		-				
			sealed W	3				4		-				
Operation range of coils														
in multiples of control voltage U_c			AC operated	0,85-1,1				0,85-1,1		0,85-1,1				
			DC operated	0,8-1,1				0,8-1,1		0,8-1,1				
Switching time at control voltage $U_c \pm 10\%$ ^{2) 3)}														
AC operated			make time ms	8-16				10-25		12-28				
			release time ms	5-13				8-15		8-15				
			arc duration ms	10-15				10-15		10-15				
DC operated			make time ms	8-12				10-20		12-23				
double winding coil			release time ms	8-13				10-15		10-18				
			arc duration ms	10-15				10-15		10-15				
DC solenoid operated (KG3)			make time ms	65 - 85				65 - 85		-				
			release time ms	20 - 30 ⁴⁾				20 - 30 ⁴⁾		-				
			arc duration ms	10-15				10-15		-				
Cable cross-section														
Auxiliary connector			solid mm ²	0,75-6				-		-				
			flexible mm ²	1-4				-		-				
			flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,75-4				-		-				
Magnet coil			solid mm ²	0,75-2,5				0,75-2,5		0,75-2,5				
			flexible mm ²	0,5-2,5				0,5-2,5		0,5-2,5				
			flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,5-1,5				0,5-1,5		0,5-1,5				
Clamps per pole				2				2		2				
Auxiliary connector			solid AWG	18 - 10				-		-				
			flexible AWG	18 - 10				-		-				
Magnet coil			solid AWG	14 - 12				14 - 12		14 - 12				
			flexible AWG	18 - 12				18 - 12		18 - 12				
Clamps per pole				2				2		2				

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request

2) Total breaking time = release time + arc duration

3) Values for delay of the release time of the make contact and the make time of the break contact will be increased, if magnet coils are protected against voltage peaks (varistor, RC-unit, diode-unit)

4) with built-in coil suppressor 5) for contactors KG3-..A.. only

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-116	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
V~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	-	690	-	690	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	10	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	3	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	-	1,5	-	1,5	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	-	1,5	-	1,5	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,5	-	0,5	-	0,5	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	10	-
VA	165-220	-	-	350	-	-	360	-	800-950	-	1350-1600	-	2400	-
VA	2,5-5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	9-11	-	21-25	-	70	-
W	2,5-5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	9-11	-	21-25	-	70	-
W	250	-	-	350	-	-	360	-	700-850	-	1300-1550	-	2100	-
W	5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	8-10	-	18-22	-	60	-
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	0,85-1,1 0,8-1,1	-	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-
ms	20-35	-	-	30-60	-	-	40-60	-	50-100	-	50-100	-	50-100	-
ms	35-50	-	-	30-80	-	-	15-45	-	150-200 / 500-1000 ¹⁾	-	25-50	-	25-50	-
ms	10-15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	20-35	-	-	30-60	-	-	40-60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	35-50	-	-	30-80	-	-	15-45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	10-15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
mm ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,75-2,5	-	0,75-2,5	-	0,75-2,5	-
mm ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,75-2,5	-	0,75-2,5	-	0,75-2,5	-
mm ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
mm ²	0,75-2,5	-	-	1-2,5	-	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-
mm ²	0,5-2,5	-	-	1-2,5	-	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-
mm ²	0,5-1,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
mm ²	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-
AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-
AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-
AWG	14 - 12	-	-	16 - 12	-	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-
AWG	18 - 12	-	-	16 - 12	-	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-
AWG	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-

1) Normal or delayed drop is adjustable

Contactors, Motor-Starters
 Circuit Breakers
 Manual Motor-Starters
 Switches
 AC-Main Switches
 DC-Switch Disconnectors
 Push Buttons
 Representatives, Suppliers

Contactors for North America

Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)		Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Rated operational current "General Use"	NO	A	25	25	30	30	50	65	80	110	120	130
	NC	A	25	25	30	30	40	50	65	-	-	-
Motor DOL 3-phase at 60Hz												
Rated operational power	110-120V	hp	1½	2	2	3	5	5	7½	10	10	10
	200V	hp	3	3	5	5	7½	10	10	15	20	25
	220-240V	hp	3	3	7½	7½	10	10	15	20	25	30
	277V	hp	3	5	7½	7½	7½	10	15	20	25	30
	380-415V	hp	5	5	10	10	10	15	20	25	30	40
	440-480V	hp	5	7½	10	15	15	20	25	30	40	50
550-600V	hp	7½	10	15	20	20	25	30	40	50	50	
Motor DOL 1-phase (2-pole break) at 60Hz												
Rated operational power of AC motors at 60Hz (1ph)	110-120V	hp	½	¾	1	1½	1½	2	3	3	5	7½
	200V	hp	1	1,5	2	3	3	5	7½	7½	10	15
	220-240V	hp	1½	2	3	3	5	5	7½	10	15	15
	277V	hp	2	3	3	5	5	7½	10	10	15	15
	380-415V	hp	3	3	5	5	5	7½	10	15	20	20
	440-480V	hp	3	5	5	7½	7½	10	15	20	25	25
550-600V	hp	3	5	7½	10	10	15	20	25	30	30	
Motor DOL 3-phase according to ASME A17.5												
Rated operational current	600V	A	-	-	-	-	15	22	-	27	37	-
Rated operational power of 3-phase motors for elevators (500.000 operations)	110-120V	hp	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	3	5	-
	200V	hp	-	-	-	-	3	5	-	7½	10	-
	220-240V	hp	-	-	-	-	5	7½	-	7½	10	-
	440-480V	hp	-	-	-	-	10	15	-	20	25	-
550-600V	hp	-	-	-	-	10	20	-	25	30	-	
Rated current 2 series contacts	600V	A	-	-	-	20,5	22	27	34	44	52	60
Fuse Class RK5 / Short-circuit current		A/kA	50/5	50/5	70/5	90/5	90/5	125/5	175/5	200/5	250/5	300/5
Fuse Class T / Short-circuit current		A/kA	45/100	50/100	70/100	90/100	110/100	150/100	150/100	175/100	175/100	175/100
Rated voltage		V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)			A600	A600	A600	A600	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contactors for North America

Data according to UL508

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-116	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
A	160	200	150	180	220	250	300	350	420	520	700	810	-	1215
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	15	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	25	35	30	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	-	450
hp	35	40	40	50	60	75	100	125	125	150	250	300	-	450
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	50	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	65	75	75	100	125	150	200	250	250	350	500	600	-	900
hp	85	100	100	125	150	200	250	300	250	350	500	600	-	900
hp	8	10	10	15	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	15	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	20	25	-	25	30	40	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	20	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	30	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	40	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	50	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A/kA	300/10	300/10	225/10	300/10	350/10	400/18	500/18	500/18	1200/18	1200/18	2000/30	2000/30	-	2000/42
A/kA	300/100 ³⁾	300/100 ³⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	A600	A600	A600	A600	-	A600

Main Contacts (cULus)	Type	K3-18NK	K3-18NBK	K3-24K	K3-32K	K3-50K	K3-62K	K3-74K	K3-90K	K3-115K	
Rated operational power of 3-phase cap. banks 110-120V at 60Hz (3ph)	200V	kVAr	0-3,5	0-3,5	3-5,5	3-7	6,5-10	6,5-15	6,5-18 ¹⁾	10-24	10-28 ²⁾
	220-240V	kVAr	0-6	0-6	4,5-10	4,5-12,5	10-16,7	10-25	10-32 ¹⁾	17-40	17-46 ²⁾
		kVAr	0-7	0-7	5,5-11	5,5-15	12,5-20	12,5-30	12,5-36 ¹⁾	20-47	20-56 ²⁾
	440-480V	kVAr	0-15	0-15	11,5-25	11,5-30	25-40	25-60	25-72 ¹⁾	40-95	40-114 ²⁾
550-600V	kVAr	0-18	0-18	14,5-30	14,5-35	31-50	31-75	31-90 ¹⁾	50-120	50-143 ²⁾	
Fuse Class RK5 / Short-circuit current	A/kA	70/5	70/5	90/5	125/5	200/5	250/5	300/5	300/10	300/10	
Fuse Class T / Short-circuit current	A/kA	80/100	80/100	110/100	150/100	175/100	175/100	175/100	300/100 ³⁾	300/100 ³⁾	
Rated voltage	V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)		A600	A600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

1) Consider the max. thermal current of the contactor K3-74A: I_{th} 130A

2) Consider the min. cross-section of conductor at max. load

3) Class T and Class RK1

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Contact Life

For selection of the suitable contactor-type according to supply voltage, power rating and application (utilization category AC1, AC3 or AC4) use contact life characteristic diagram.

For the most common supply voltages four scales of power ratings P_n are provided for each utilization category.

Select contactor-type according to utilization category **AC3** (breaking current $I_a = I_e$) using the **motor rating** scales to the right, according to utilization category **AC4** (breaking current $I_a = 6 \times I_e$) using the **motor rating** scales to the left. ¹⁾

Select contactor-type according to utilization category **AC1** (breaking current $I_a = I_e/AC1$) using the **breaking current** scale. ¹⁾

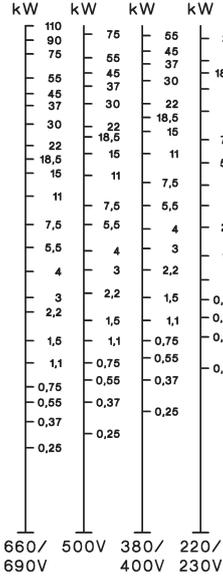
For contactors frequently used under AC3/AC4-mixed service conditions calculate contact life with the formula:

$$M = \frac{AC3}{1 + \frac{\%AC4}{100} \times \left(\frac{AC3}{AC4} - 1 \right)}$$

M = Contact life (switching cycles) for AC3/AC4-mixed operations
 AC3 = Contact life (switching cycles) for AC3 operations (normal switching conditions). Breaking current $I_a =$ rated motor current I_e .
 AC4 = Contact life (switching cycles) for AC4 operations (inching). Breaking current $I_a =$ multiples of rated motor current I_e .
 %AC4 = Percents of AC4-operations related to the total cycles.

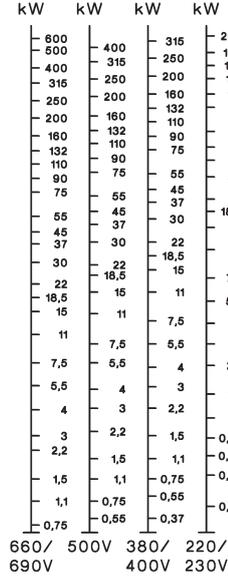
Motor Rating $P_n = AC4$

660/ 500V 380/ 220/
690V 400V 230V



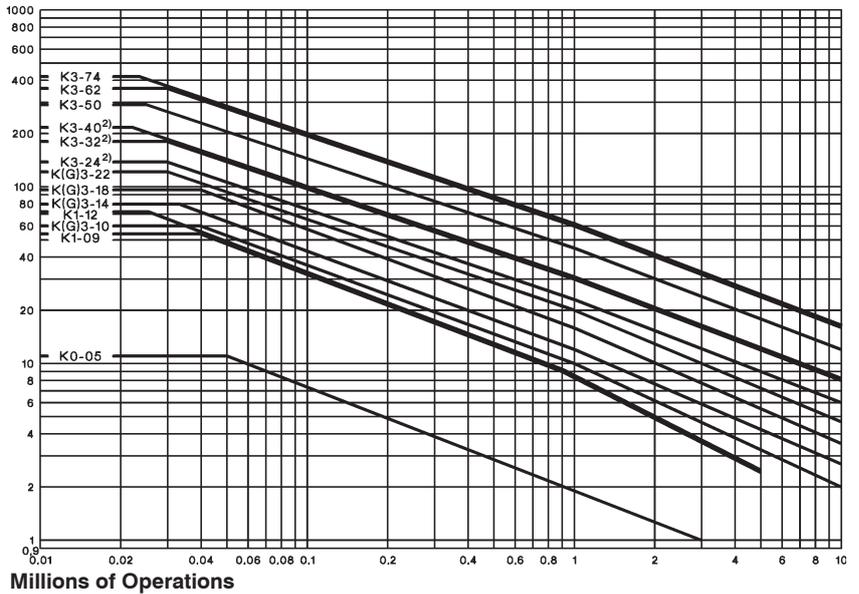
Motor Rating $P_n = AC3$

660/ 500V 380/ 220/
690V 400V 230V



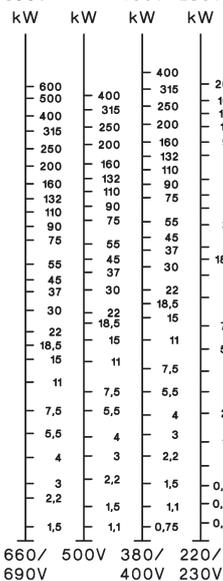
Breaking Current $I_a (= I_e = AC1)$

A



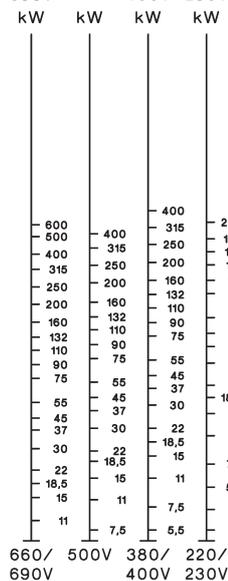
Motor Rating $P_n = AC4$

660/ 500V 380/ 220/
690V 400V 230V



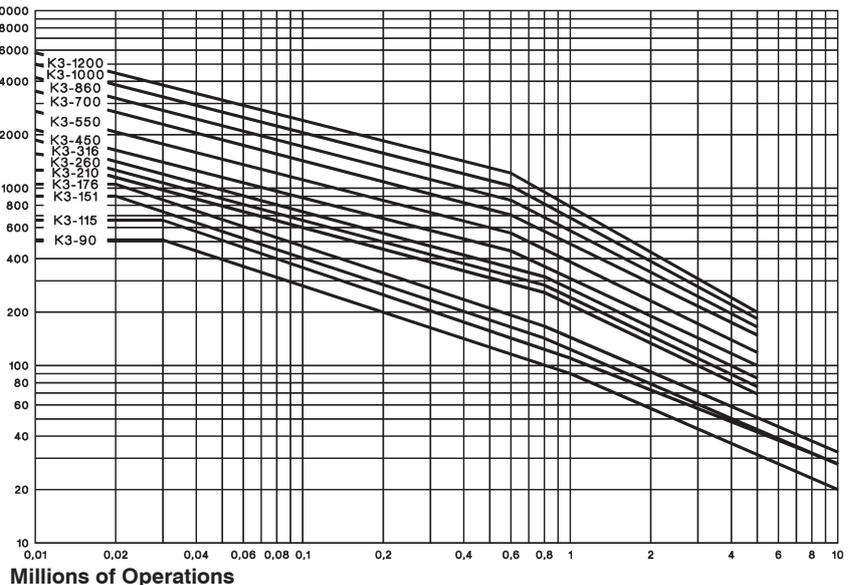
Motor Rating $P_n = AC3$

660/ 500V 380/ 220/
690V 400V 230V



Breaking Current $I_a (= I_e = AC1)$

A



1) Pay attention to the approved rated values of the selected contactor according to the national approvals.

2) Valid for NO contacts. NC contacts minus 50 %.

Contactors

Utilization Categories

For easier choice of devices and in order to make the comparison of different products simpler are utilization categories for contactors and motor-starters according to IEC 947-4-1 and VDE 0660 Part

102, for control circuit devices and switching elements according to IEC 947-5-1 and VDE 0660 Part 200 determined. The table offers different utilization categories, typical applications and assorted test conditions.

Type of current	Category	Typical applications	Rated operational current	Test conditions for the number of on-load operating cycles						Test conditions for making and breaking capacities					
				Make			Break			Make			Break		
				I/I_e	U/U_e	cosφ	I_c/I_e	U_c/U_e	cosφ	I/I_e	U/U_e	cosφ	I_c/I_e	U_c/U_e	cosφ
Alternating Current	AC1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads resistance furnaces	all values	1	1	0,95	1	1	0,95	1,5	1,05	0,8	1,5	1,05	0,8
	AC2	Slip-ring motors: starting, switching off	all values	2,5	1	0,65	2,5	1	0,65	4	1,05	0,65	4	1,05	0,65
	AC3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running	$I_e < 17A$ $I_e > 17A$ $I_e > 100A$	6 6 6	1 1 1	0,65 0,35 0,35	1 1 1	0,17 0,17 0,17	0,65 0,35 0,35	10 10 10	1,05 1,05 1,05	0,45 0,45 0,35	8 8 8	1,05 1,05 1,05	0,45 0,45 0,35
	AC4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging, inching	$I_e < 17A$ $I_e > 17A$ $I_e > 100A$	6 6 6	1 1 1	0,65 0,35 0,35	6 6 6	1 1 1	0,65 0,35 0,35	12 12 12	1,05 1,05 1,05	0,45 0,45 0,35	10 10 10	1,05 1,05 1,05	0,45 0,45 0,35
	AC5a	Switching of electric discharge lamp controls	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1,05	0,45	3	1,05	0,45
	AC5b	Switching of incandescent lamps	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	1,05	¹⁾	4	1,05	¹⁾
	AC6a	Switching of transformers	$I_e < 100A$ $I_e > 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,5 4,5	1,05 1,05	0,45 0,35	3,6 3,6	1,05 1,05	0,45 0,35
	AC6b	Switching of capacitors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	²⁾			²⁾		
	AC7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances and similar applications	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	1,05	0,8	1,5	1,05	0,8
	AC7b	Motor loads for household applications	$I_e < 100A$ $I_e > 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 8	1,05 1,05	0,45 0,35	6 6	1,05 1,05	0,45 0,35
	AC8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting of overload releases	$I_e < 100A$ $I_e > 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 6	1,05 1,05	0,45 0,35	6 6	1,05 1,05	0,45 0,35
	AC8b	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting of overload releases	$I_e < 100A$ $I_e > 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 6	1,05 1,05	0,45 0,35	6 6	1,05 1,05	0,45 0,35
	AC12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	0,9	1	1	0,9
	AC13	Control of solid state loads with transformer isolation	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,1	0,65	1,1	1,1	0,65
	AC14	Control of small electromagnetic loads ($\leq 72VA$)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1,1	0,7	6	1,1	0,7
AC15	Control of electromagnetic load ($> 72VA$)	-	10	1	0,7	1	1	0,4	10	1,1	0,3	10	1,1	0,3	
Direct Current	DC1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads resistance furnaces	all values	1	1	1	1	1	1	1,5	1,05	1	1,5	1,05	1
	DC3	Shunt-motors: starting, plugging, inching dynamic braking of d.c. motors	all values	2,5	1	2	2,5	1	2	4	1,05	2,5	4	1,05	2,5
	DC5	Series-motors: starting, plugging, inching dynamic braking of d.c. motors	all values	2,5	1	7,5	2,5	1	7,5	4	1,05	15	4	1,05	15
	DC6	Switching of incandescent lamps	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	1,05	¹⁾	4	1,05	¹⁾
	DC12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
	DC13	Control of electromagnets	all values	1	1	≤ 300	1	1	≤ 300	1,1	1,1	≤ 300	1,1	1,1	≤ 300
	DC14	Control of electromagnetic loads having economy resistors in circuit	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,1	15	10	1,1	15

U_e Rated operational voltage, U Voltage before make, U_r Recovery voltage, I_e Rated operational current, I Current make, I_c Current broken

1) Test with incandescent lamps

2) Test conditions according to standard

Accessories

Data according to IEC 947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1, VDE 0660

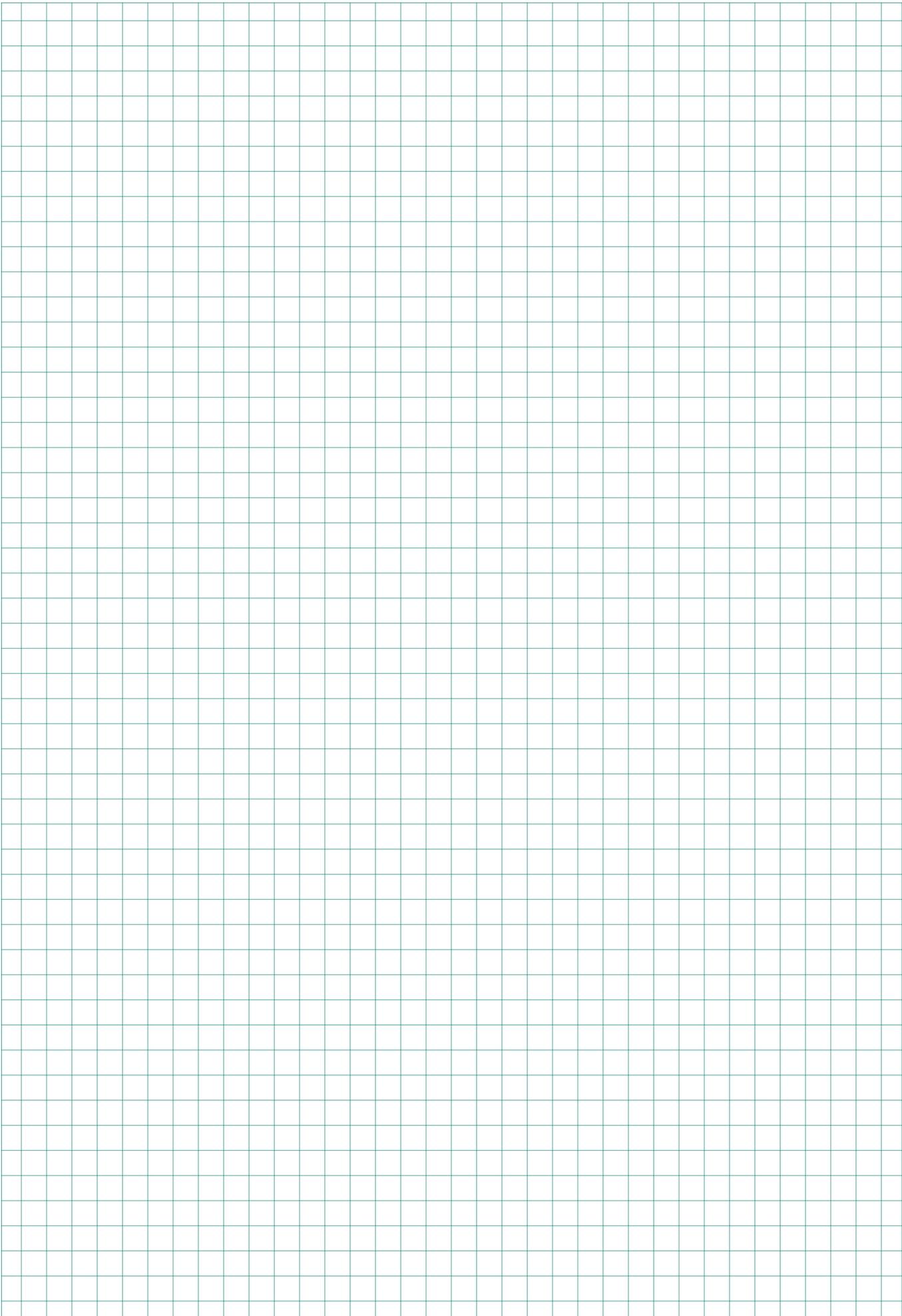
Type		HN	HTN	HA	HB	HKT	HKA	HKF HKB	K2-DK K2-SK	K2-L ²⁾
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Thermal rated current I_{th} to bis 690V										
Ambient temperature	max. 40°C A	10	10	25	10	10	10	16	26	10
	max. 60°C A	6	6	20	6	-	-	-	-	6
Frequency of operations z	1/h	3000	-	3000	3000	-	-	-	-	3000
Mechanical life	$S \times 10^6$	10	10	10	10	-	-	-	-	10
Power loss per pole at $I_n/AC1$	W	0,5	0,5	1,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization category AC15										
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V A	3	3	6	3	3	3	3	-	3
	380-400V A	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	-	2
	440V A	1,6	1,6	2	1,6	1,5	1,5	1,5	-	1,6
	500V A	1,2	1,2	2	1,2	1,5	1,5	1,5	-	1
	660-690V A	0,6	0,6	1	0,6	1	1	1	-	0,5
Utilization category DC13										
Rated operational current I_e	24V A	2	2	8	2	5	4	6	-	2
	48V A	2	2	8	2	2	1,5	3	-	2
	60V A	2	2	8	2	-	-	-	-	2
	110V A	0,4	0,4	1	0,4	0,8	0,5	1	-	0,4
	220V A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,5	-	0,1
Short circuit protection short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	20	20	25	20	10	10	10	-	10
For contactors with thermal overload relay or auxiliary contacts the device with the smaller admissible control fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.										
Cable cross-sections										
solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5
flexible	mm ²	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5
flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5
	solid AWG	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12
	flexible AWG	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12
Cables per clamp		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Data according to CSA, UL and CUL

Type		HN	HTN	HA	HB..	HKA, HKT HKF	K2-DK K2-SK	K2-L ²⁾
Rated operational current "General Use"	A	10	10	16	10	10	-	-
Rated operational voltage	max. V AC	600	600	600	600	600	-	600
Auxiliary Contacts		A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	-	Intermittent duty

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request.

2) Command duration min. 30ms, 10% duty cycle, max. 30 sec.



Contactors, Motor-Starters

Circuit Breakers

Manual Motor-Starters

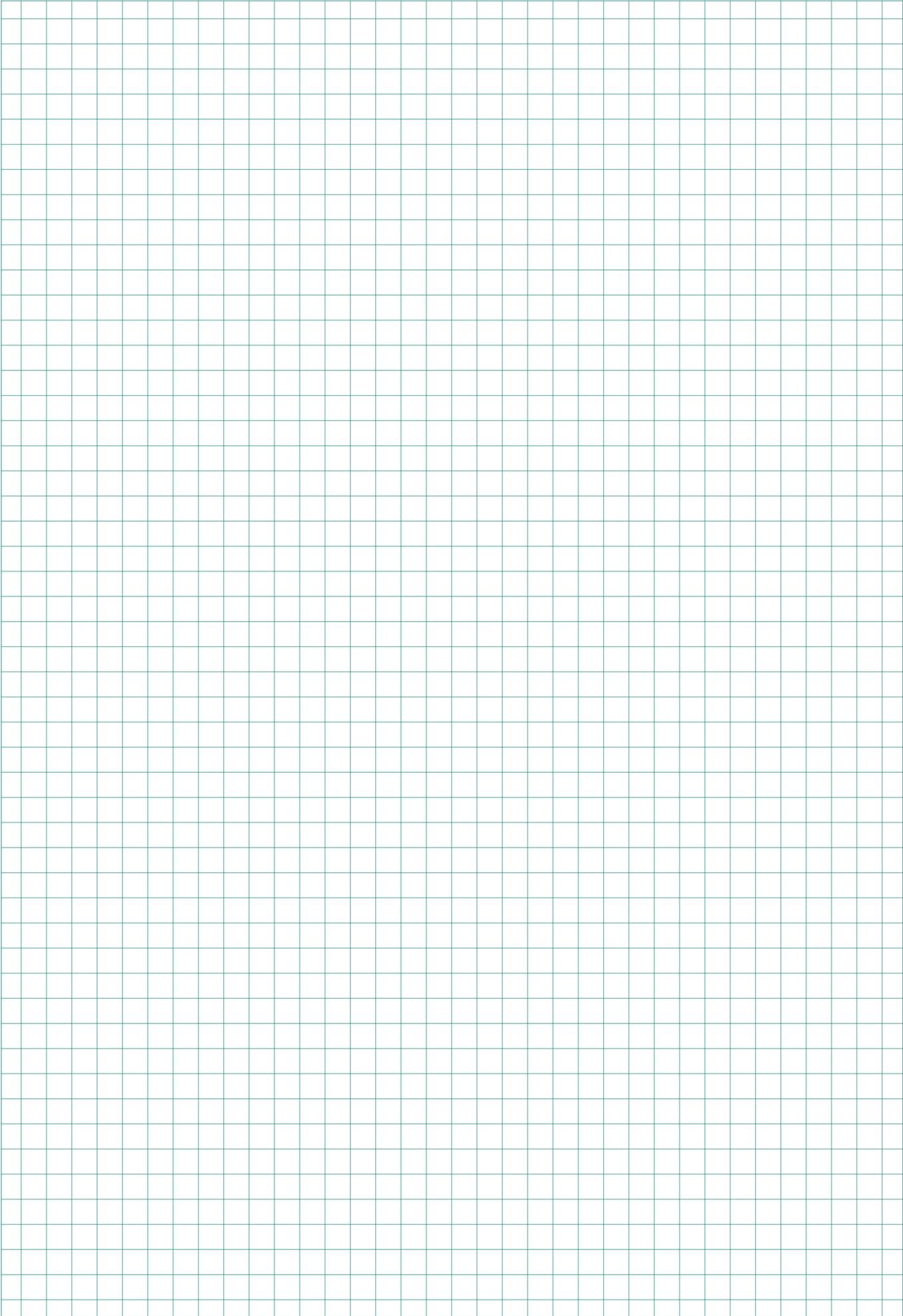
Switches

AC-Main Switches

DC-Switch Disconnector

Push Buttons

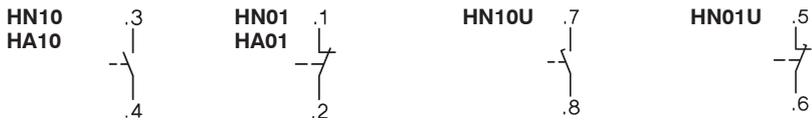
Representatives, Suppliers



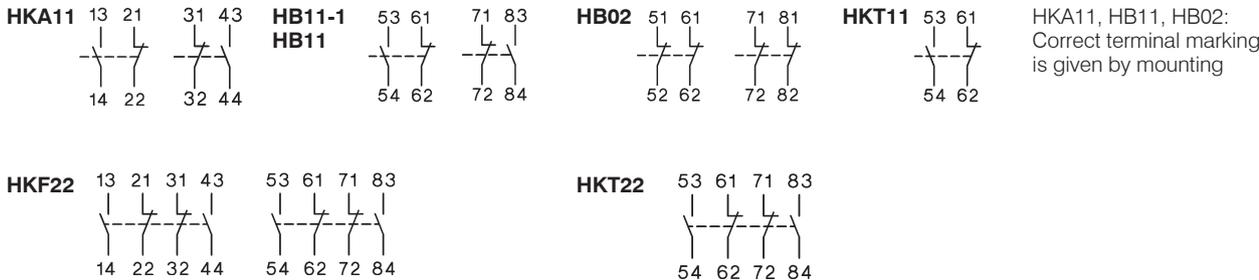
Contactors and Accessories

Wiring diagrams

Auxiliary contact blocks

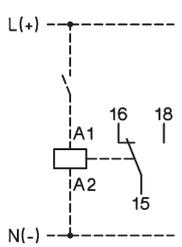


Snap-on momentary contact blocks

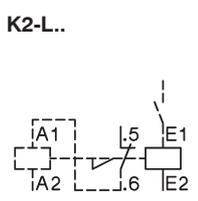


Electronic timer

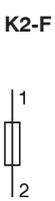
K3-T180 240



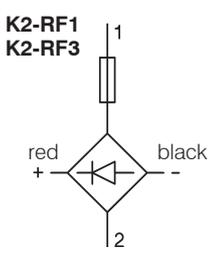
Latch



Fuse holder

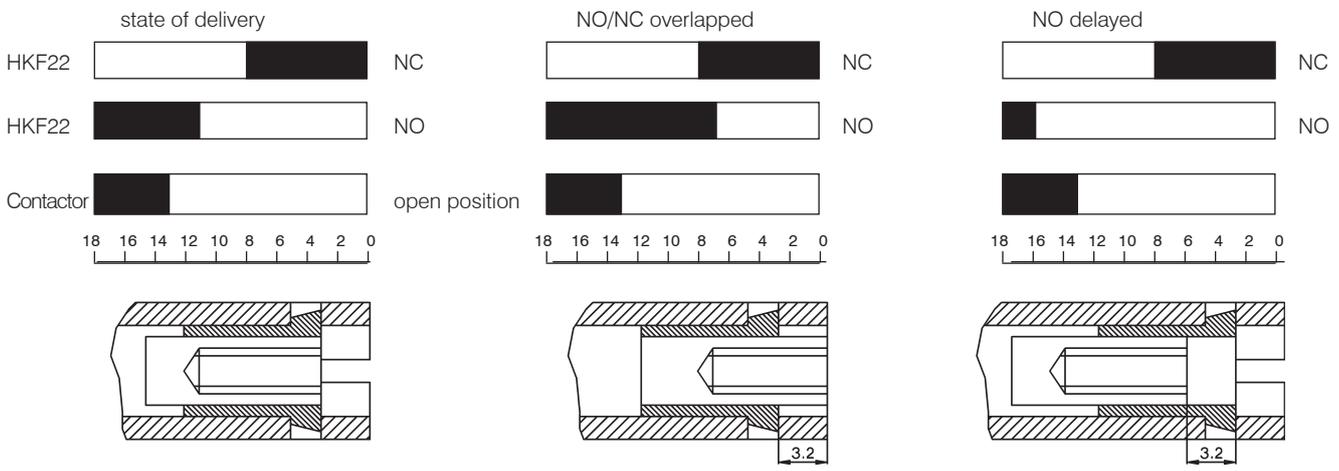


with rectifier



Colours mentioned in wiring diagram refer to the outgoing connection wires of the device.

Regulation of switch position of aux. contact block HKF22 for contactors K3-450 to K3-860



Stand position of regulation screw

Regulation screw position (unscrew by 4 turns)

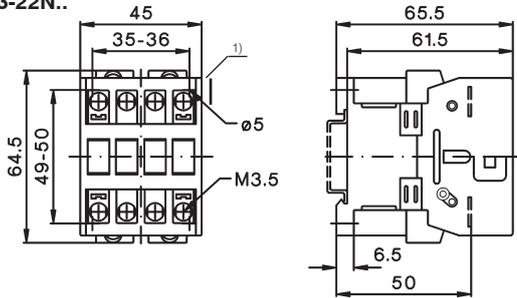
Regulation screw position (screw by 4 turns)

Contactors

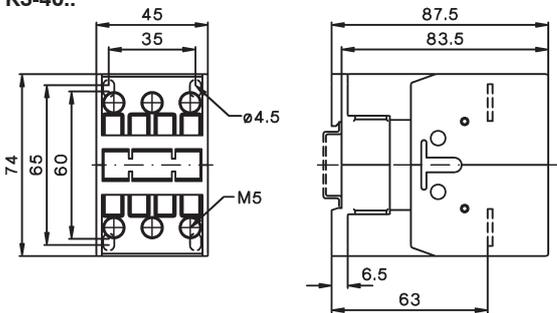
Dimensions

AC operated

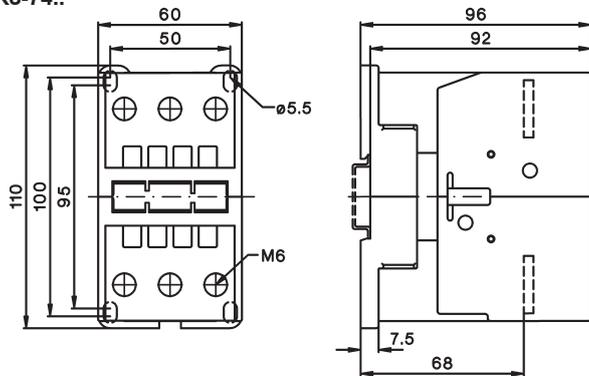
K3-10N..
K3-14N..
K3-18N..
K3-22N..



K3-24..
K3-32..
K3-40..

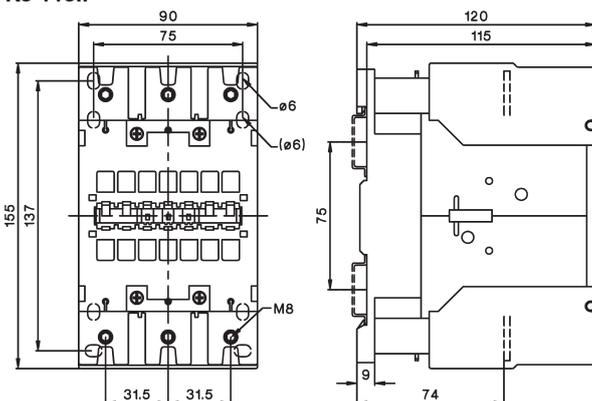


K3-50..
K3-62..
K3-74..



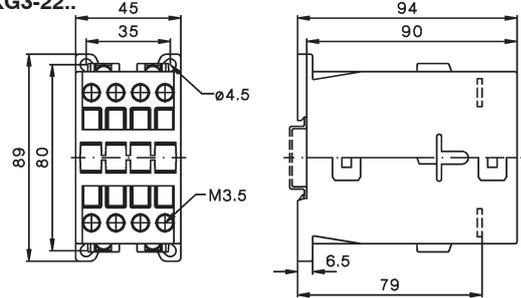
AC and DC operated

K3-90..
K3-115..

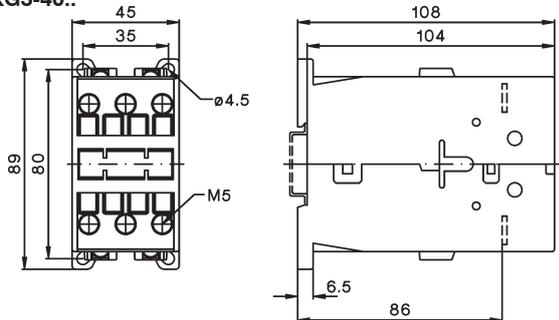


DC operated

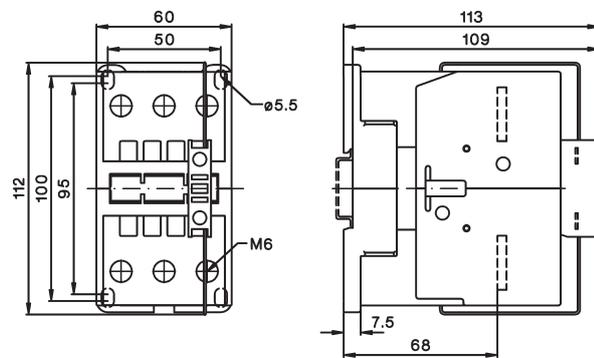
KG3-10..
KG3-14..
KG3-18..
KG3-22..



KG3-24..
KG3-32..
KG3-40..



K3-50..=
K3-62..=
K3-74..=

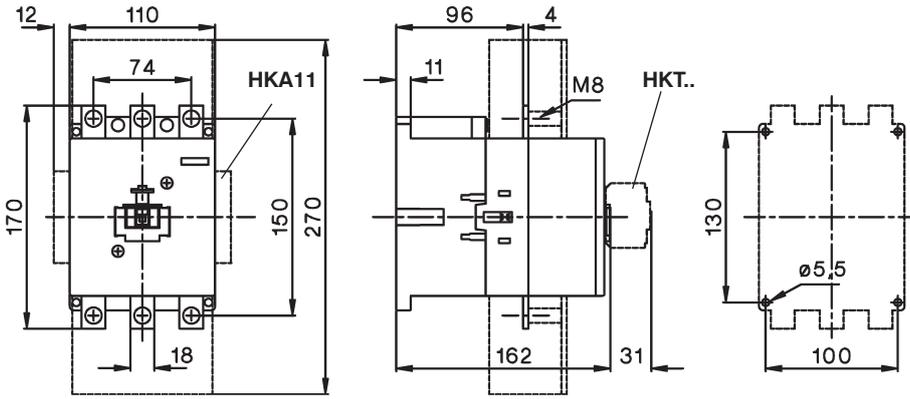


1) Minimum side distance to
conductive parts for coil voltage:
500V $U_{imp}=6kV$ 2mm
660-690V $U_{imp}=8kV$ 4,5mm

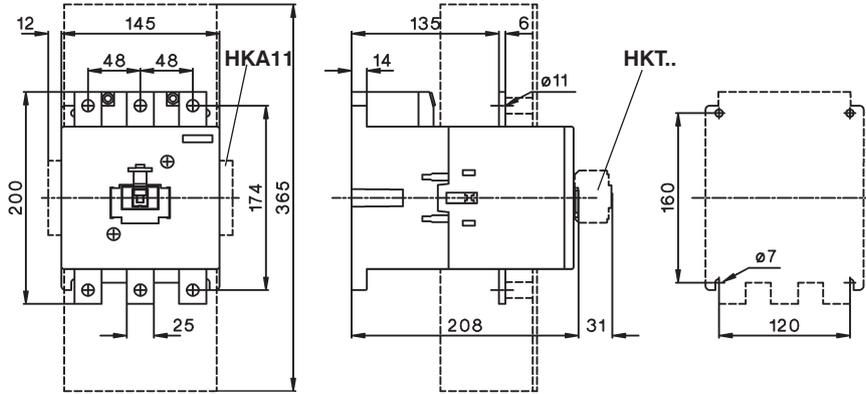
Contactors

Dimensions, AC operated, DC operated

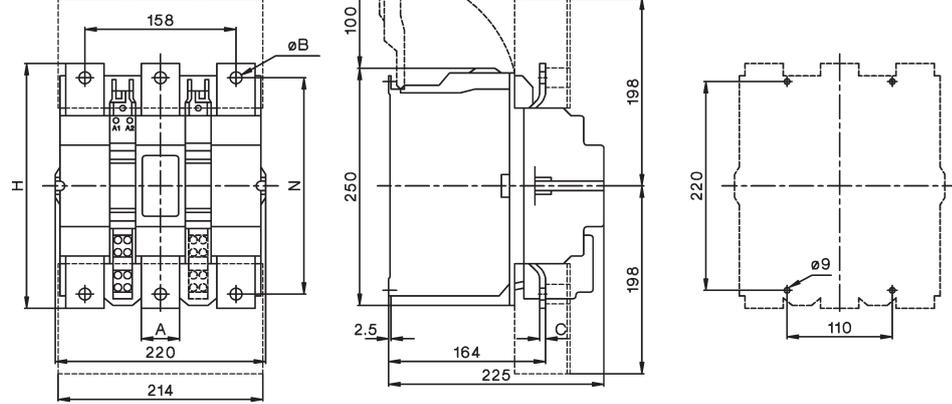
K3-151..
K3-176..



K3-210..
K3-260..
K3-316..

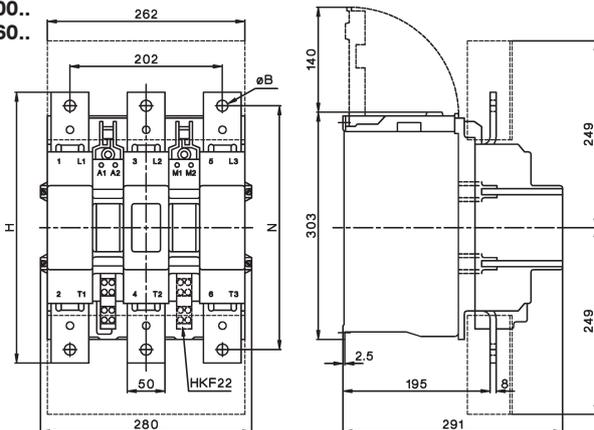


K3-450..
K3-550..



Type	A	B	C	H	N
K3-450	40	10,5	4	233	206
K3-550	40	12,5	6	258	228

K3-700..
K3-860..



Type	B	H	N
K3-700	13	310	277
K3-860	15	361	325

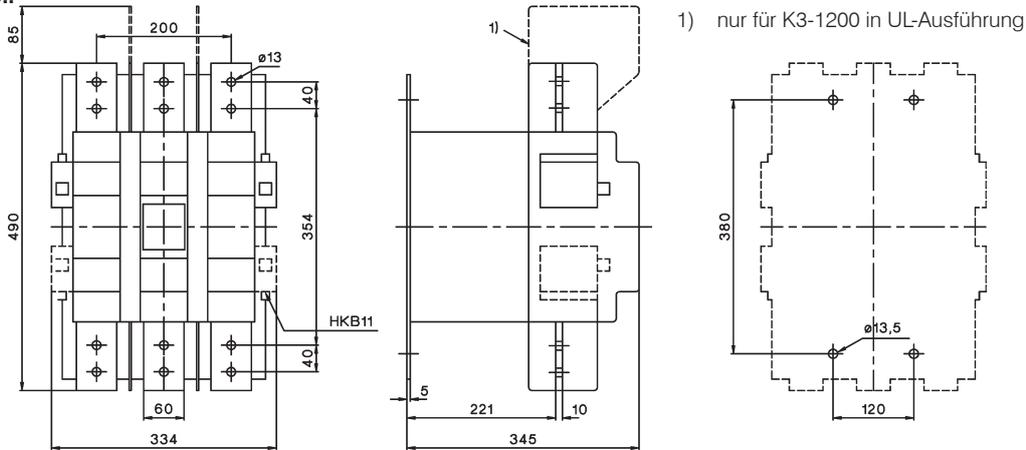
Contactors

Dimensions

AC operated, DC operated

K3-1000..

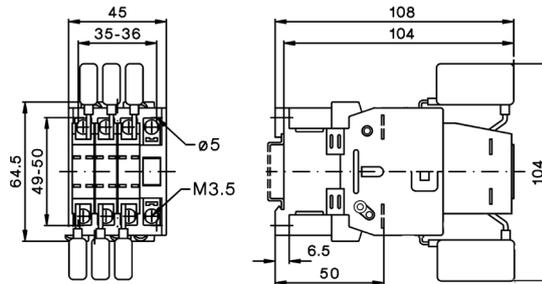
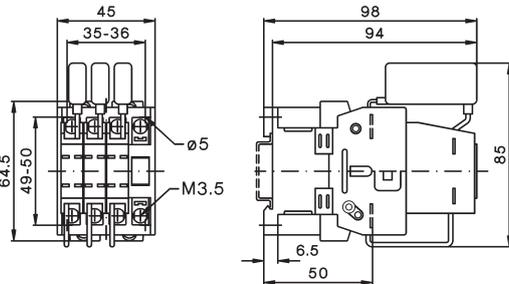
K3-1200..



Capacitor Switching Contactors, AC operated

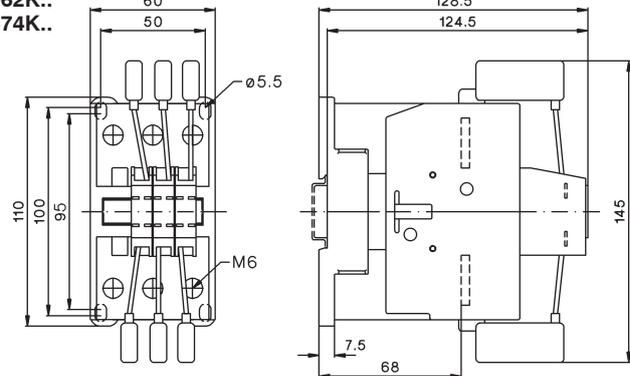
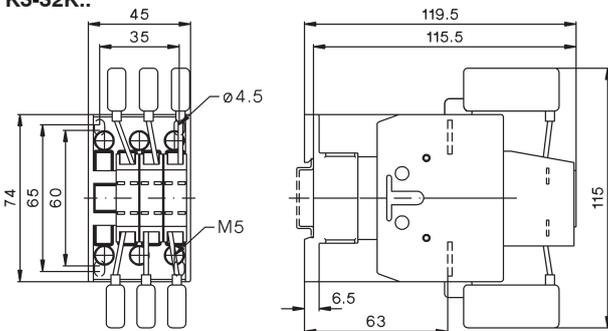
K3-18NK..

K3-18NBK..

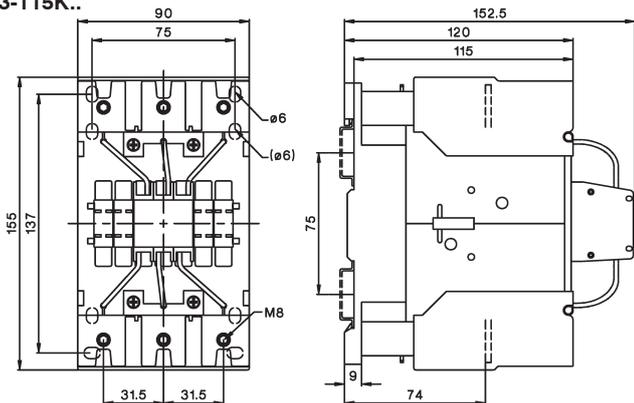


K3-24K..
K3-32K..

K3-50K..
K3-62K..
K3-74K..



K3-90K..
K3-115K..

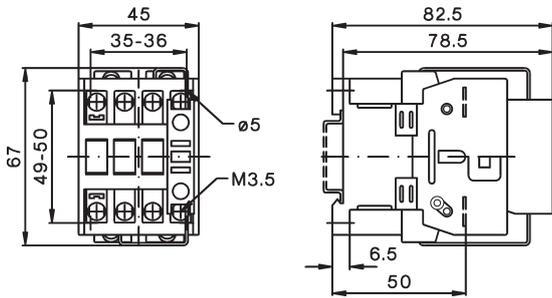


Contactors

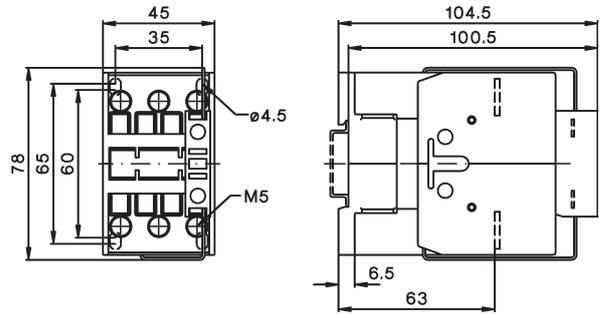
Dimensions

Contactors DC operated

- K3-10N..=
- K3-14N..=
- K3-18N..=
- K3-22N..=

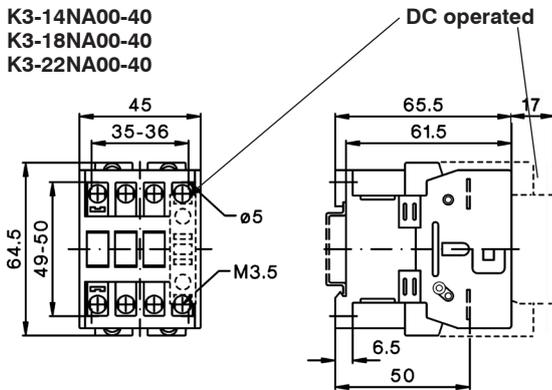


- K3-24..=
- K3-32..=
- K3-40..=

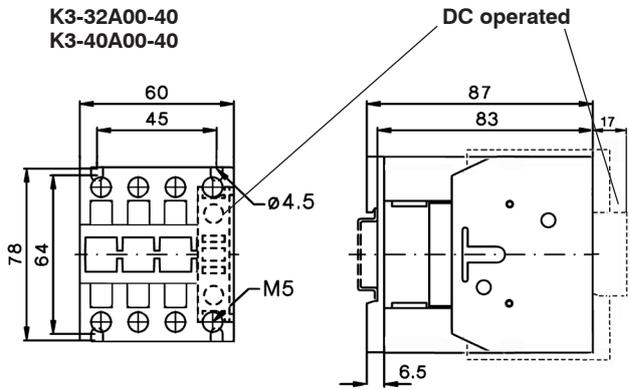


Contactors 4-pole, AC operated / DC operated

- K3-10NA00-40
- K3-14NA00-40
- K3-18NA00-40
- K3-22NA00-40

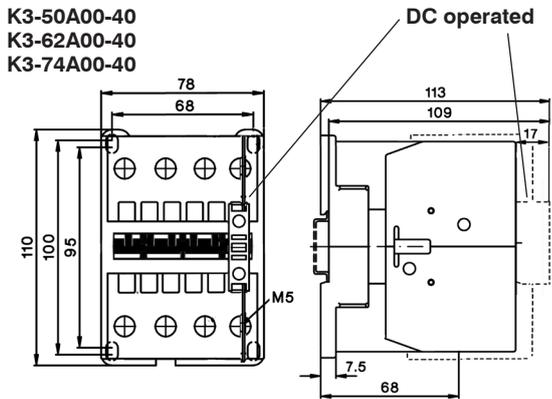


- K3-24A00-40
- K3-32A00-40
- K3-40A00-40

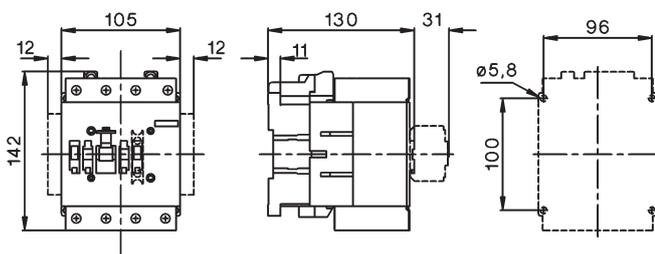


Contactors 4-pole, AC operated / DC operated

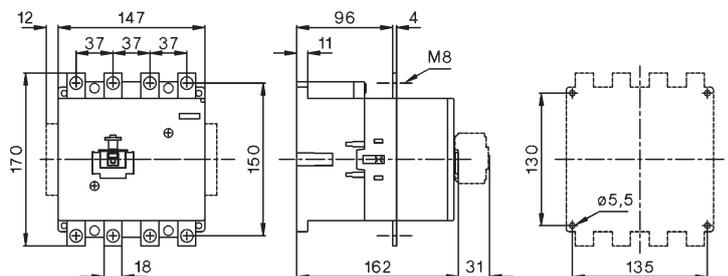
- K3-50A00-40
- K3-62A00-40
- K3-74A00-40



K3-96A00-40



K3-116A00-40 K3-151A00-40 K3-176A00-40



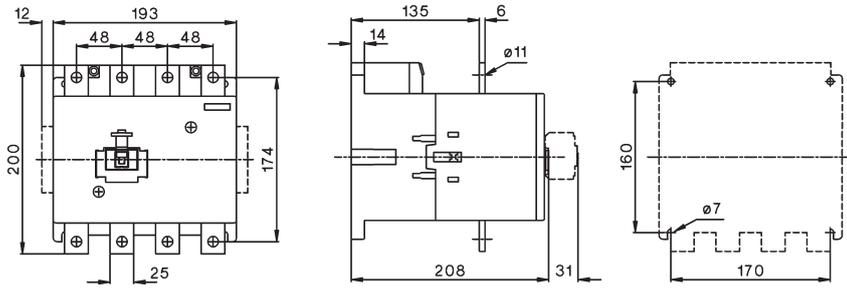
Contactors

Contactors 4-pole, AC and DC operated

K3-210A00-40

K3-260A00-40

K3-316A00-40



Dimensions Accessories

Aux. cont. blocks, terminal blocks

Snap-on momentary cont. blocks

Auxiliary contact blocks

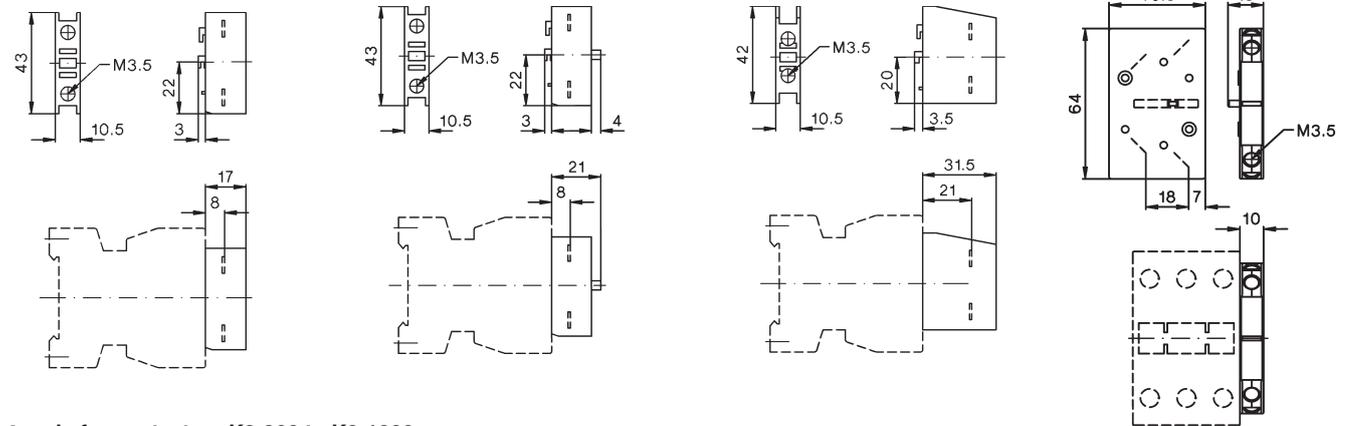
HN10, HN01

K2-SK, K2-DK

HTN10, HTN01

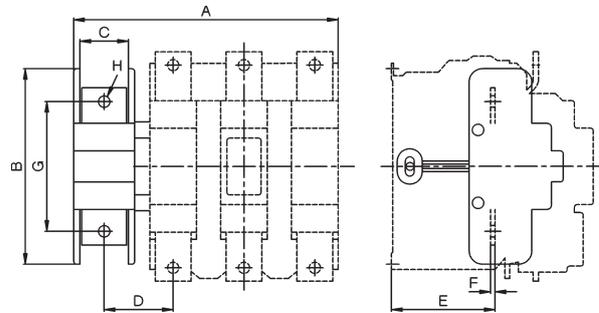
HA10, HA01

HB11-1, HB11, HB02



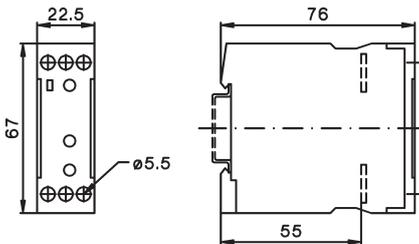
4. pole for contactors K3-200 to K3-1200

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
NP175	223	148	26	52	98	5	122	M8
NP350	223	148	26	52	98	5	122	M8
NP325	262	148	26	55	116	5	122	M10
NP500	294	220	53	72	138	5	152	M12
NP760	294	220	53	72	138	5	152	M12
NP501	348	220	53	73	145	5	152	M12
NP1000	348	220	53	73	145	8	152	M12
NP1001	410	220	53	110	157	8	152	M12



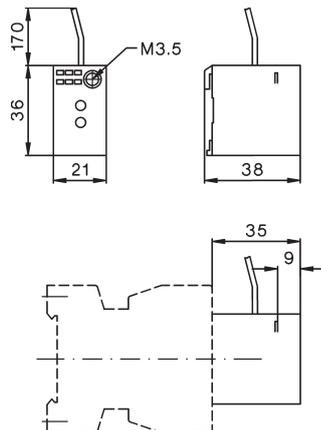
Electronic timer

K3-T180 240



Electronic timer on-delay

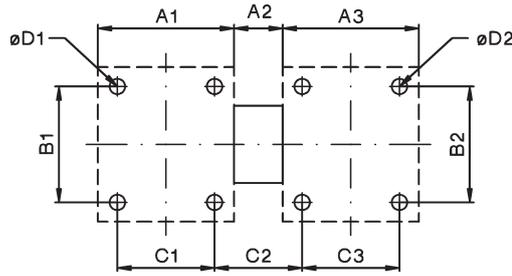
K2-TE..



Contactors

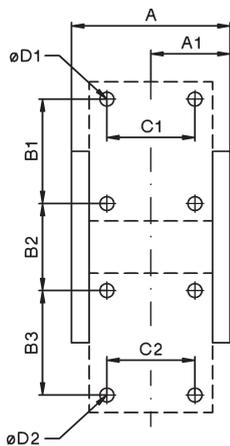
Dimensions Accessories

Mechanical interlocks

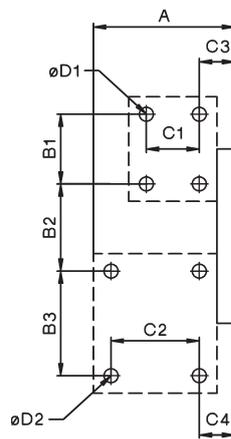


Type	Contactor 1	Contactor 2	A1	A2	A3	B1	B2	C1	C2	C3	D1	D2	
LG10889	K3-07 to K3-40	K3-07 to K3-40	45	7	45	50	50	35	17	35	4,5	4,5	
LG10889	KG3-07 to KG3-22	KG3-07 to KG3-22	45	7	45	80	50	35	17	35	4,5	4,5	
LG10889	KG3-24 to KG3-40	KG3-22 to KG3-40	45	7	45	80	50	35	17	35	4,5	4,5	
LG10890	K3-50 to K3-74	K3-24 to K3-40	60	12	55	100	65	50	22	45	5,5	4,5	
LG10890	K3-50 to K3-74	K3-50 to K3-74	60	12	60	100	100	50	22	50	5,5	5,5	
LG11478	K3-90 to K3-115	K3-90 to K3-115	90	12	90	100	100	75	27	75	5,5	5,5	
LG8511	K65 - K110	K65 - K110	90	12	90	100	100	75	27	75	6	6	
LG11223H	K3-151, -176	K3-151, -176	110	30	110	130	130	100	40	100	6	6	3-pole contactor
LG11223H	K3-116, -151, -176	K3-116, -151, -176	147	30	147	130	130	135	42	135	6	6	4-pole contactor
LG11223H	K3-210, -260, -316	K3-210, -260, -316	145	30	145	160	160	120	55	120	6	6	3-pole contactor
LG11223H	K3-210, -260, -316	K3-210, -260, -316	193	30	193	160	160	170	55	170	6	6	4-pole contactor
LG10400H	K3-450, K3-550	K3-450, K3-550	220	42	220	220	220	110	152	110	9	9	
LG10402H	K3-700, -860	K3-700, -860	280	32	280	280	280	175	137	175	11	11	
LG10403H	K3-1000, -1200	K3-1000, -1200	334	46	334	380	380	120	260	120	13,5	13,5	
LG10399H	K3-450, -550	K3-700, -860	220	37	280	220	280	110	144,5	175	9	11	
LG10401H	K3-700, -860	K3-1000, -1200	280	73	334	280	380	175	232,5	120	11	13,5	

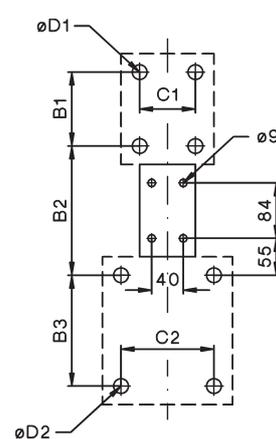
LG10400V, LG10402V



LG10399V



LG10403V, LG10401V



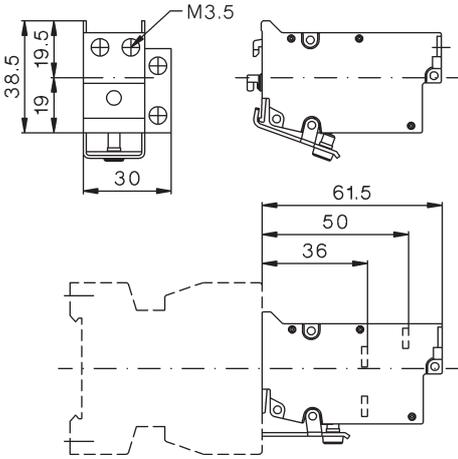
Type	Contactor 1	Contactor 2	A	A1	B1	B2	B3	C1	C2	C3	C4	D1	D2
LG10400V	K3-315 - K3-550	K3-315 - K3-550	250	134	220	94	220	110	110	-	-	9	9
LG10402V	K3-700, -860	K3-700, -860	302	162	280	200	280	175	175	-	-	11	11
LG10403V	K3-1000, -1200	K3-1000, -1200	-	-	380	280	380	120	120	-	-	13,5	13,5
LG10399V	K3-450, -550	K3-700, -860	302	-	220	150	280	110	175	51	74,5	9	11
LG10401V	K3-700, -860	K3-1000, -1200	-	-	280	240	380	175	120	-	-	11	13,5

Contactors

Dimensions Accessories

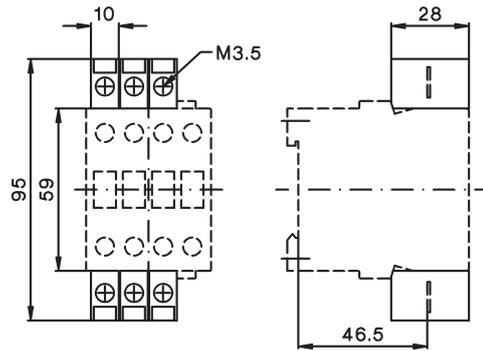
Latch

K2-L..



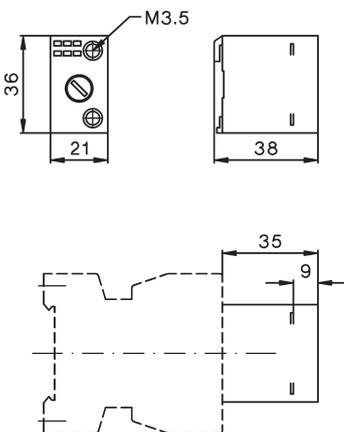
Contactors with additional terminals

LG9339N (2 x 3 pieces) for K3-10N. to K3-22N.



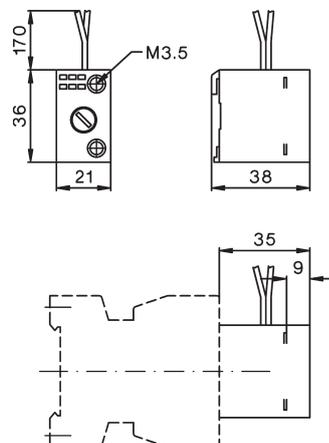
Fuse holder

K2-RF



Fuse holder with rectifier

K2-RF1 K2-RF3

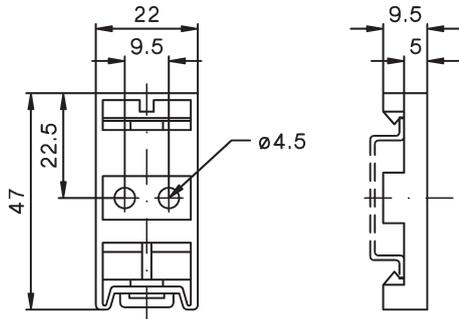


Contactors

Dimensions Accessories

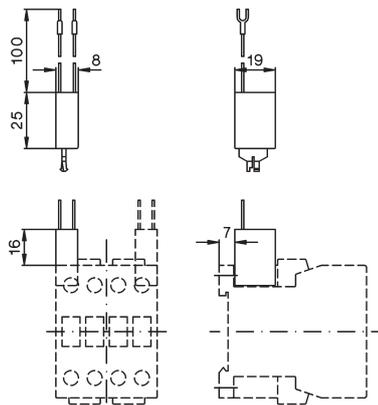
Snap-on adapter

K2-SM



Suppressor units

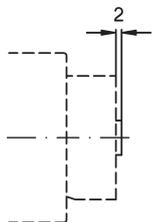
RC-K3 ..

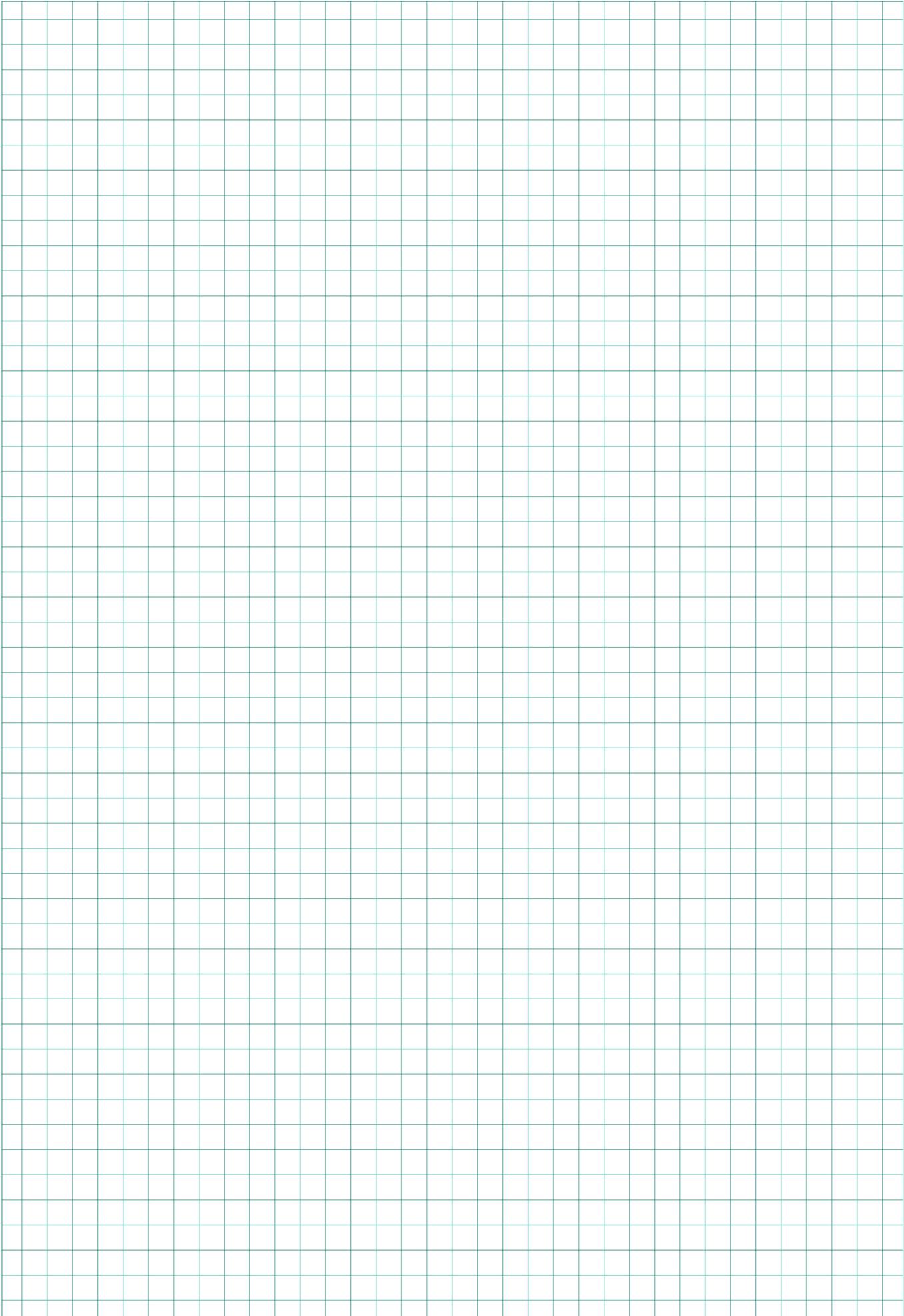


Marking systems

marking label

P487-1 or **P245-**







Star-Delta Starters Open Type

92



Star-Delta Starters Enclosed
Enclosure for Star-Delta Starters

94

94



Accessories

95



Reversing Contactors

96



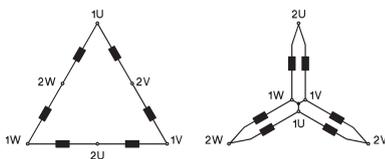
Pole Changing Starters

98



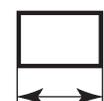
Technical Data

100



Wiring Diagrams

103



Dimensions

107

Star-Delta Starters Open Type

AC Operated



Ratings		Rated Current		order separately	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC3						220-240V 50Hz		
380V						380-415V 50Hz		
400V	500V	660V	AC3	Overload Relay				
415V	690V	400V		Type				
kW	kW	kW	A					
7,5	7,5	11	16	U3/32 U12/16E K3	K3NY15 ...	230 400	1	0,9
15	18,5	15	30		K3NY26 ...		1	0,9
22	30	22	45	U3/42	K3Y40 ...		1	1,4
30	37	30	60		K3Y52 ...		1	1,8
45	55	45	85	U3/74	K3Y80 ...		1	3,5
55	75	55	109		K3Y100 ...		1	3,7
75	90	90	150	U85	K3Y140 ...		1	6,6
110	132	110	205		K3Y200 ...		1	7
132	160	160	240	U180	K3Y240 ...		1	15
160	180	180	300		K3Y300 ...		1	15

Star-delta starters are wired to accept thermal overload relay. The thermal overload relay has to be ordered separately. For full load current setting use the YD-dial of thermal overload relay.

Ordering Example: Star-Delta Starter, open type, rated AC3 at 400V 205A rated control voltage 230V 50Hz - **Order Type: K3Y200 230 + U85 120**

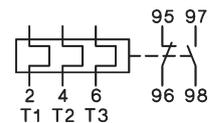
Thermal Overload Relays

Rated Motor Current A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
--------------------------	------	-----------	---------------	----------------

For Star-Delta Starters K3NY15.. to K3Y40..



7 - 10,5	U12/16E 6 K3	1	0,10
10,5 - 15,5	U12/16E 9 K3	1	0,10
14 - 19	U12/16E 11 K3	1	0,10
18 - 24	U12/16E 14 K3	1	0,10
23 - 31	U12/16E 18 K3	1	0,10

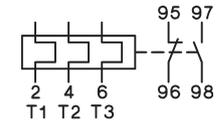


manual reset

For Star-Delta Starters K3NY15.. to K3Y52..



7 - 10,5	U3/32 6	1	0,14
10,5 - 15,5	U3/32 9	1	0,14
14 - 19	U3/32 11	1	0,14
18 - 24	U3/32 14	1	0,14
23 - 31	U3/32 18	1	0,14
30 - 41	U3/32 24	1	0,14
40 - 55	U3/32 32	1	0,14

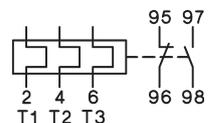


manual and auto reset

For Star-Delta Starters K3Y40.., K3Y52..



24 - 35	U3/42 20	1	0,30
35 - 48	U3/42 28	1	0,30
48 - 73	U3/42 42	1	0,30



manual and auto reset

1) Coil voltage range and other coil voltages see page 100

Components for Combinations			Electronic Timer	Mechanical Interlock between K2 and K3	Star-Delta Starter Connector	Auxiliary Contacts Built-in for use on Contactor			Free Space for Aux. Contact Blocks on Contactor		
Line Contactor	Delta Contactor	Star Contactor				Line K1	Delta K2	Star K3	Line K1	Delta K2	Star K3
K1 Type	K2 Type	K3 Type	K4 Type	K2 and K3 Type	Type	NO/NCNO/NCNO/NC	NO/NCNO/NCNO/NC	NO/NCNO/NCNO/NC	HN..	HA..	HN..
K3-10ND01 + HN10	K3-10ND01	K3-10ND10 + HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10889	K3NY-VB10	-	-	-	3	4	2
K3-18ND01 + HN10	K3-18ND01	K3-14ND10 + HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10889	K3NY-VB10	-	-	-	3	4	2
K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-24A00 + HN01	K3-24A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10889	K3Y-VB24	-	-	-	2	3	1
K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-32A00 + HN01	K3-24A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10889	K3Y-VB24	-	-	-	2	3	1
K3-50A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-50A00 + HN01	K3-32A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10890	-	-	-	-	2	3	1
K3-62A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-62A00 + HN01	K3-50A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10890	-	-	-	-	2	3	1
K3-90A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-90A00 + HN01	K3-90A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9AL	LG11478	-	-	-	-	5	6	4
K3-115A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-115A00 + HN01	K3-90A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9AL	LG11478	-	-	-	-	5	6	4
K3-151A00 + HKT11	K3-151A00 + HKT11	K3-151A00 + HKT22	Y9AL	LG11223H	-	-	1/-	-/1	2	1	1
K3-176A00 + HKT11	K3-176A00 + HKT11	K3-151A00 + HKT22	Y9AL	LG11223H	-	-	1/-	-/1	2	1	1

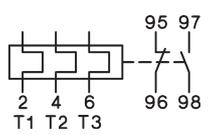
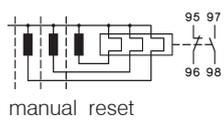
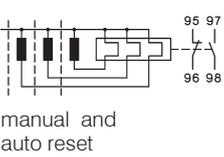
Applications

The star-delta starting method is only practicable in such cases where the motor windings are connected in delta configuration for normal operation and the torque which is needed during the starting period is not higher than approx. 30% of the rated torque. The starting current drawn from the line will be approx. 2 to 2,7 times the rated motor current.

Time setting

The transition from start (star configuration) to normal operation (delta configuration) should be after the motor achieves practically full rotational speed. The use of star-delta timer Y9A with a dwell period of approx. 25ms provides a careful operation of motor and drive equipment.

Thermal Overload Relays

	Rated Motor Current A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
	For Star-Delta Starters K3Y80.., K3Y100..				
	35 - 48	U3/74 28	1	0,40	
	48 - 73	U3/74 42	1	0,40	
	70 - 90	U3/74 52	1	0,40	
	90 - 112	U3/74 65	1	0,40	manual and auto reset
	For Star-Delta Starters K3Y140.., K3Y200..				
	104 - 156	U85 90	1	0,90		manual reset
	140 - 207	U85 120	1	0,90	
	For Star-Delta Starters K3Y240.., K3Y300..				
208 - 312	U180 180	1	1,5	manual and auto reset	

Star-Delta Starters Enclosed Type

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Optional Extras	Wired to accept Overload Relay	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC3						220-240V 50Hz		
380V					230	380-415V 50Hz		
400V	660V	AC3			400			
415V	500V	690V	400V		↓			
kW	kW	kW	A	Type				

Plastic Enclosed, protected to IP65



7,5	7,5	11	16	ST	U3/32	K3NY15P ...	1	1,8
15	18,5	15	30	ST		K3NY26P ...	1	1,8
22	30	22	45	ST, H	U3/42	K3Y40P ...	1	3,8
30	37	30	60	ST, H		K3Y52P ...	1	4,2
45	55	45	85	ST, H	U3/74	K3Y80P ...	1	5,9
55	75	55	109	ST, H		K3Y100P ...	1	8,7

Sheet Steel Enclosed, protected to IP54



7,5	7,5	11	16	ST, H	U3/32	K3NY15B ...	1	2,8
15	18,5	15	30	ST, H		K3NY26B ...	1	2,8
22	30	22	45	ST, H	U3/42	K3Y40B ...	1	4,8
30	37	30	60	ST, H		K3Y52B ...	1	5,2
45	55	45	85	ST, H	U3/74	K3Y80B ...	1	15
55	75	55	109	ST, H		K3Y100B ...	1	15
75	90	90	150	ST, H	U85	K3Y140B ...	1	22
110	132	110	205	ST, H		K3Y200B ...	1	22

1) Coil voltage range and other coil voltages see page 100

Type-suffix for optional extras

Start-Stop Push Buttons

.....T ...

Selector Switch

.....W ...

Typical wiring diagrams see page 103-106

Control Circuit Fuse <250V (1 piece)

.....ST ...

>250V (2 pieces)

.....ST ...

Run Hour Meter

.....H ...

Ordering Example: Star-Delta Starter, steel sheet enclosed, with selector switch and run hour meter rated AC3 at 400V 82A, rated control voltage 230V 50Hz - **Order Type: K3Y80BWH 230 + U3/74 52**

Enclosures for Star Delta Starter



for Starter	accept Overload Relay	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Plastic IP65				
K3NY15, K3NY26	U3/32	K3Y26P-G3	1	1,0
K3Y40, K3Y52	U3/42, U3/32	K3Y40/52P-G3	1	2,4
Sheet Steel IP54				
K3NY15, K3NY26	U3/32	K3Y26B-G3	1	3,4
K3Y40, K3Y52	U3/42, U3/32	K3Y40/52B-G3	1	3,4

Star-Delta Starter Connector



For Star-Delta Starter Types

	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3NY15, K3NY26	K3NY-VB10	1	0,02
K3Y40, K3Y52	K3Y-VB24	1	0,03

Additional Terminals



For Star-Delta Starter Types
Line Conn. Motor Conn.
Line Contactor Overload Relay

Cable cross-section mm²

Type

Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

Single pole with Fingertouch Protection

K3NY15, K3NY26	U12/16	0,75 - 10 solid 0,75 - 6 flex.	LG9339	6	0,009
----------------	--------	-----------------------------------	---------------	---	-------

Three-pole with Fingertouch Protection

	U3/42	4 - 35 strand. 4 - 25 flex.	LG7559	1	0,052
--	-------	--------------------------------	---------------	---	-------

Electronic Timers for Star-Delta Starters¹⁾



Rated Control Voltage V	Time Range s	Delay Time ms	Rated Current AC15		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
			250V A	400V A			
24 - 60V AC/DC	1 - 20 ²⁾	20 - 25	5	5	Y9A 60	1	0,075
110 - 415V AC/DC	1 - 20 ²⁾	20 - 25	5	5	Y9A 415	1	0,075
24 - 60V AC/DC	1 - 20 ²⁾	40 - 80	5	5	Y9AL 60	1	0,075
110 - 415V AC/DC	1 - 20 ²⁾	40 - 80	5	5	Y9AL 415	1	0,075

Time repeat accuracy	± 1%
Minimum interval between operations	2s
Short circuit protection	4A gl (gG)

Power consumption at	24V	0,2VA
	60V	5VA
	220-240V	2VA
	380-415V	7VA

1) not suitable for contactors K3-450 - K3-1200
2) - 20% / + 30%

Mounting Bar



Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
For screw mounting of electronic timer Y9..	LG7735	10	0,09

Star-Delta Starters in Special Versions

Starters for Longer Starting Time

For longer starting times the thermal overload relay is mounted on delta-contactor. The motor is not protected in Y-connection. The timer used for this starter-type is the type Y91A, time range is 10 to 60s. Principal wiring diagram see page 104.

Ordering Example: K3YL52 230

Starters with two Thermal Overload Relays on request

Basic circuit diagram see page 104

Reversing Contactors with Mechanical Interlock

AC Operated

Ratings	Rated Current	Vorbereitet für Einbau	Wired to accept Overload Relay page 120 Type	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC3					110V 50Hz		
380V					220-240V 50Hz		
400V		660V	AC3		380-415 50Hz		
415V	500V	690V	400V				
kW	kW	kW	A				

Open Type

4	5,5	5,5	10	U3/32 U12/16E K3	K3NWU10 ...	1	0,6
7,5	10	7,5	18		K3NWU18 ...	1	0,6
11	15	15	24	U3/42	K3WU24 ...	1	1,2
15	18,5	18,5	32		K3WU32 ...	1	1,4
18,5	18,5	18,5	40		K3WU40	1	1,4
22	30	30	50	U3/74	K3WU50 ...	1	2,5
30	37	37	62		K3WU62 ...	1	2,5
37	45	45	74		K3WU74 ...	1	2,5

Sheet Steel Enclosed, protected to IP54

4	5,5	5,5	10	U3/32	K3NWU10B ...	1	3,9
7,5	10	7,5	18		K3NWU18B ...	1	4,1
11	15	15	24	U3/42	K3WU24B ...	1	4,5
15	18,5	18,5	32		K3WU32B ...	1	4,7
22	30	30	50	U3/74	K3WU50B ...	1	7,1
30	37	37	62		K3WU62B ...	1	7,1

Reversing Starter Connector



For Reversing Starter Types	For Industrial Contactors	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3NWU10, K3NWU18	K3-10 to K3-22	K3NW-VB10	1	0,02
K3WU24, K3WU32, K3WU40	K3-24 to K3-40	K3W-VB24	1	0,025

Components for Combinations		Mechanical Interlock	Reversing Starter Connector	Auxiliary Contacts Built-in for use on Contactor		Free Space for Aux. Contact Blocks on Contactor	
Left Hand Side Contactor	Right Hand Side Contactor			K1 NO/NC	K2 NO/NC	K1 HN.. or HA..	K2
K1 Type	K2 Type	Type	Type				
K3-10ND10 + HN01	K3-10ND10 + HN01	LG10889	K3NW-VB10	-	-	3	3
K3-18ND10 + HN01	K3-18ND10 + HN01	LG10889	K3NW-VB10	-	-	3	3
K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-40A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-40A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-50A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-50A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2
K3-62A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-62A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2
K3-74A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-74A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2
K3-10ND10 + HN01	K3-10ND10 + HN01	LG10889	K3NW-VB10	-	-	3	3
K3-18ND10 + HN01	K3-18ND10 + HN01	LG10889	K3NW-VB10	-	-	3	3
K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-50A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-50A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2
K3-62A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-62A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2

Contactors, Motor-Starter

Circuit Breakers

Manual Motor-Starters

Switches

AC-Main Switches

DC-Switch Disconnect

Push Buttons

Representatives, Suppliers

Pole Changing Starters

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current		Wired to accept Overload Relay page 120 Type	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 220-240V 50Hz 380-415 50Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC3	380V	660V	AC3					
400V			400V		230 400 ↓			
415V	500V	690V	400V					
kW	kW	kW	A					

Open Type



Rated Current (A)	Rated Power (kW)	Rated Power (kW)	Rated Current (A)	Wired to accept Overload Relay	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
7,5	10	10	18	2 x U3/32 2 x U12/16E K3	K3NPU18 ...	1	1,0
11	15	15	24		K3NPU24 ...	1	1,5
15	18,5	18,5	32	2 x U3/32	K3PU32 ...	1	1,9
22	30	30	50	2 x U3/74	K3PU50 ...	1	3,9
30	37	37	62		K3PU62 ...	1	3,9

Sheet Steel Enclosed, protected to IP54



Rated Current (A)	Rated Power (kW)	Rated Power (kW)	Rated Current (A)	Wired to accept Overload Relay	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
7,5	10	7,5	18	2x U3/32	K3NPU18B ...	1	1,0
11	15	15	24		K3NPU24B ...	1	1,5
15	18,5	18,5	32		K3PU32B ...	1	1,9

Ordering Example: Pole Changing Starter, open version, rated AC3 at 400V 28A and 15A, control voltage 230V 50Hz
Order Type: K3PU32 230 + U3/32 32 + U3/32 18

Pole Changing Starters for Star-Delta Operation on request

1) Other coil voltages see page 57

Components for Combinations			Free Space for		
High Speed	Low Speed	Star Contactor	Aux. Contact Blocks on High Speed	Low Speed	Star
K1 Type	K2 Type	K3 Type	K1 HN.. or HA..	K2	K3
K3-18ND01 + 2 x HN10	K3-18ND01 + HN10	K3-14ND01	2	3	4
K3-24A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-24A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-18ND01	1	2	4
K3-32A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-32A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-24A00 + HN01	1	2	3
K3-50A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-50A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-32A00 + HN01	1	2	3
K3-62A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-62A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-50A00 + HN01	1	2	3
K3-18ND01 + 2 x HN10	K3-18ND01 + HN10	K3-14ND01	2	3	4
K3-24A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-24A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-18ND01	1	2	4
K3-32A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-32A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-24A00 + HN01	1	2	3

Contactors, Motor-Starter

Circuit Breakers

Manual Motor-Starters

Switches

AC-Main Switches

DC-Switch Disconnect

Push Buttons

Representatives, Suppliers

Star-Delta Starters

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Type		K3NY15	K3NY26	K3Y40	K3Y52	K3Y80	K3Y100	K3Y140	K3Y200	K3Y240	K3Y300	
Main Contacts												
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{(1)}$	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	
Frequency of operations z_{AC3, I_e}	1/h	15										
Change-over time max. (Y-step)	s	20 (Type K3YL ... 60)										
Utilization category AC3												
Switching of three-phase motors												
Rated operational current I_e	220-230V	A	16	30	45	60	85	109	150	205	240	300
	240V	A	16	30	45	60	85	109	150	205	240	300
	380-400V	A	16	30	45	60	85	109	150	205	240	300
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	415-440V	A	15	30	45	60	85	109	150	205	240	300
	500V	A	15	30	45	60	85	95	150	205	190	240
	660-690V	A	13	17	30	36	57	72	103	118	147	180
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V	kW	4	7,5	11	15	22	30	45	55	75	90
	240V	kW	5,5	11	15	18,5	22	30	45	55	75	90
	380-400V	kW	7,5	15	22	30	45	55	75	110	132	160
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	415-440V	kW	7,5	15	22	30	45	55	75	110	140	170
	500V	kW	7,5	18,5	30	37	55	75	90	132	132	180
	660-690V	kW	11	15	22	30	45	55	90	110	132	180
Cable cross-sections												
Line	solid or stranded	mm ²	1,5 - 6 ²⁾		1,5 - 16		10 - 70 ³⁾		10 - 120		busbar	
	flexible	mm ²	1,5 - 4 ²⁾		1,5 - 16		16 - 50 ³⁾		10 - 95		18x5	
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	1,5 - 4 ²⁾		1,5 - 16		10 - 35		10 - 95		M8	
Motor	solid or stranded	mm ²	1,5 - 6		1,5 - 16		4 - 35 ³⁾		10 - 120		busbar	
	flexible	mm ²	1,5 - 4		1,5 - 16		6 - 25 ³⁾		10 - 95		18x5	
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	1,5 - 4		1,5 - 16		4 - 25		10 - 95		M8	
Power consumption of the combination												
inrush and change-over	VA		55		130		183		560		700	
	sealed VA		20		26		36		10		10	
	W		6		8		14		10		10	

Coil Voltage Ranges and Non Standard Voltages for Star-Delta Starters

K3NY15.. to K3Y100..

Suffix to Star-Delta Starter type e.g. K3Y80 400	Rated Control Voltage U_s range for 50Hz		range for 60Hz	
	min. V	max. V	min. V	max. V
24	24	24	24	27
42	42	47	47	52
110	100	110	110	122
180	180	210	200	240
230	220	240	230	264
400	380	415	400	415

K3Y140, to K3Y300..

Suffix to Star-Delta Starter type e.g. K3Y300 230	Rated Control Voltage U_s range for 50Hz		range for 60Hz		for DC V
	min. V	max. V	min. V	max. V	
24	24	24	24	24	24
48	48	48	48	48	48
110	110	120	110	120	110
230	220	240	220	240	220
400	380	415	380	415	-

Standard voltages in bold type letters

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) Additional terminals see page 95

3) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

Reversing Starters

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Type		K3NWU10	K3NWU18	K3WU24	K3WU32	K3WU50	K3WU62	K3WU74
Main Contacts								
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{(1)}$	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Utilization category AC3								
Switching of three-phase motors								
Rated operational current I_e	220V A	12	18	23	30	45	63	
	230V A	11,5	18	24	32	50	62	74
	240V A	11	18	24	32	50	62	74
	380-400V A	10	18	24	32	50	62	74
	415-440V A	9	18	23	30	50	62	74
	500V A	9	16	23	30	45	60	74
	660-690V A	6,5	8,5	17	20	31	40	40
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V kW	3	5	6	8,5	12,5	18,5	
	240V kW	3	5	7	9	13,5	19	23
	380-400V kW	4	7,5	11	15	22	30	37
	415-440V kW	4,5	8,5	12	16	24	33	40
	500V kW	5,5	10	15	18,5	30	37	45
	660-690V kW	5,5	10	15	18,5	30	37	45
Cable cross-sections								
Line	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75 - 6		1,5 - 25		4 - 50	
	flexible	mm ²	1 - 4		2,5 - 16		6 - 35	
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75 - 4		1,5 - 16		6 - 35	
Cables per clamp			1		1		1	
Power consumption of the combination								
inrush and change-over sealed	VA	33 - 45		90 - 115		140 - 185		
	VA	7 - 10		9 - 13		13 - 18		
	W	2,6 - 3		2,7 - 4		5,4 - 7		

Technical Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)	Type	KNW3-10	KNW3-18	KW3-24	KW3-32	KW3-40
Rated operational power of three-phase motors at 60Hz (3ph)	110-120V hp	1½	2	5	5	7½
	200V hp	3	5	7½	10	10
	220-240V hp	3	7½	10	10	15
	277V hp	3	7½	7½	10	15
	380-415V hp	5	10	10	15	20
	440-480V hp	5	10	15	20	25
	550-600V hp	7½	15	20	25	30
Fuse / Short-circuit current	A/kA	30/5	50/5	90/5	125/5	175/5
Rated voltage	V	600	600	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)		A600	A600	A600	A600	A600
Cable cross-sections						
for main connectors	solid	AWG	18 - 10		16 - 10	
	flexible	AWG	18 - 10		14 - 4	
Cables per clamp			1		1	

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{mp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request.

Pole Changing Starters

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Type		K3NPU18	K3NPU24	K3PU32	K3PU50	K3PU62
Main Contacts						
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{1)}$	V AC	690	690	690	690	690
Utilization category AC3						
Switching of three-phase motors						
Rated operational current I_e	220V A	18	23	30	45	63
	230V A	17,5	23	30	45	60
	240V A	17	23	30	45	60
	380-400V A	16	23	30	45	60
	415V A	16	23	30	45	60
	440V A	16	23	30	45	60
	500V A	16	23	30	45	55
	660V A	9	17,5	21	33	42
	690V A	8,5	17	20	31	40
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V kW	5	6	8,5	12,5	18,5
	240V kW	5	7	9	13,5	19
	380-400V kW	7,5	11	15	22	30
	415-440V kW	8,5	12	16	24	33
	500V kW	10	15	18,5	30	37
	660-690V kW	7,5	15	18,5	30	37
Cable cross-sections						
Line	solid or stranded mm ²	0,75 - 6	1,5 - 25		4 - 50	
	flexible mm ²	1 - 4	2,5 - 16		6 - 35	
	flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,75 - 4	1,5 - 16		6 - 35	
	Cables per clamp	1	1		1	
Power consumption of the combination						
	inrush and change-over VA	55	128		178	
	sealed VA	20	26		31	
	W	6	8		11	

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request.

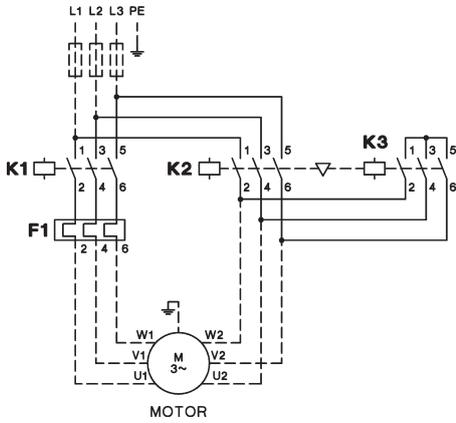
Star-Delta Starters

Wiring Diagrams Main Circuit

Terminal markings of contactors and relays according to DIN EN 50012
Connections shown in main and circuits as broken lines are not included.

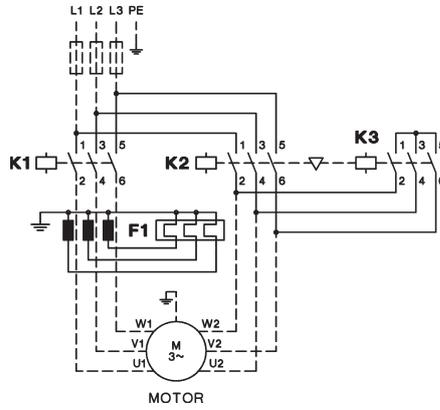
K3NY15 to K3Y100

with thermal overload relay U3/.. or U12/16



K3Y140 to K3Y300

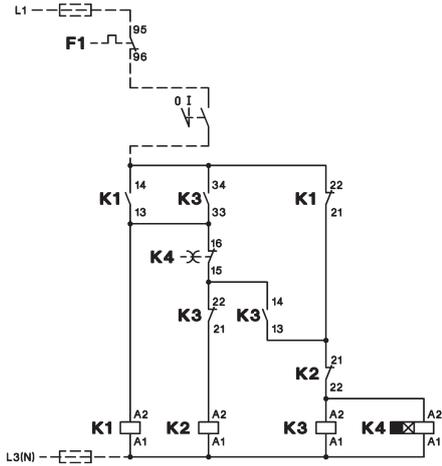
with thermal overload relay U85 or U180



Wiring Diagrams Control Circuit

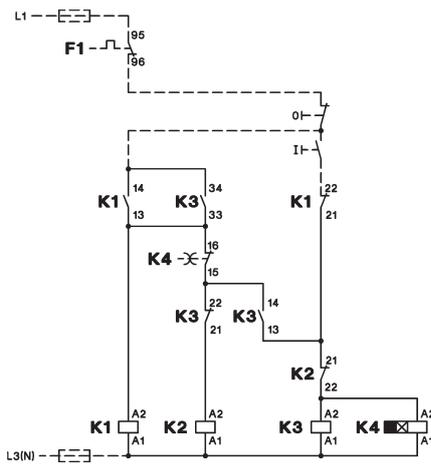
K3NY15 to K3Y52

operating with control switch



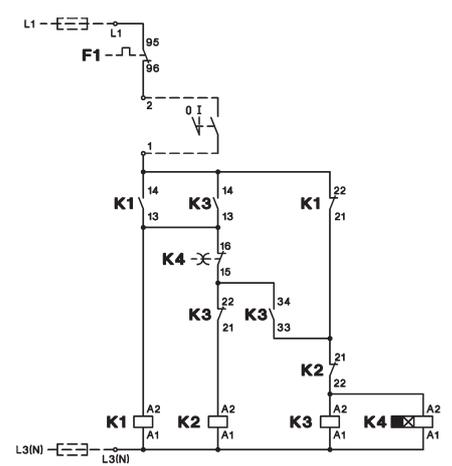
K3NY15 to K3Y52

operating with push buttons



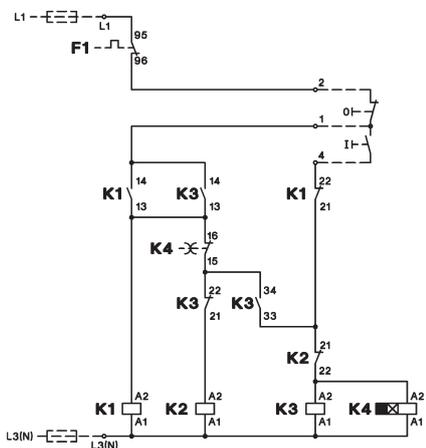
K3Y80 to K3Y200

operating with control switch



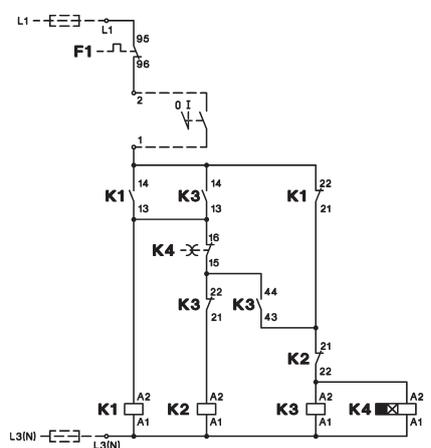
K3Y80 to K3Y200

operating with push buttons



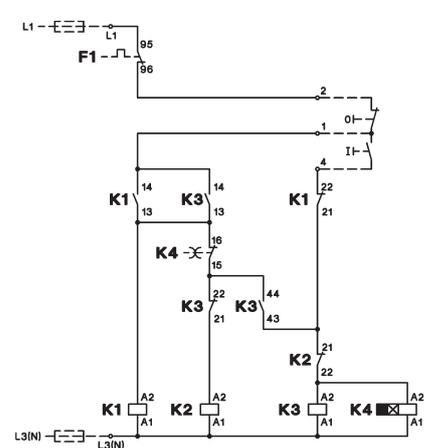
K3Y240 to K3Y300

operating with control switch



K3Y240 to K3Y300

operating with push buttons



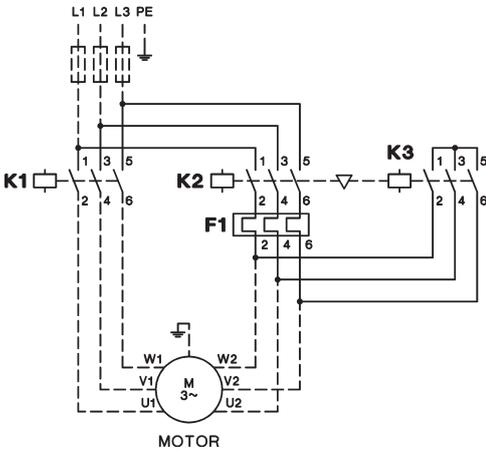
Star-Delta Starters

Wiring Diagrams Main Circuit

Terminal markings of contactors and relays according to DIN EN 50012
 Connections shown in main and control circuits as broken lines are not included.

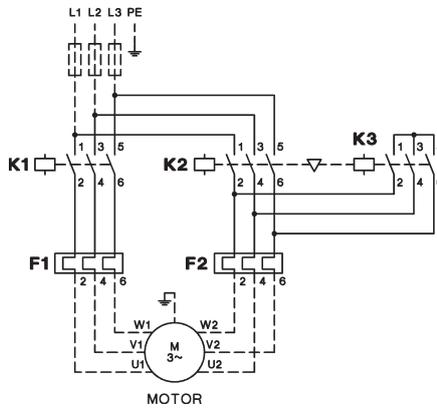
K3YL..

Typical circuit diagram



K3Y.. with 2 Thermal Overload Relays

Typical circuit diagram

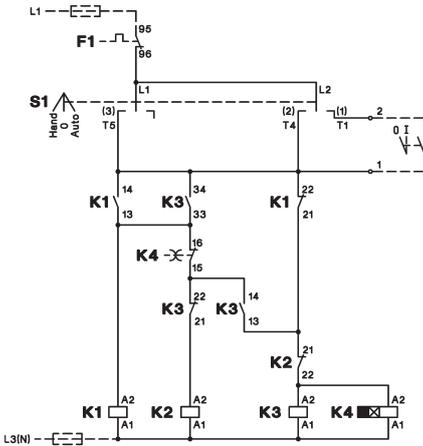


Wiring Diagrams Control Circuit

with selector switch

K3Y..W

Typical circuit diagram
 operating with control switch

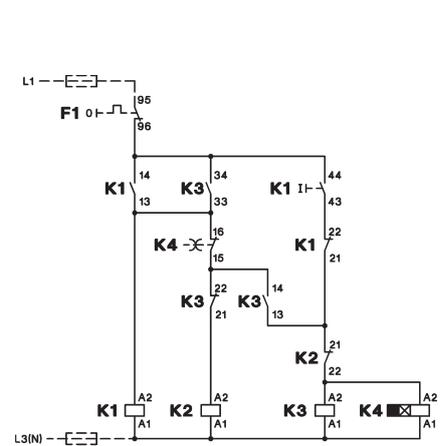
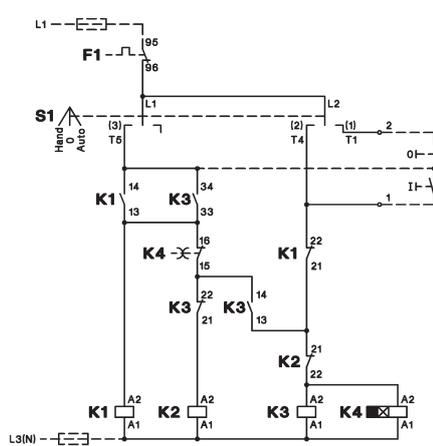


Typical circuit diagram
 operating with push buttons

with push buttons

K3Y..T

Typical circuit diagram



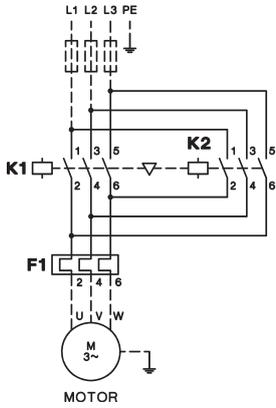
Reversing Contactors

Wiring Diagrams Main Circuit

Terminal markings of contactors and relays according to DIN EN 50012
 Connections shown in main and control circuits as broken lines are not included.

K3NWU10 to K3WU74

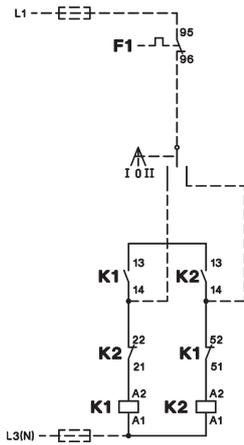
with thermal overload relay U3/32, U3/42 or U3/74



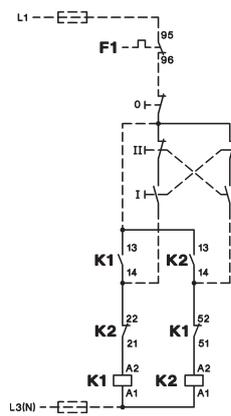
Wiring Diagrams Control Circuit

K3NWU10 to K3NWU18

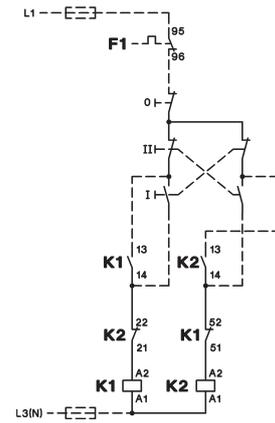
operating with control switch



operating with push buttons
Reversing over off-position

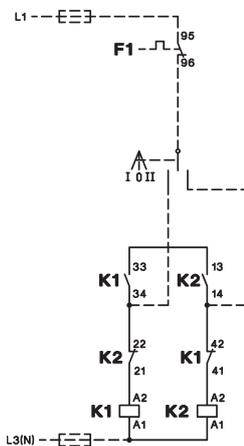


Reversing direct

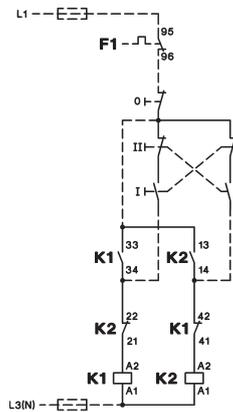


K3WU24 to K3WU74

operating with control switch



operating with push buttons

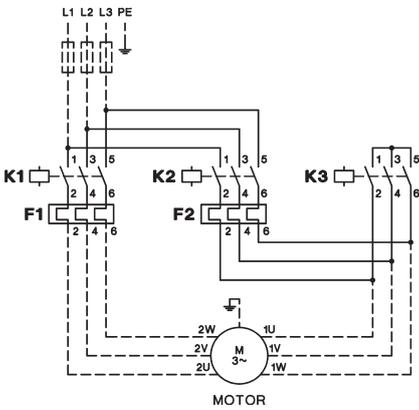


Pole Changing Starters

Wiring Diagrams

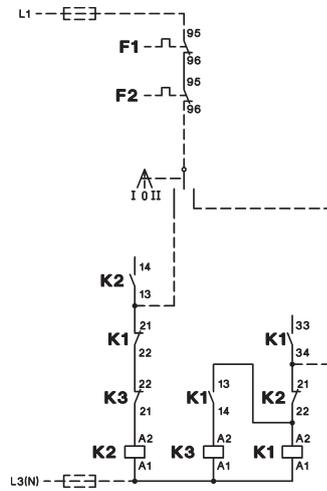
Terminal markings of contactors and relays according to DIN EN 50012
 Connections shown in main and control circuits as broken lines are not included.

Main Circuit

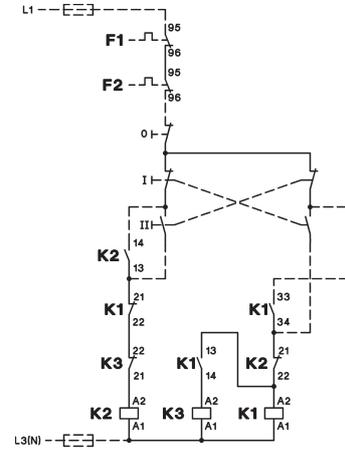


Principal Control Circuit Wiring Diagram

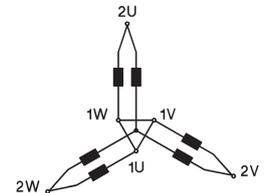
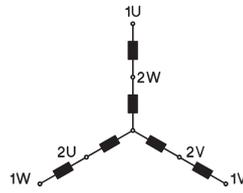
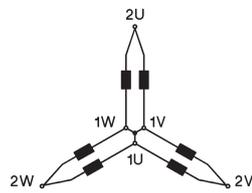
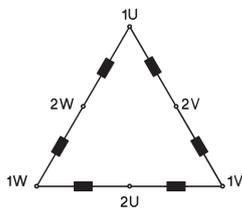
operating with control switch



operating with push buttons



	Low speed	High speed	Low speed	High speed
Operation	Delta	Double-Star	Star	Double-Star
Speed relation	1	2	1	2
Power relation	1	1,5 - 1,8	0,3	1

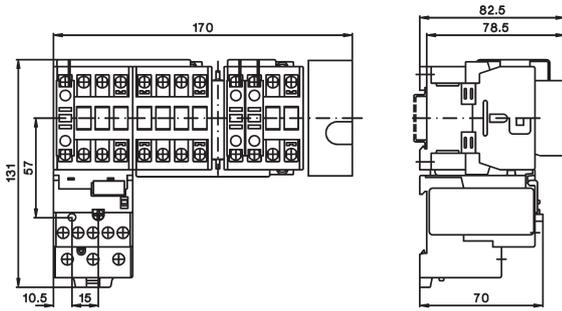


Star-Delta Starters

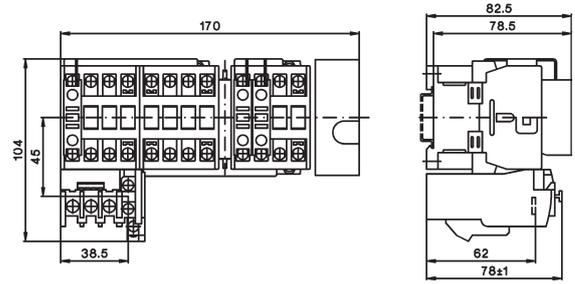
Dimensions

Star-Delta Starters, AC operated, open type

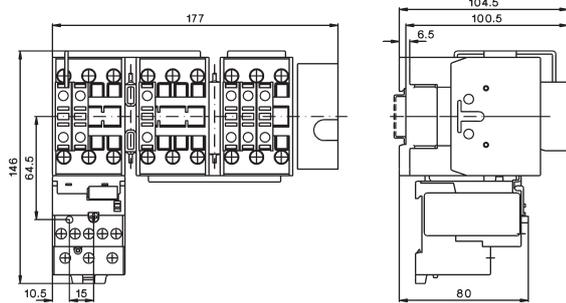
K3NY15 + U3/32
K3NY26



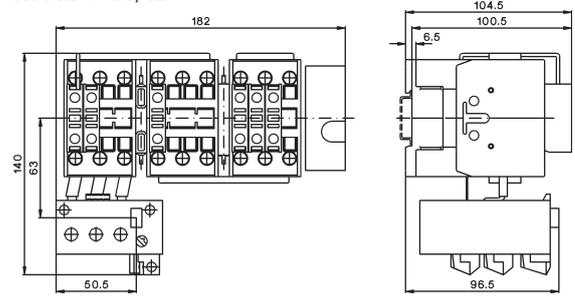
K3NY15 + U12/16E G3
K3NY26



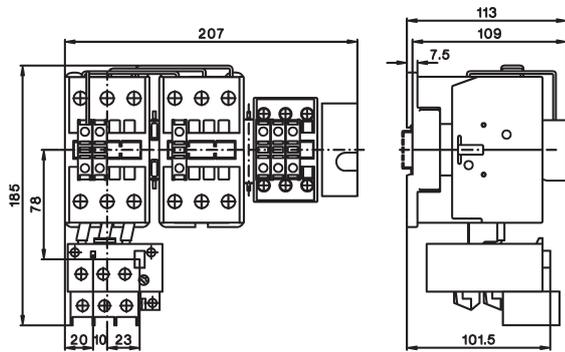
K3Y40 + U3/32
K3Y52 + U3/32



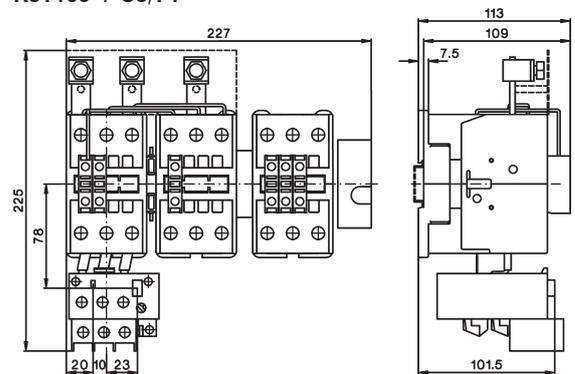
K3Y40 + U3/42
K3Y52 + U3/42



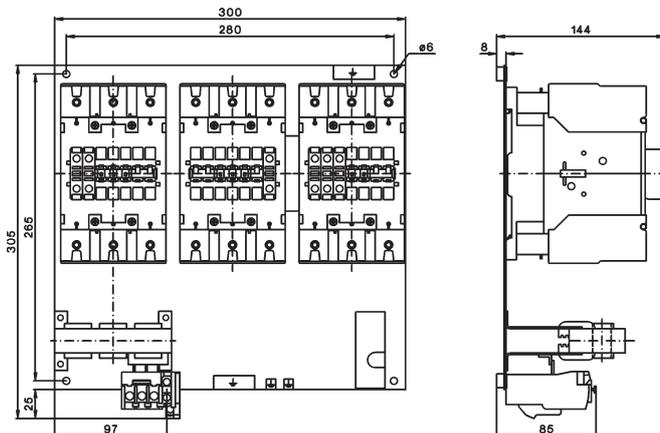
K3Y80 + U3/74



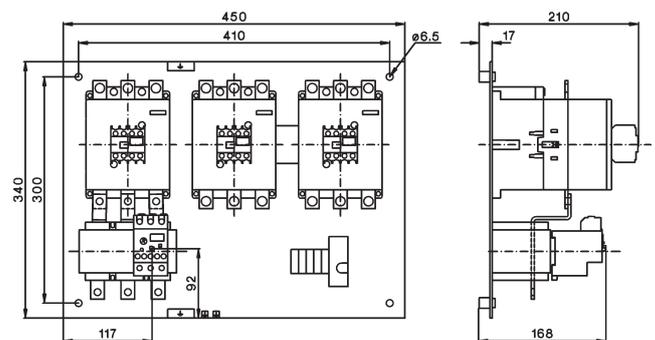
K3Y100 + U3/74



K3Y140 + U85
K3Y200



K3Y240 + U180 + SU180/176
K3Y300

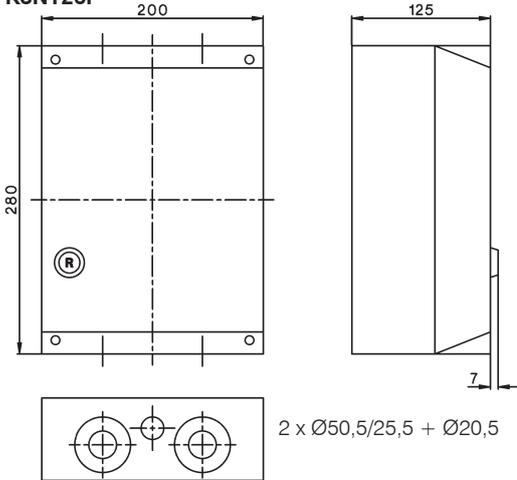


Star-Delta Starters

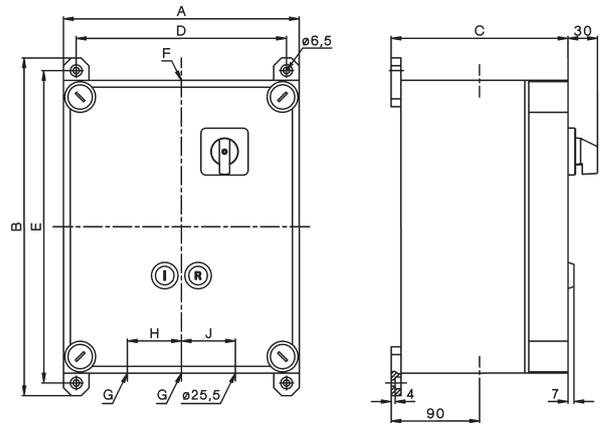
Dimensions

Star-Delta Starters, plastic enclosed, protected to IP65

K3NY26P



K3Y40P to K2Y100P



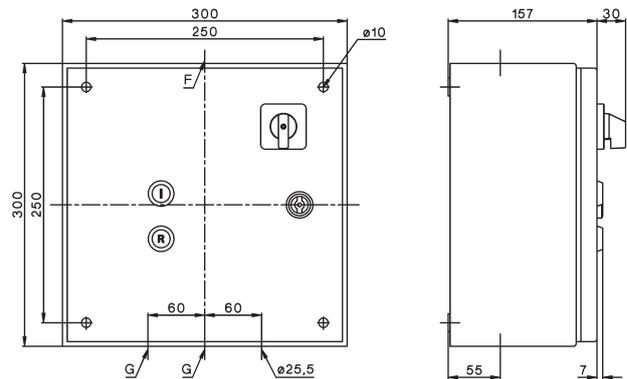
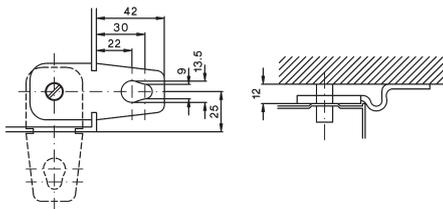
Type	A	B	C	D	E	Ø F	Ø G	H	J	
K3Y40P	300	346	180	272	320	6,5	32,5	32,5	60	60
K3Y52P	300	346	180	272	320	6,5	32,5	32,5	60	60
K3Y80P	300	446	180	272	420	6,5	40,5	40,5	70	70
K3Y100P	300	446	180	272	420	6,5	50,5	40,5	70	70

Star-Delta Starters, sheet steel enclosed, protected to IP54

K3Y26B to K3Y52B

Type	Ø F	Ø G
K3NY26B	25,5	25,5
K3Y40B	32,5	32,5
K3Y52B	32,5	32,5

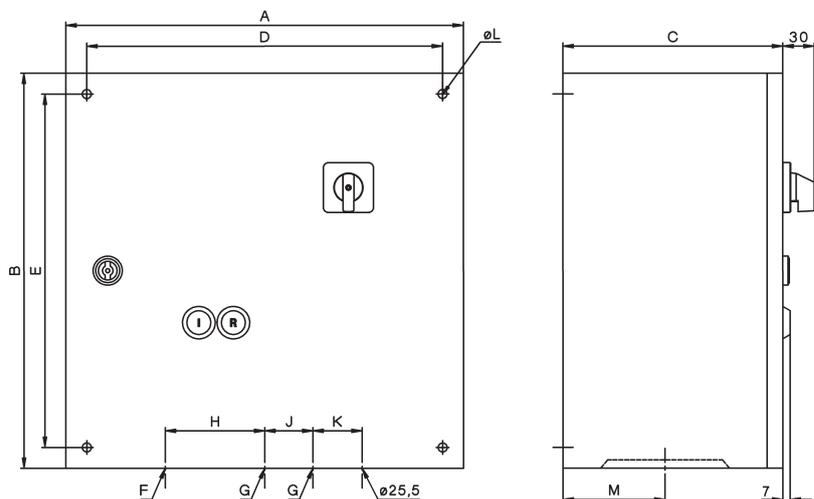
Mounting by included fixing link



K3Y80B to K2Y200B

Type	A	B	C	D	E	L	M
K3Y80B	380	380	210	340	340	8,7	65
K3Y100B	380	380	210	340	340	8,7	65
K3Y140B	380	600	210	560	340	8,7	65
K3Y200B	380	600	210	560	340	8,7	65

Type	Ø F	Ø G	H	J	K
K3Y80B	40,5	40,5	70	70	60
K3Y100B	50,5	40,5	80	70	60
K3Y140B	50,5	50,5	80	80	70
K3Y200B	50,5	50,5	80	80	70

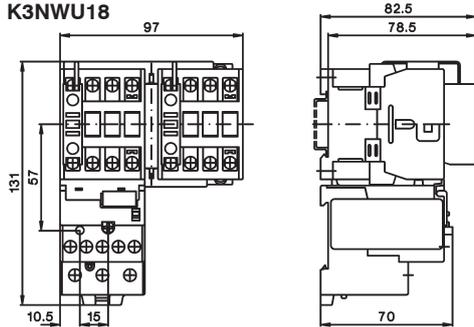


Reversing Contactors

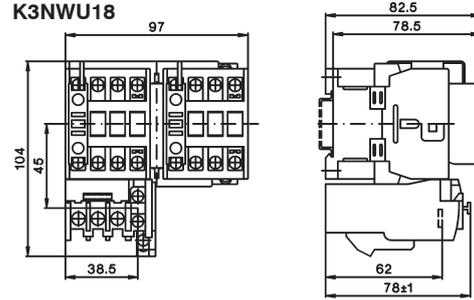
Dimensions

Reversing Starters, AC operated, open type

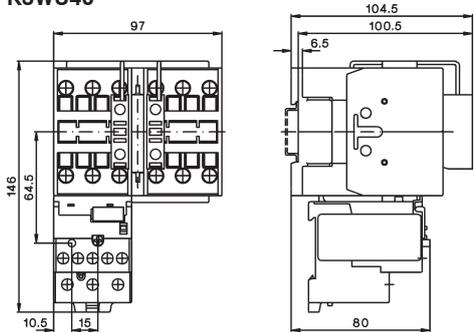
K3NWU10 + U3/32
K3NWU18



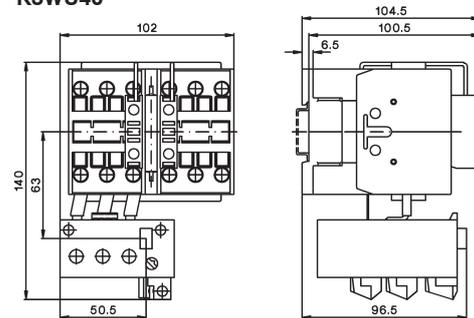
K3NWU10 + U12/16E G3
K3NWU18



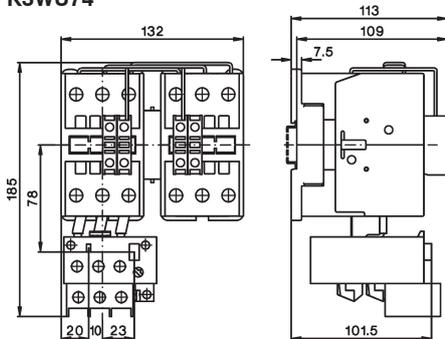
K3WU24 + U3/32
K3WU32
K3WU40



K3WU24 + U3/42
K3WU32
K3WU40



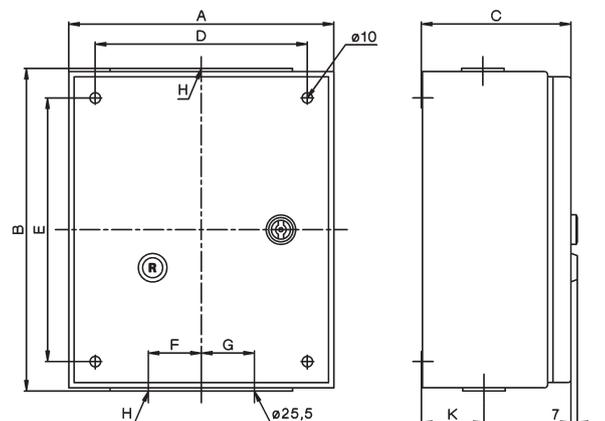
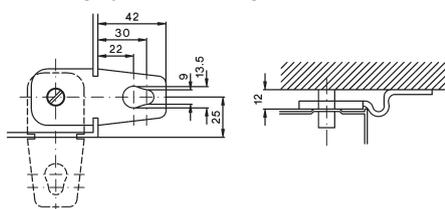
K3WU50 + U3/74
K3WU62
K3WU74



Reversing Contactors, sheet steel enclosed, protected to IP54

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	K
K3NWU18B	300	300	150	250	250	30	30	Ø25,5	41
K3WU24B	300	300	150	250	250	30	30	Ø32,5	41
K3WU32B	300	300	150	250	250	30	30	Ø32,5	41
K3WU50B	300	300	150	250	250	40	40	Ø32,5	59
K3WU62B	300	300	150	250	250	40	40	Ø32,5	59

Mounting by included fixing link

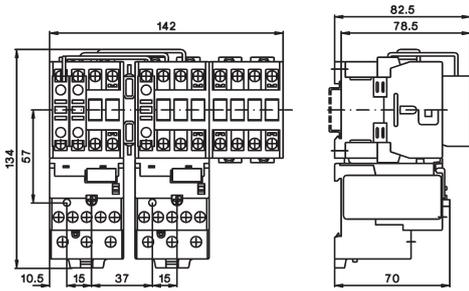


Pole Changing Starters

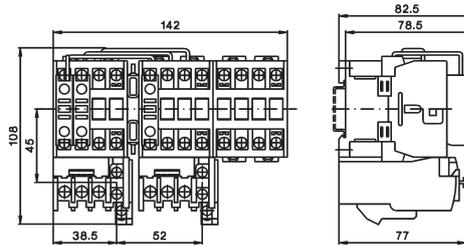
Dimensions

Pole Changing Starters, AC operated, open type

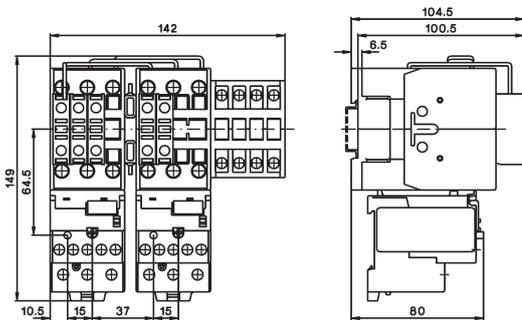
K3NPU18 + 2x U3/32



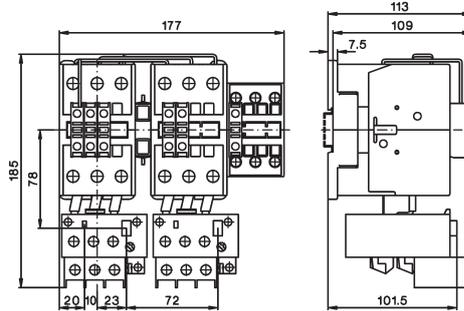
K3NPU18 + 2x U12/16



**K3PU24 + 2x U3/32
K3PU32**



**K3PU50 + 2x U3/74
K3PU62**

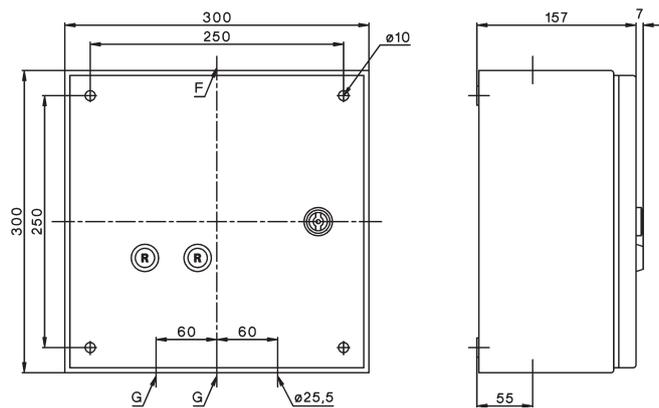
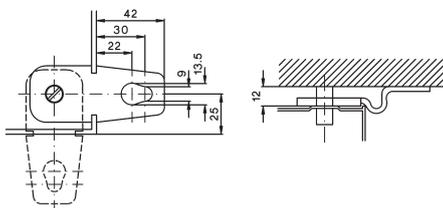


Pole Changing Starters, sheet steel enclosed, protected to IP54

K3NPU18B to K3PU32B

Type	Ø F	Ø G
K3NPU18B	25,5	25,5
K3PU24B	32,3	32,5
K3PU32B	32,3	32,5

Mounting by included fixing link





D.O.L. Starters With Start-Stop Buttons

112



D.O.L. Starters With Selector Switch

112



D.O.L. Starters With Selector Switch And Pneumatic Switch For Use In Moist Rooms

112



Enclosures

113

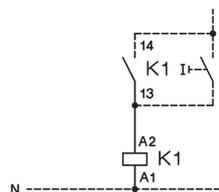
Accessories

113



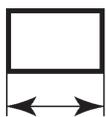
Wiring Diagrams

115



Dimensions

116



D.O.L. Starters In Plastic Enclosure

Ratings	Included	Free	order	Protec-	Conduit	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack	Weight
AC3 at	Contact	Space	extra	tion	Entries			pcs.	kg/pc.
380V		f. Aux.		Degree			230 220-240V 50Hz		
400V		Cont.	Overload				400 380-415V 50Hz		
415V		HN..	Relay						
kW	Type	pcs.	Type						

D.O.L. Starters with Start-Stop/Reset Push Buttons



4	K3-10ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1T10 ...	1	0,6
7,5	K3-18ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1T18 ...	1	0,6
11	K3-22ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1T22 ...	1	0,6

D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch



4	K3-10ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1W10 ...	1	0,6
7,5	K3-18ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1W18 ...	1	0,6
11	K3-22ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1W22 ...	1	0,6

D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch and Pneumatic Switch for moist rooms



7,5	K3-18ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1W18P ...	1	0,6
------------	-----------	---	-----------	------	----------	-------------------	---	-----

Push button and tube on request

Ordering Example: D.O.L. Starter with selector switch, plastic enclosed, rated AC3 at 400V 15,5A, rated control voltage 230V 50Hz - **Order Type: P1W18 230 + U12/16E 18 K3**

Pneumatic Button



						P1LT	1	
--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------	---	--

Air Pressure Hose



Length 5m						P1LS-5	1	
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	---------------	---	--

Pneumatic Switch

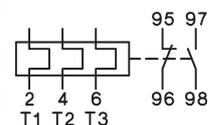


for refill of D.O.L. Starter P1W.. to P1W..P						P1-LDR	1	0,02
--	--	--	--	--	--	---------------	---	------

Thermal Overload Relays



Setting range A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
0,12 - 0,18	U12/16E 0,18 K3	1	0,10
0,18 - 0,27	U12/16E 0,27 K3	1	0,10
0,27 - 0,4	U12/16E 0,4 K3	1	0,10
0,4 - 0,6	U12/16E 0,6 K3	1	0,10
0,6 - 0,9	U12/16E 0,9 K3	1	0,10
0,8 - 1,2	U12/16E 1,2 K3	1	0,10
1,2 - 1,8	U12/16E 1,8 K3	1	0,10
1,8 - 2,7	U12/16E 2,7 K3	1	0,10
2,7 - 4	U12/16E 4 K3	1	0,10
4 - 6	U12/16E 6 K3	1	0,10
6 - 9	U12/16E 9 K3	1	0,10
8 - 11	U12/16E 11 K3	1	0,10
10 - 14	U12/16E 14 K3	1	0,10
13 - 18	U12/16E 18 K3	1	0,10
17 - 23	U12/16E 23 K3	1	0,10
22 - 30	U12/16E 30 K3	1	0,13



manual reset

Overload Relays with Quick Tripping Characteristic see page 120,121

Technical data see contactors page 62 and thermal overload relays page 125
1) Non-standard coil voltages see page 57

Enclosures for Contactors



Suitable for contactor	Protection Degree	Conduit Entries Top	Conduit Entries Bottom	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-07.. to K3-22.. K3-24..¹⁾ to K3-40..¹⁾	IP65	2 x Ø 20,5mm	2 x Ø 20,5mm	P1	1	0,35

with Reset Button



Suitable for contactor	Protection Degree	Conduit Entries Top	Conduit Entries Bottom	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-10.. to K3-22.. +U12/16.. K3	IP65	2 x Ø 20,5mm	2 x Ø 20,5mm	P1R	1	0,35

with Selector Switch



Suitable for contactor	Protection Degree	Conduit Entries Top	Conduit Entries Bottom	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-10.. to K3-22.. +U12/16.. K3	IP65	2 x Ø 20,5mm	2 x Ø 20,5mm	P1W	1	0,35

with Start-Stop Push Button



Suitable for contactor	Protection Degree	Conduit Entries Top	Conduit Entries Bottom	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-10.. to K3-22.. +U12/16.. K3	IP65	2 x Ø 20,5mm	2 x Ø 20,5mm	P1T	1	0,35

Heating Element



Specifications	Voltage Range	Power Consumption	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
To avoid condensed water on places where high humidity is given together with alterations of ambient temperature	380 - 415V,	1,5W	K2-HR	10	0,02
	220 - 240V,	1,5W	K2-HR 230	10	0,02

Additional Terminals, Start Contact



Specification	Cable Cross-sections to clamp solid or stranded	flexible	flexib. w. multi-core cable end	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Neutral Terminal	2 x 0,75-4	2 x 0,75-2,5	2 x 0,5-2,5	LG9744	10	0,009



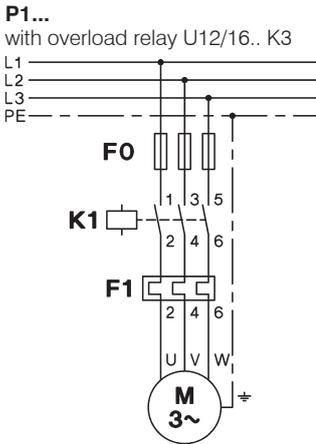
Start Contact	for contactor K3-10 to K3-22	to be snapped on top of the auxiliary contact	LG9319-K3	10	0,03
----------------------	------------------------------	---	------------------	----	------

1) without auxiliary contact blocks

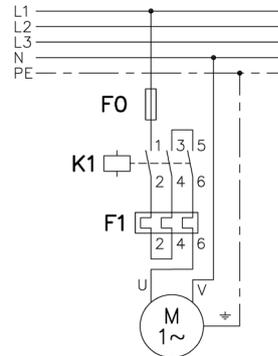
D.O.L. Starters

Wiring Diagrams Main Circuit

All fuses F0 shown in the main circuits are not included.
Terminal markings according to EN 50012



Wiring for single phase motors



Wiring Diagrams Control Circuit

D.O.L. Starters P1 with standard coil voltages (see page 94) are supplied with connectors between main circuit and control circuit.

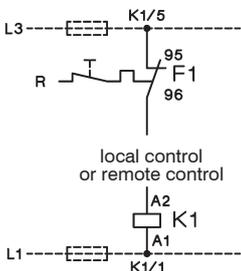
Coil connectors

Coils for **380-415V 50Hz** and **400-440V 60Hz**: The starter is supplied with control circuit connectors between terminals 1 (L1) and 5 (L3).
Coils for **220-240V 50Hz** and **230-264V 60Hz**: The starter is supplied with control circuit connectors between terminals 95 and 5 (L3). Connect neutral wire to terminal A1.
Coils for **other voltages**: Without connectors between supply and control circuit. Connect supply to terminals A1 and 95.

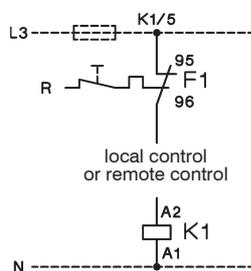
Separate coil supply

Coils for **380-415V 50Hz** and **400-440V 60Hz**: Remove connectors A1-1 and 95-5, connect supply to terminals A1 and 95.
Coils for **220-240V 50Hz** and **230-264V 60Hz**: Remove connectors 95-5 connect supply to terminals A1 and 95.
Coils for **other voltages**: Connect supply to terminals A1 and 95.

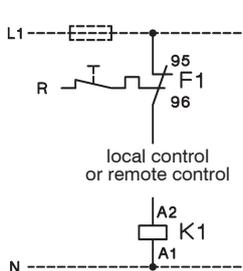
Coil phase to phase (380-415V 50Hz)



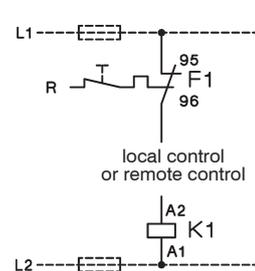
Coil phase to neutral (220-240V 50Hz)



Coil phase to phase

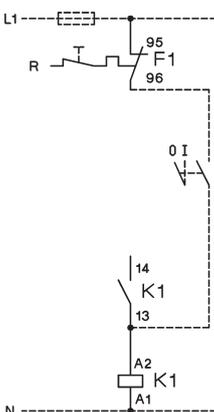


Coil phase to neutral

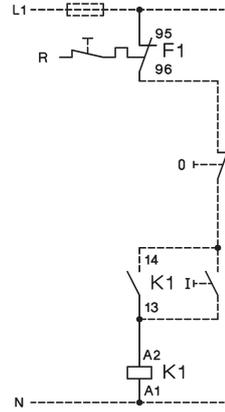


D.O.L. Starters with remote control

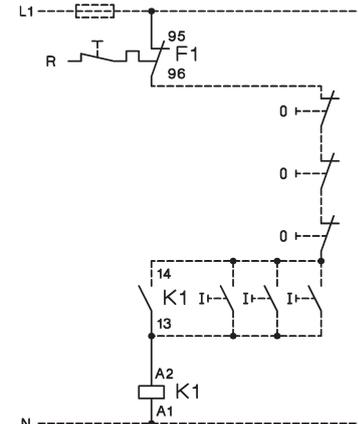
P1..
Remote 2-wire (switch) control



Remote 3-wire (push button) control



Remote start-stop control
(3 control stations)



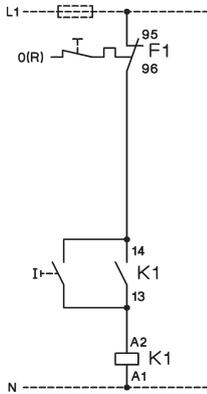
D.O.L. Starters

Wiring Diagrams Control Circuits

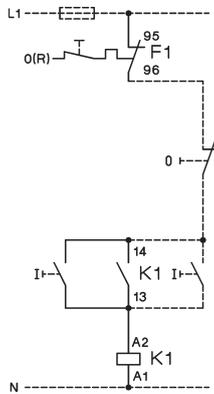
Typical circuit diagram (for separate coil supply, control circuit connected between L1 and N)
Terminal markings according to EN 50012

D.O.L. Starters with Start-Stop/Reset Push Buttons

P1T10, P1T18, P1T22
with overload relay U12/16.. K3

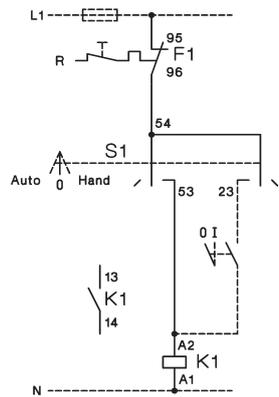


P1T10, P1T18, P1T22
with external push buttons

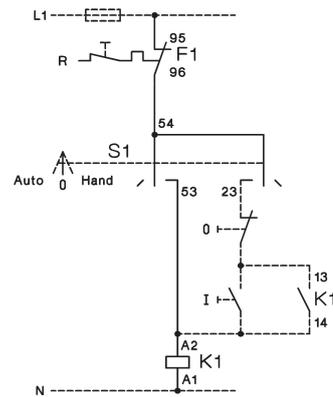


D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch

P1W10, P1W18, P1W22
with external control switch

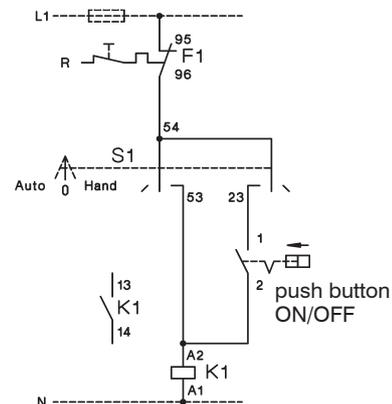


P1W10, P1W18, P1W22
with external push buttons



D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch and Pneumatic Switch for Swimmingpool Control Gear and for use in Moist Rooms

P1W18P
with overload relay U12/16.. K3

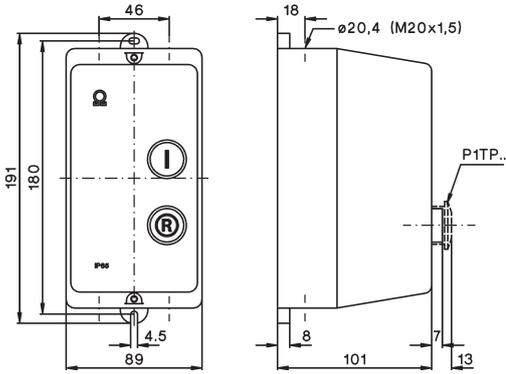


D.O.L. Starters

Dimensions

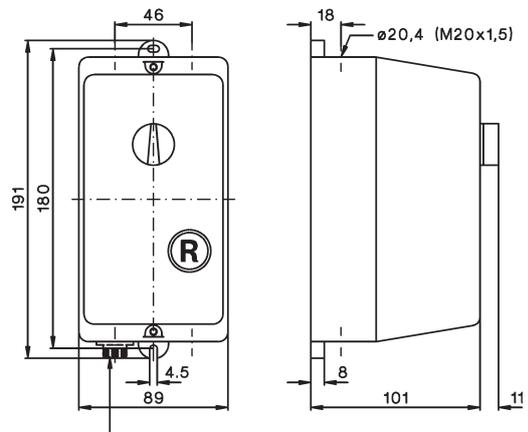
D.O.L. Starters with Start-Stop/Reset Push Buttons, Plastic Enclosed

P1T., P1TP.



D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch, Plastic Enclosed

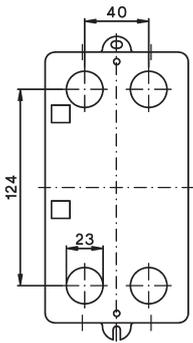
P1W., P1W18P



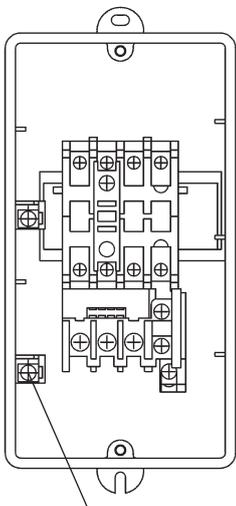
P1W18P: plug-in for air tube inside diameter 3mm

Rear Conduit Entries

knockouts
4 x $\varnothing 23$



Neutral Terminal LG9744



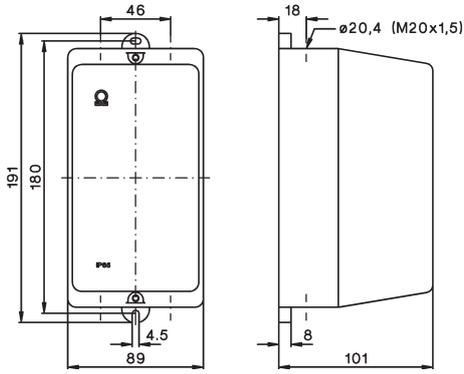
LG9744

Enclosures

Dimensions

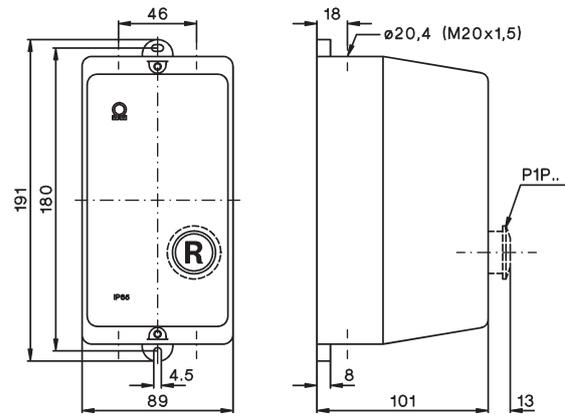
Enclosures for Contactors

P1



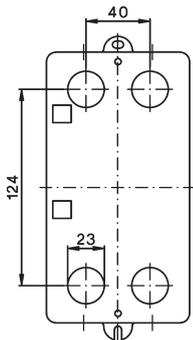
Enclosures for D.O.L. Starters

P1R, P1P



Rear Conduit Entries

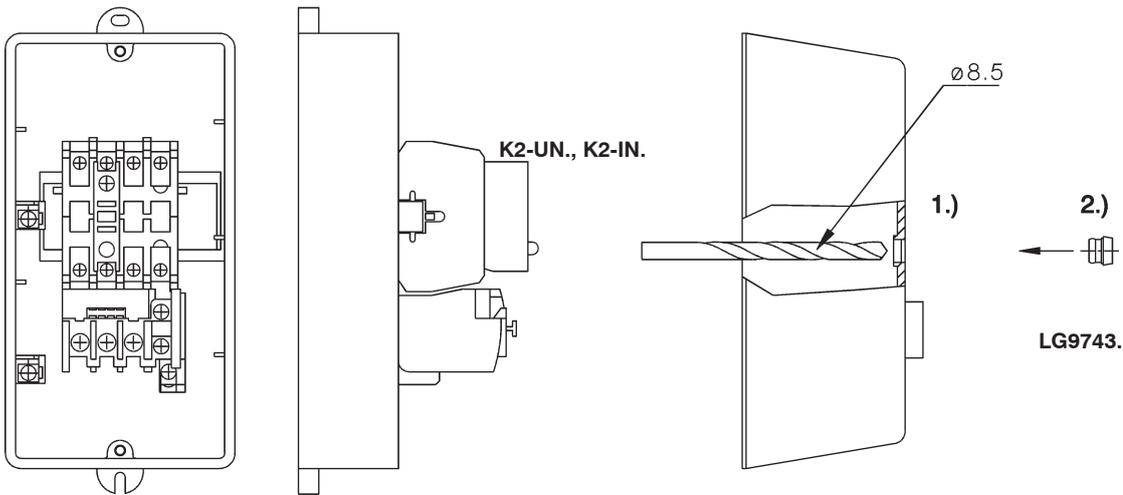
knockouts
4 x $\phi 23$



D.O.L. Starters

Mounting and Wiring Instructions

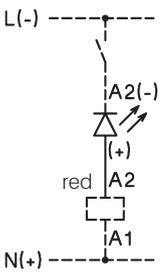
Indicators and Lens Caps for D.O.L. Starters P1



Wiring Examples

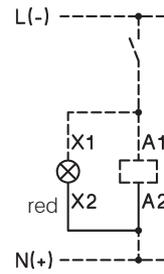
Coil Current Indicator

K2-ING
K2-INR



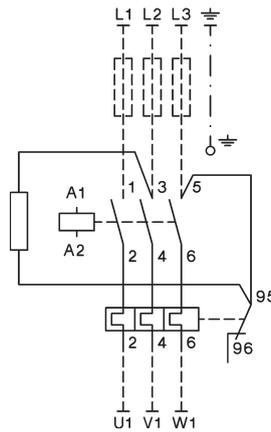
Voltage Indicator

K2-UN
K2-UNR

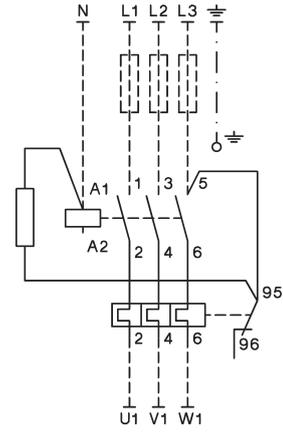


Heating Element

K2-HR

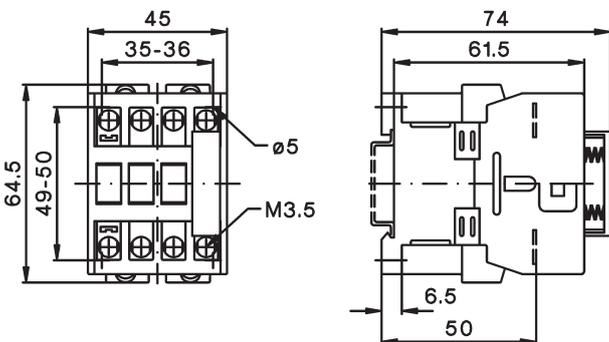


K2-HR 230



Colour mentioned in wiring diagrams refer to the outgoing connection wire of the device.

Start Contact LG9319-K3 for K3-10ND10 up to K3-22ND10





Thermal Overload Relays for Direct Mounting

120



Thermal Overload Relays for Separate Mounting

122



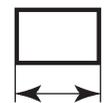
Accessories

123



Technical Data

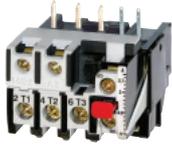
125



Dimensions

129

Thermal Overload Relays for plug-in mounting



Setting Range
D.O.L. (A) $\Upsilon\Delta$ (A)

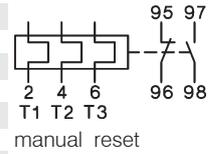
Type

Pack Weight
pcs. kg/pc.

Wiring Diagram

With Manual Reset, for contactors K1-..

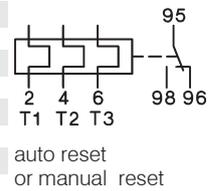
0,12	-	0,18	-	U12/16E 0,18 K1	1	0,10
0,18	-	0,27	-	U12/16E 0,27 K1	1	0,10
0,27	-	0,4	-	U12/16E 0,4 K1	1	0,10
0,4	-	0,6	-	U12/16E 0,6 K1	1	0,10
0,6	-	0,9	-	U12/16E 0,9 K1	1	0,10
0,8	-	1,2	-	U12/16E 1,2 K1	1	0,10
1,2	-	1,8	-	U12/16E 1,8 K1	1	0,10
1,8	-	2,7	-	U12/16E 2,7 K1	1	0,10
2,7	-	4	-	U12/16E 4 K1	1	0,10
4	-	6	7 - 10,5	U12/16E 6 K1	1	0,10
6	-	9	10,5 - 15,5	U12/16E 9 K1	1	0,10
8	-	11	14 - 19	U12/16E 11 K1	1	0,10
10	-	14	18 - 24	U12/16E 14 K1	1	0,10



With Auto Reset, for contactors K1-..



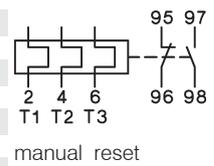
0,12	-	0,18	-	U12/16A 0,18 K1	1	0,10
0,18	-	0,27	-	U12/16A 0,27 K1	1	0,10
0,27	-	0,4	-	U12/16A 0,4 K1	1	0,10
0,4	-	0,6	-	U12/16A 0,6 K1	1	0,10
0,6	-	0,9	-	U12/16A 0,9 K1	1	0,10
0,8	-	1,2	-	U12/16A 1,2 K1	1	0,10
1,2	-	1,8	-	U12/16A 1,8 K1	1	0,10
1,8	-	2,7	-	U12/16A 2,7 K1	1	0,10
2,7	-	4	-	U12/16A 4 K1	1	0,10
4	-	6	7 - 10,5	U12/16A 6 K1	1	0,10
6	-	9	10,5 - 15,5	U12/16A 9 K1	1	0,10
8	-	11	14 - 19	U12/16A 11 K1	1	0,10
10	-	14	18 - 24	U12/16A 14 K1	1	0,10



With Quick Tripping Characteristic for EEx e motors and submersible pumps, f. contactors K1-..



0,4	-	0,6	-	U12/16EQ 0,6 K1	1	0,10
0,6	-	0,9	-	U12/16EQ 0,9 K1	1	0,10
0,8	-	1,2	-	U12/16EQ 1,2 K1	1	0,10
1,2	-	1,8	-	U12/16EQ 1,8 K1	1	0,10
1,8	-	2,7	-	U12/16EQ 2,7 K1	1	0,10
2,7	-	4	-	U12/16EQ 4 K1	1	0,10
4	-	6	7 - 10,5	U12/16EQ 6 K1	1	0,10
6	-	9	10,5 - 15,5	U12/16EQ 9 K1	1	0,10
8	-	11	14 - 19	U12/16EQ 11 K1	1	0,10



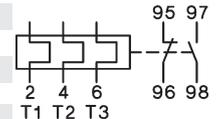
Thermal Overload Relays for plug-in mounting

Setting Range
D.O.L. (A) $\Upsilon\Delta$ (A) **Type** Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc. Wiring Diagram

With Manual Reset, for contactors K(G)3-10.. to K(G)3-22.. ..



0,12 - 0,18	-	U12/16E 0,18 K3	1	0,10
0,18 - 0,27	-	U12/16E 0,27 K3	1	0,10
0,27 - 0,4	-	U12/16E 0,4 K3	1	0,10
0,4 - 0,6	-	U12/16E 0,6 K3	1	0,10
0,6 - 0,9	-	U12/16E 0,9 K3	1	0,10
0,8 - 1,2	-	U12/16E 1,2 K3	1	0,10
1,2 - 1,8	-	U12/16E 1,8 K3	1	0,10
1,8 - 2,7	-	U12/16E 2,7 K3	1	0,10
2,7 - 4	-	U12/16E 4 K3	1	0,10
4 - 6	7 - 10,5	U12/16E 6 K3	1	0,10
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5	U12/16E 9 K3	1	0,10
8 - 11	14 - 19	U12/16E 11 K3	1	0,10
10 - 14	18 - 24	U12/16E 14 K3	1	0,10
13 - 18	23 - 31	U12/16E 18 K3	1	0,10
17 - 23	30 - 40	U12/16E 23 K3	1	0,10
22 - 30	38 - 52	U12/16E 30 K3	1	0,13

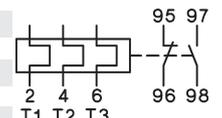


manual reset

With quick Tripping Characteristic for EEx e motors and under water pumps



0,4 - 0,6	-	U12/16EQ 0,6 K3	1	0,10
0,6 - 0,9	-	U12/16EQ 0,9 K3	1	0,10
0,8 - 1,2	-	U12/16EQ 1,2 K3	1	0,10
1,2 - 1,8	-	U12/16EQ 1,8 K3	1	0,10
1,8 - 2,7	-	U12/16EQ 2,7 K3	1	0,10
2,7 - 4	-	U12/16EQ 4 K3	1	0,10
4 - 6	7 - 10,5	U12/16EQ 6 K3	1	0,10
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5	U12/16EQ 9 K3	1	0,10
8 - 11	14 - 19	U12/16EQ 11 K3	1	0,10
10 - 14	18 - 24	U12/16EQ 14 K3	1	0,10

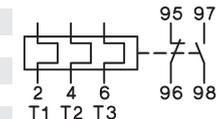


manual reset

For contactors K(G)3-10.. to K(G)3-40A..



0,12 - 0,18	-	U3/32 0,18	1	0,14
0,18 - 0,27	-	U3/32 0,27	1	0,14
0,27 - 0,4	-	U3/32 0,4	1	0,14
0,4 - 0,6	-	U3/32 0,6	1	0,14
0,6 - 0,9	-	U3/32 0,9	1	0,14
0,8 - 1,2	-	U3/32 1,2	1	0,14
1,2 - 1,8	-	U3/32 1,8	1	0,14
1,8 - 2,7	-	U3/32 2,7	1	0,14
2,7 - 4	-	U3/32 4	1	0,14
4 - 6	7 - 10,5	U3/32 6	1	0,14
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5	U3/32 9	1	0,14
8 - 11	14 - 19	U3/32 11	1	0,14
10 - 14	18 - 24	U3/32 14	1	0,14
13 - 18	23 - 31	U3/32 18	1	0,14
17 - 24	30 - 41	U3/32 24	1	0,14
23 - 32	40 - 55	U3/32 32	1	0,14

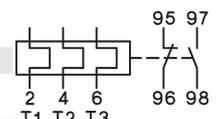


manual and auto reset

For contactors K(G)3-24A.. to K(G)3-40A ..



10 - 14	18 - 24	U3/42 14	1	0,30
14 - 20	24 - 35	U3/42 20	1	0,30
20 - 28	35 - 48	U3/42 28	1	0,30
28 - 42	48 - 73	U3/42 42	1	0,30



manual and auto reset

Thermal Overload Relays for plug-in mounting



Setting Range
D.O.L. (A) Δ (A)

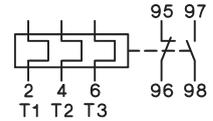
Type

Pack Weight
pcs. kg/pc.

Wiring Diagram

For contactors K3-50A.. to K3-74A..

20 - 28	35 - 48	U3/74 28	1	0,40
28 - 42	48 - 73	U3/74 42	1	0,40
40 - 52	70 - 90	U3/74 52	1	0,40
52 - 65	90 - 112	U3/74 65	1	0,40
60 - 74	104 - 128	U3/74 74	1	0,40



manual and auto reset

Thermal Overload Relays for separate mounting



Setting Range
D.O.L. (A) Δ (A)

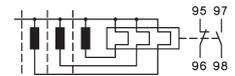
Type

Pack Weight
pcs. kg/pc.

Wiring Diagram

For contactors K3-90, K3-115, K85, K110

60 - 90	104 - 156	U85 90	1	0,90
80 - 120	140 - 207	U85 120		

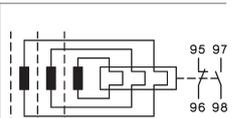


manual reset



For contactors K3-151.. and K3-176.., busbars included

120 - 180	208 - 312	U180 180	1	1,5
------------------	-----------	-----------------	---	-----



manual and auto reset



For contactors K3-210.. up to K3-316.., busbars included

144 - 216	250 - 374	U320 216	1	1,8
216 - 320	374 - 554	U320 320		



For contactors K3-315.., K3-450.., K3-550.., K3-700.., K3-860..

240 - 360	416 - 623	U800 360	1	4,1
360 - 540	623 - 935	U800 540	1	4,1
540 - 800	935 - 1385	U800 800	1	4,1

Accessories

for overload relays for contactors

Type

Pack set Weight kg/set



Busbar Sets

U800	K3-450.., K3-550..	SU840/550	1	1,7
U800	K3-700.., K3-860..	SU840/860	1	2,1

Cable Cross-section (mm²) **Type**
 overload relay solid or stranded flexible

Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.



for Single Mounting U12/16..K3 Base for DIN-rail mounting plus terminals

U12/16..K3	0,75 - 6	0,75 - 4	U12SM K3	1	0,035
------------	----------	----------	-----------------	---	-------

for Single Mounting U3/32 Additional Terminals with fingertouch protection (U3/32 relays have base for DIN rail mounting integrated)



U3/32	0,75 - 6	0,75 - 4	U3/32SM	1	0,035
-------	----------	----------	----------------	---	-------

for Single Mounting U3/42 or U3/74 Base for DIN-rail mounting



U3/42, U3/74	-	-	U3/42G	1	0,030
--------------	---	---	---------------	---	-------

for Single Mounting U3/42 or U3/74 Connecting Wire Set (3 pcs.)



U3/42, U3/74	150mm length	10mm ²	LG5830-4	1	0,060
U3/42, U3/74	250mm length	10mm ²	LG5830-2	1	0,100

Additional Terminals with fingertouch protection



1-pole f. U12/16, U3/32	0,75 - 10	0,75 - 6	LG9339	1	0,009
-------------------------	-----------	----------	---------------	---	-------

3-pole for U3/42	4 - 35	6 - 25	LG7559	1	0,052
------------------	--------	--------	---------------	---	-------

Thermal Overload Relays, tripping times for selection to motors of protection degree EEx e

Relays With Standard Tripping Characteristic

Setting Range Tripping time depending on the multiple of the current setting from cold condition (tolerance $\pm 20\%$ of the tripping time)

A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U3/32 ..							
0,12 -	0,18	16,1	9,6	6,8	5,3	4,2	3,7
0,18 -	0,27	16,6	9,7	6,7	5,2	4,1	3,6
0,27 -	0,4	19,4	11,4	7,9	6,1	4,7	4,2
0,4 -	0,6	18,7	10,9	7,6	5,9	4,6	4,0
0,6 -	0,9	19,2	11,2	7,7	5,9	4,6	4,1
0,8 -	1,2	20,8	12,3	8,5	6,6	5,2	4,6
1,2 -	1,8	25,5	14,1	9,8	7,6	5,9	5,2
1,8 -	2,7	26,6	15,6	10,9	8,3	6,5	5,7
2,7 -	4	22,7	13,6	9,5	7,4	5,8	5,1
4 -	6	22,2	13,3	9,3	7,1	5,6	4,9
6 -	9	20,4	11,9	8,2	6,1	4,7	4,0
8 -	11	20,9	11,8	7,9	5,7	4,3	3,5
10 -	14	21,3	11,7	7,4	5,1	3,7	3,0
13 -	18	21,2	12,1	8,0	6,2	4,6	4,1
17 -	24	20,4	12,0	8,6	6,3	4,5	3,7
23 -	32	20,2	10,2	6,7	4,7	3,4	2,8

A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U3/42							
10 -	14	21,8	11,4	7,0	5,0	3,7	2,8
14 -	20	22,4	11,2	6,7	4,5	3,2	2,4
20 -	28	21,8	10,8	6,5	4,5	3,3	2,5
28 -	42	25,2	13,3	8,0	5,5	4,0	3,1

A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U3/74							
20 -	28	21,8	10,8	6,5	4,5	3,3	2,5
28 -	42	25,2	13,3	8,0	5,5	4,0	3,1
40 -	52	18,3	9,2	5,6	3,9	2,8	2,2
52 -	65	17,8	8,7	5,2	3,4	2,5	1,9

A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U85 ..							
60 -	90	19,5	13,5	11,0	10,0	9,5	8,5
80 -	120	18,0	11,0	10,0	9,0	8,5	8,0

A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U840 ..							
260 -	360	23,3	14,1	10,0	7,6	6,1	5,4
340 -	480	23,0	13,8	9,6	7,6	6,1	5,4
440 -	620	20,5	12,4	9,0	7,0	5,5	5,0
560 -	800	21,0	12,5	9,0	7,0	5,6	5,2

A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U12/16E(A) ..							
0,12 -	0,18	18,5	10,4	7,2	5,5	4,3	3,6
0,18 -	0,27	16,7	9,8	6,5	5,0	4,1	3,5
0,27 -	0,4	19,4	12,1	8,2	5,9	4,9	4,2
0,4 -	0,6	18,7	11,2	8,0	6,0	4,9	4,1
0,6 -	0,9	19,7	11,6	8,1	6,1	4,9	4,2
0,8 -	1,2	22,9	13,6	10,0	7,3	6,0	5,2
1,2 -	1,8	22,2	13,2	9,2	7,6	5,8	5,3
1,8 -	2,7	23,0	13,7	9,3	7,6	5,7	5,1
2,7 -	4	24,0	14,4	9,9	7,8	5,9	5,1
4 -	6	24,7	13,8	9,9	7,3	5,6	4,8
6 -	9	22,0	13,4	8	5,7	4,1	3,5
8 -	11	17,4	9,2	5,9	4,1	2,9	2,3
10 -	14	26,4	12,9	7,6	5,2	3,5	2,8
13 -	18	14,7	7,7	4,8	3,2	2,3	1,7
17 -	23	16,2	8,4	5,0	3,6	2,4	1,8
22 -	30	16,8	8,5	5,0	3,6	2,3	1,9

Relays With Quick Tripping Characteristic

preferably for motors with short t_E time and for submersible pumps

Setting Range Tripping time depending on the multiple of the current setting from cold condition (tolerance $\pm 20\%$ of the tripping time)

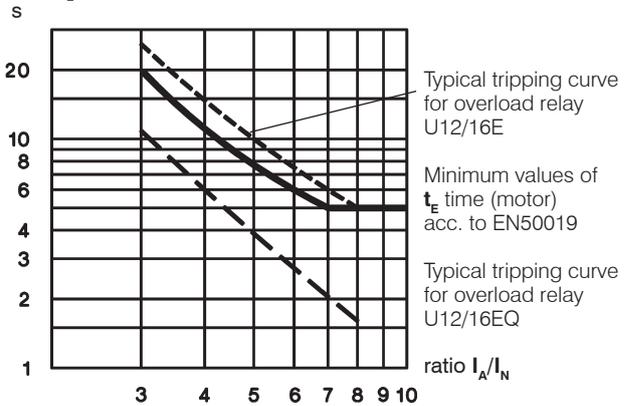
A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U12/16EQ ..							
0,4 -	0,6	13,6	8,4	5,9	4,2	3,3	3,0
0,6 -	0,9	13,8	7,8	5,2	4,1	3,2	2,7
0,8 -	1,2	13,1	7,5	5,2	3,9	3,1	2,7
1,2 -	1,8	14,6	8,7	6,0	4,6	3,6	3,2
1,8 -	2,7	13,5	7,6	5,3	3,9	3,1	2,7
2,7 -	4	11,0	6,0	4,1	2,6	1,7	1,4
4 -	6	9,6	5,3	3,3	2,3	1,6	1,3
6 -	9	10,2	5,4	3,4	2,3	1,6	1,3
8 -	11	12,0	6,2	3,9	2,5	1,8	1,3
10 -	14	12,8	6,6	4,0	2,6	1,8	1,4

All tripping times of overload relays U12/16EQ are shorter than the minimum values of the t_E time for motors of protection degree EEx e acc. to EN 50019 and therefore are suitable for all motors of protection degree EEx e. For these overload relays the selection on basis of tripping curves is thereby not necessary.

When selecting a standard overload, refer to the tripping curve. Determine the values of the starting current ratio I_A/I_N and the time t_E which is marked on the label of the motor. The overload must trip within the t_E time, which means that the tripping curve from cold condition must be (20% due to tolerance) below the co-ordination point I_A/I_N and the time t_E .

I_A = Starting current of motor I_N = Rated current of motor
 t_E = t_E -time of motor

Time t_E /Tripping time



Example of selection for thermal overload relay:

Technical data of a motor protection EEx e
 $P_N = 1,5kW$ $I_N = 3,6A$ $I_A/I_N = 5$ t_E time = 8s

1) U12/16E 4 (2,7 - 4A)
 Tripping time at $5 \times I_N = 9,9s$
 $9,9s + 20\% \text{ tolerance} = 11,9s > t_{E \text{ Motor}} = 8s$
 The device U12/16E 4 is **not suitable**.

2) U12/16EQ 4 (2,7 - 4A)
 Tripping time at $5 \times I_N = 4,1s$
 $4,1s + 20\% \text{ tolerance} = 4,9s < t_{E \text{ Motor}} = 8s$
 The device U12/16EQ 4 is **therefore suitable for motor protection**

Thermal Overload Relays

Fuses for U3/32, U3/42, U3/74, U12/16E, U85, U180, U320 and U800

Type	Setting Range		Max. Fuse Size According to Coordination-type				Fuse UL	SCCR
	DOL	YΔ	"2" ¹⁾		"1" ¹⁾			
			quick A	slow, gL(gG) A	slow, gL(gG) A	aM A		
U3/32 (U12/16E)	0,12 - 0,18	-	0,5 ²⁾	0,5 ²⁾	25	-	15	5
	0,18 - 0,27	-	1,0 ²⁾	1,0 ²⁾	25	-	15	5
	0,27 - 0,4	-	2	2	25	-	15	5
	0,4 - 0,6	-	2	2	25	-	15	5
	0,6 - 0,9	-	4	4	25	-	15	5
	0,8 - 1,2	-	4	4	25	2	15	5
	1,2 - 1,8	-	6	6	25	2	15	5
	1,8 - 2,7	-	10	10	25	4	15	5
	2,7 - 4	-	16	10	25	4	15	5
	4 - 6	7 - 10,5	20	16	25	6	15	5
	6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5	35	25	35	10	25	5
	8 - 11	14 - 19	35	25	35	16	30	5
	10 - 14	18 - 24	50	35	63	16	40	5
	13 - 18	23 - 31	50	35	63	20	50	5
17 - (23)24	30 - (40)41	63	50	63	25	60	5	
(22)23 - (30)32	(38)40 - (52)55	80	63	80	35	70	5	
U3/42	10 - 14	18 - 24	50	35	80	16	40	5
	14 - 20	24 - 35	63	50	80	25	60	5
	20 - 28	35 - 48	80	63	80	35	80	5
	28 - 42	48 - 73	100	80	150	50	110	5
U3/74	20 - 28	35 - 48	100	80	150	35	80	5
	28 - 42	48 - 73	125	100	150	50	110	5
	40 - 52	70 - 90	160	100	150	63	200	5
	52 - 65	90 - 112	160	125	150	80	250	10
	60 - 74	104 - 128	160	125	150	80	250	10
U85	60 - 90	104 - 156					300	10
	80 - 120	140 - 207					-	10
U180, U320 U800	all ranges all ranges						-	-

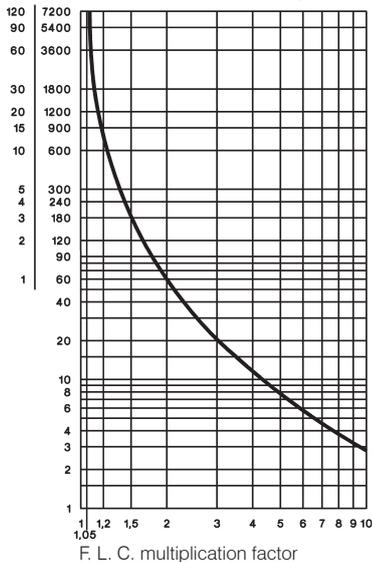
For short circuit protecting overload relays with current transformer use fuse according to the contactor of the combination.

Tripping Characteristics for U3/32, U3/42, U3/74 and U12/16E

Detailed tripping times for each range see table page 124

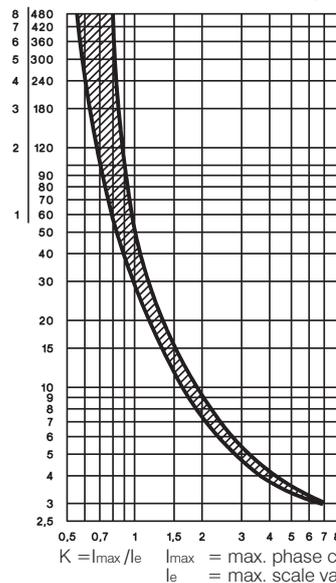
with three-phase load

Tripping time min. s (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)



with two-pole load

Tripping time min. s (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)



1) Coordination-type according to IEC 947-4-1:
 "2": Light contact welding accepted. Thermal overload relay must not be damaged.
 "1": Welding of contactor and damage of the thermal overload relay allowed.
 2) Miniature fuse

3) Suitable for use on a capability of delivering not more than

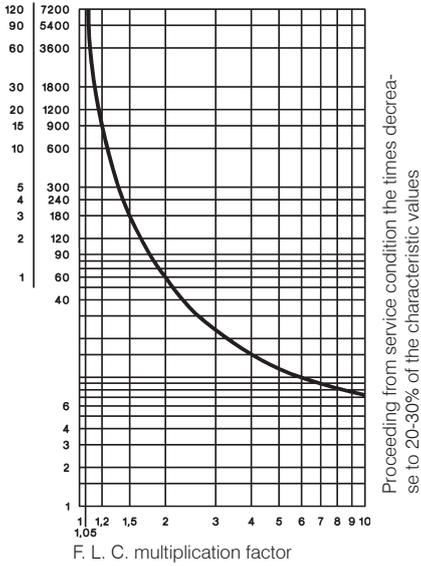
Thermal Overload Relays

Tripping Characteristics for U85, U180, U320, and U800

Detailed tripping times for each range of U85 see table page 124

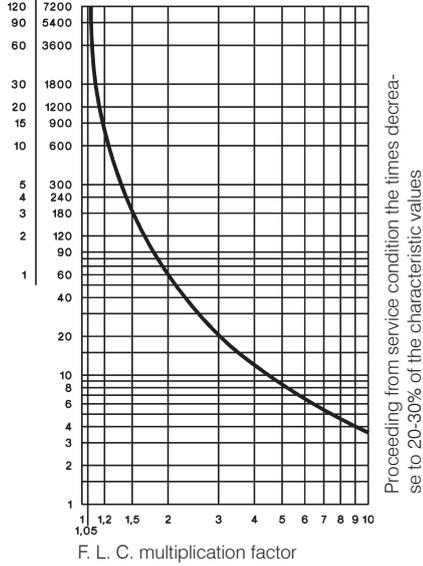
U85 with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)



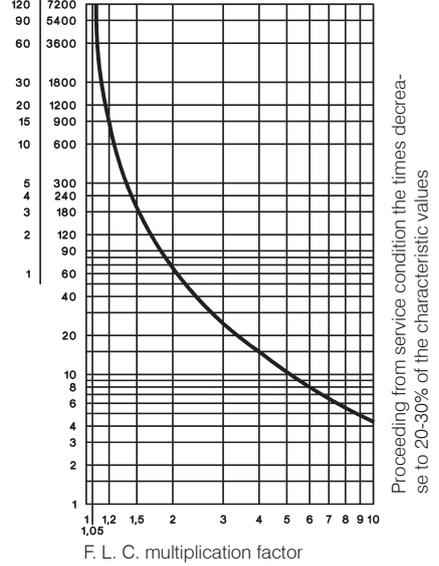
U180, U320 with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)



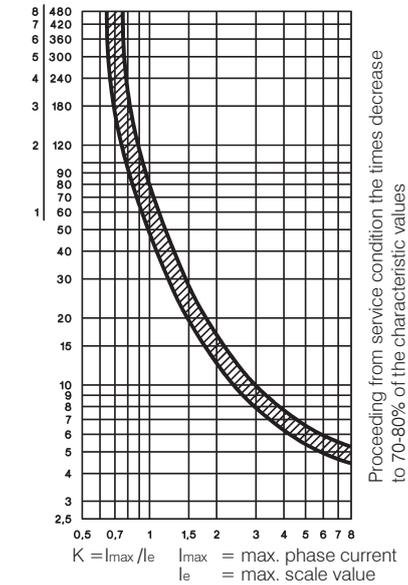
U800 with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)



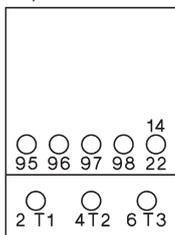
U85 with two-pole load

Tripping time (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)

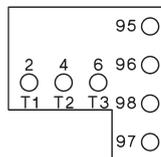


Position of Terminals

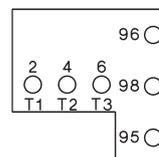
U3/32



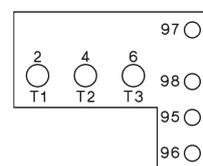
U12/16E, U12/16EM, U12/16EQ



U12/16A



U3/42, U3/74



Thermal Overload Relays in Special Version

Fuse for U12/16EQ

Setting Range	Maximum Fuse Acc. to Coordination-type "2" ¹⁾		
	quick A	slow, gL(gG) A	slow, gL(gG) "1" ¹⁾ A
0,4 - 0,6	2	2	25
0,6 - 0,9	4	4	25
0,8 - 1,2	4	4	25
1,2 - 1,8	6	6	25
1,8 - 2,7	10	10	25
2,7 - 4	16	10	25
4 - 6	20	16	25
6 - 9	35	25	35
8 - 11	35	25	35
10 - 14	50	35	63

Fuse for U12/16EM

Setting Range	Maximum Fuse Acc. to Coordination-type "2" ¹⁾		
	380-400V slow, gL(gG) A	500V slow, gL(gG) A	660-690V slow, gL(gG) A
0,12 - 0,18	none	none	on request
0,18 - 0,27	none	none	on request
0,27 - 0,4	none	none	on request
0,4 - 0,6	none	none	on request
0,6 - 0,9	none	none	on request
0,8 - 1,2	none	10	on request
1,2 - 1,8	none	16	on request
1,8 - 2,7	20	20	on request
2,7 - 4	35	35	on request

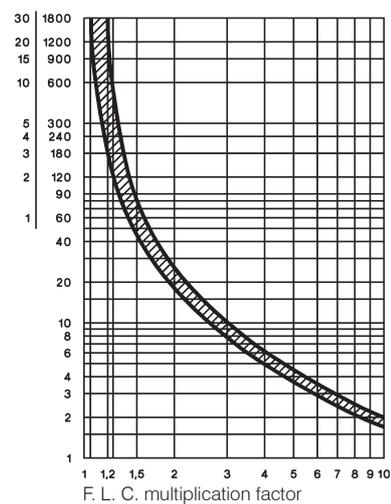
Tripping Characteristic for U12/16EQ

Detailed tripping times for each range see table page 124

with three-phase load

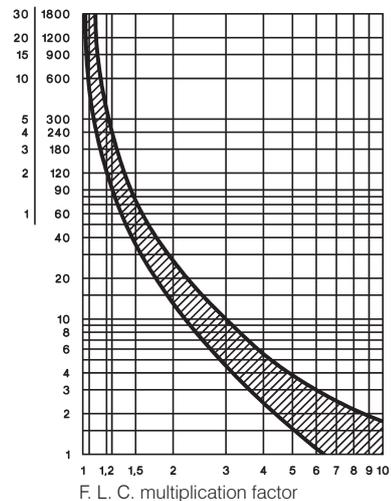
range 0,4-0,6 to 1,8-2,7A

Tripping time (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)



range 2,7-4 to 10-14A

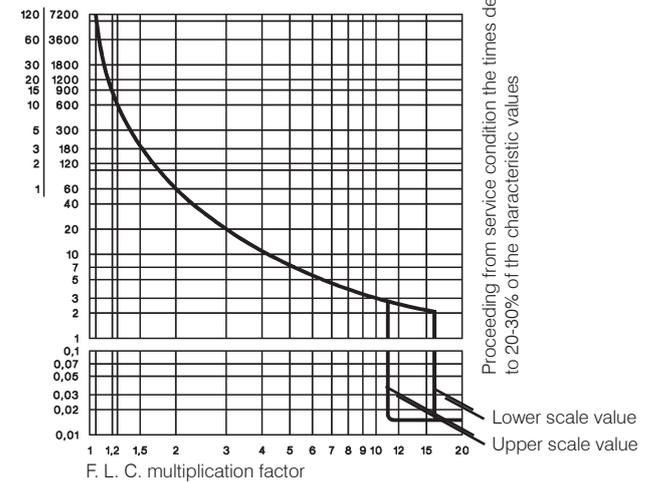
Tripping time (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)



Tripping Characteristic for U12/16EM

with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)



1) Coordination-type according to IEC 947-4-1:
 "2": Light contact welding accepted. Thermal overload relay must not be damaged.
 "1": Welding of contactor and damage of the thermal overload relay allowed.

Thermal Overload Relays

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1

Type	U3/32	U12/16 ⁶⁾	U3/42	U3/74	U85	U180	U320	U800
Rated insulation voltage U_i¹⁾	V~	690	690	690	690	750	1000	1000
Permissible ambient temperature								
operation	open		-25 to +60					-25 to +55
storage			-50 to +70					-40 to +70
Trip class according to IEC 947-4-1		10A	10A	10A	10A	20	10A	10A
Cable cross-section								
main connector	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75-6	0,75-6+0,75-2,5 ²⁾	0,75-10	4-35 ²⁾	³⁾	7)
	flexible	mm ²	1-4	0,75-4+0,5-2,5 ²⁾	0,75-6	6-25 ²⁾		
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75-4	0,5-2,5+0,5-1,5	0,75-6	4-25		
Cables per clamp	number		2	1+1	2	1		
auxiliary connector	solid	mm ²		0,75-2,5 ²⁾				1-2,5 ²⁾
	flexible	mm ²		0,5-2,5 ²⁾				1-2,5 ²⁾
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²		0,5-1,5				1-2,5 ²⁾
Cables per clamp	number			2				2

Type	U3/32	U12/16A	U12/16E	U12/16EQ	U3/42	U85	U180	U800
Auxiliary contacts								
Rated insulation voltage U_i¹⁾								
same potential	V~	690	690	690	690	690	690	500
different potential	V~	440	-	440	440	250	440	500
Utilization category AC15								
Rated operational current I _e	24V A	3	4	5	5	4	5	3
	230V A	2	2,5	3	3	2,5	3	2
	400V A	1	1,5	2	2	1,5	2	1
	690V A	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,5	0,6
Utilization category DC13								
Rated operational current I _e	24V A	1	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1
	110V A	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
	220V A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Short circuit prot. (without welding 1kA)								
highest fuse rating	gL (gG) A	4	4	6	6	6	4	6

Type	U3/32	U12/16	U12/16E	U3/42	U3/42	U3/74	U3/74	U85
Setting range	all	to 23A	22 - 30A	to 28A	28 - 42A	to 52A	52 - 65A	all
Power loss per current path (max.)								
minimum setting value	W	1,1	1,1	1,7	1,3	1,3	2,0	2,9
maximum setting value	W	2,3	2,3	3,7	2,6	3,3	3,7	4,5

Data according to cULus

Type	U3/32	U12/16A	U12/16E	U3/42	U3/74	U85
Rated insulation voltage	V~	600	600	600	600	600
Rated current	A	32	23	23	42	75
Auxiliary contacts						
Rated voltage						
same potential	V~	600	600	600	600	600
different potential	V~	150	-	150	150	150
Switching capacity AC	VA	500	500	500	600	600
of aux. contacts	A	2	3	4	4	4

Temperature Compensation

In case of higher ambient temperature use the following formula:
(Ambient temperature - 20) x 0,125 = correction factor in % of the full load motor current

Example: Ambient temperature 70°C, full load motor current 7A
(70 - 20) x 0,125 = 6,25%
Setting value: 7A x 1,0625 = 7,44A

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): U_{imp} = 4kV (at 440V), 6kV (at 690V).

Data for other conditions on request.

2) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

3) Without terminals, suitable for bushing one connector 70mm² (stranded) per phase

4) Switching capacity of the start contact: AC15 300VA, max. 1,5A, DC13 (max. 220V) 30W, max. 1,5A

5) Switching capacity of the make contact: AC15 400VA, max. 1,7A, DC13 (max. 220V) 10W, max. 1A

6) U12/16E 30: Cable cross-section for main connector like type U3/42, one connector only

7) Busbar sets see accessories page 123

Thermal Overload Relays

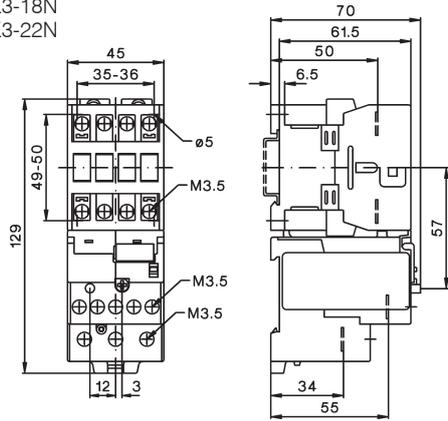
Dimensions

K3-10N + U3/32

K3-14N

K3-18N

K3-22N

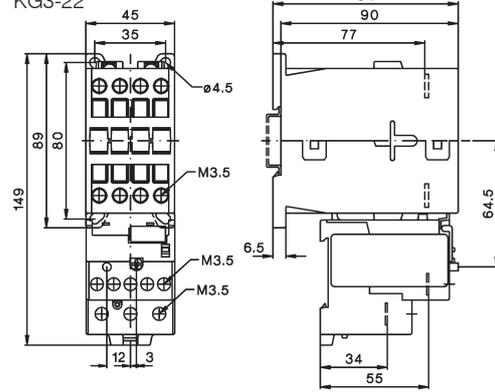


KG3-10 + U3/32

KG3-14

KG3-18

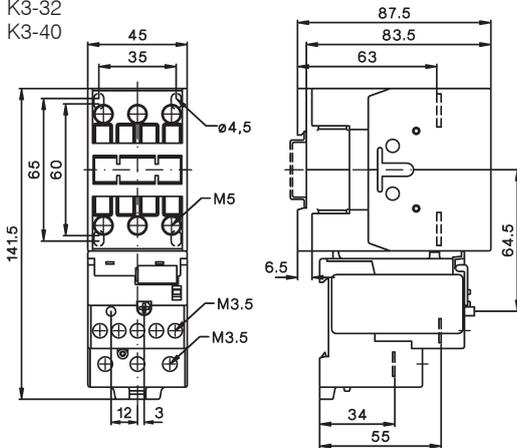
KG3-22



K3-24 + U3/32

K3-32

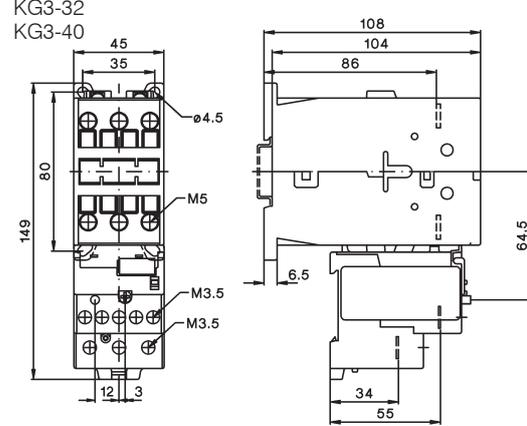
K3-40



KG3-24 + U3/32

KG3-32

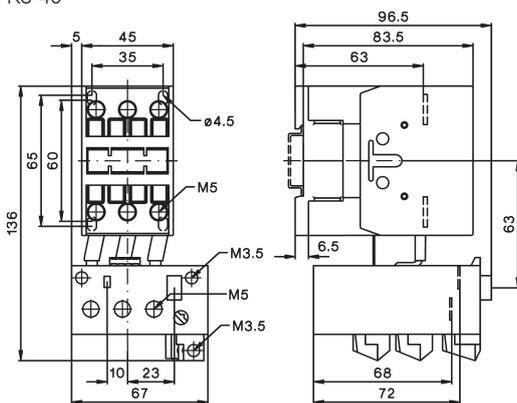
KG3-40



K3-24 + U3/42

K3-32

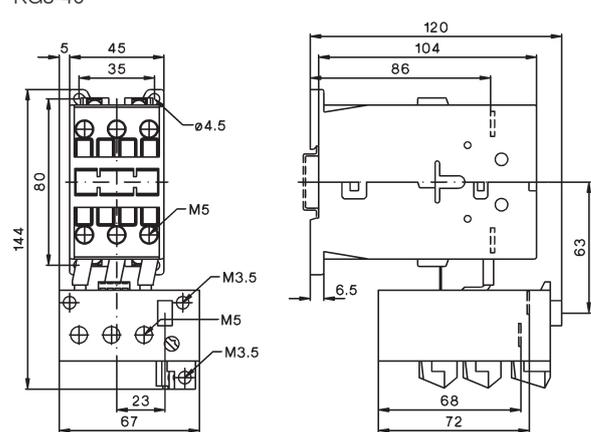
K3-40



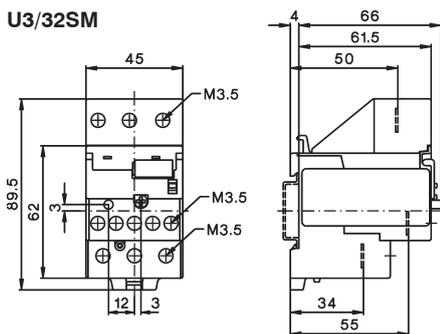
KG3-24 + U3/42

KG3-32

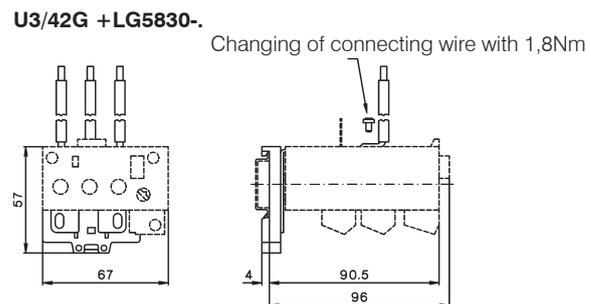
KG3-40



U3/32SM



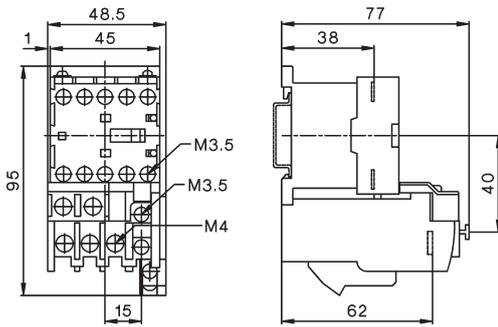
U3/42G + LG5830-



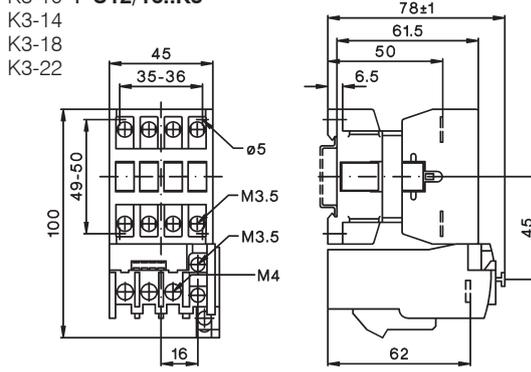
Thermal Overload Relays

Dimensions

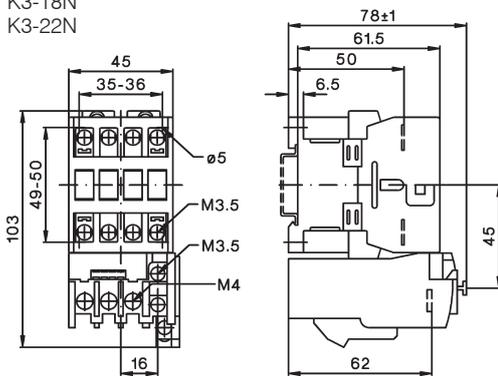
K1-09 + U12/16..K1
K1-12



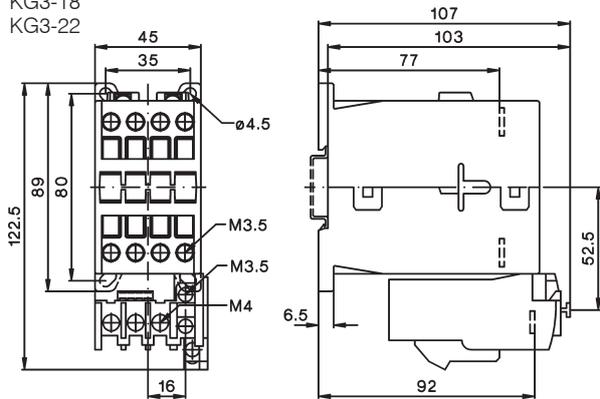
K3-10 + U12/16..K3
K3-14
K3-18
K3-22



K3-10N + U12/16..K3
K3-14N
K3-18N
K3-22N

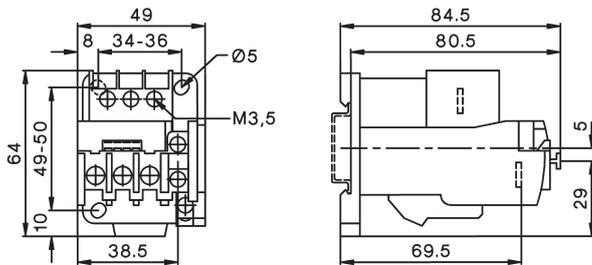


KG3-10 + U12/16..K3
KG3-14
KG3-18
KG3-22

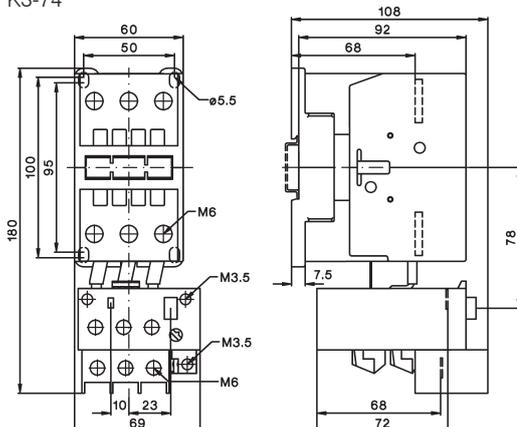


U12SM K3

U12/16..K3 + U12SM K3 for snap-on 35mm DIN-rail according to DIN EN50022 and screw mounting (single mounting)



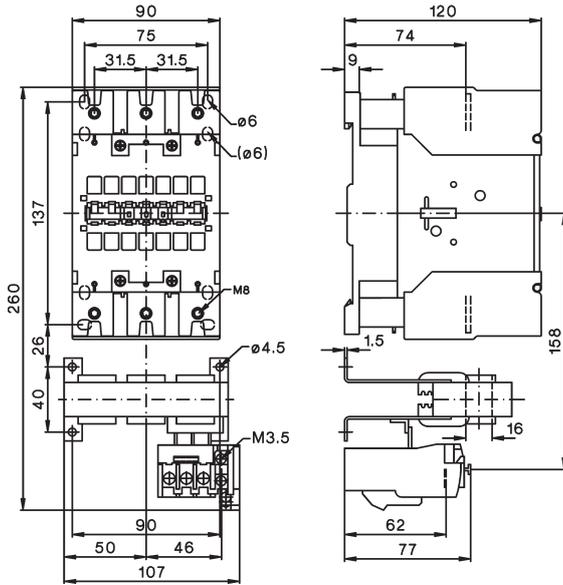
K3-50 + U3/74
K3-62
K3-74



Thermal Overload Relays

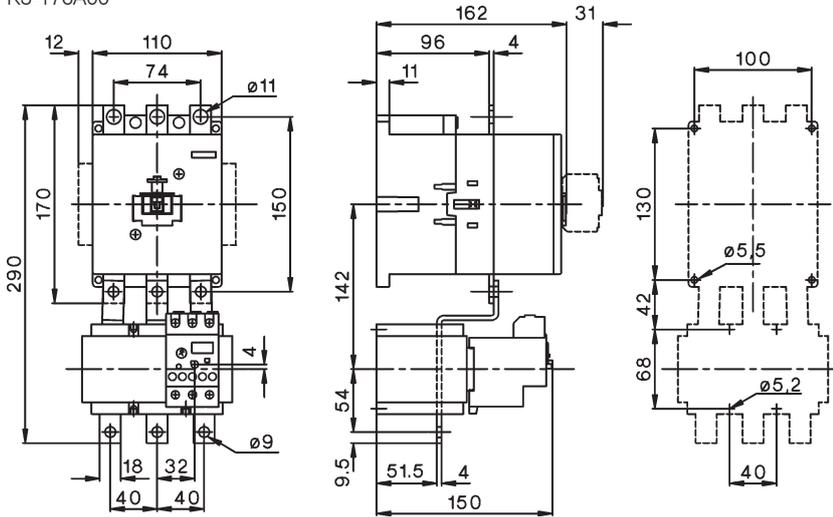
Dimensions

K3-90A + U85
K3-115A



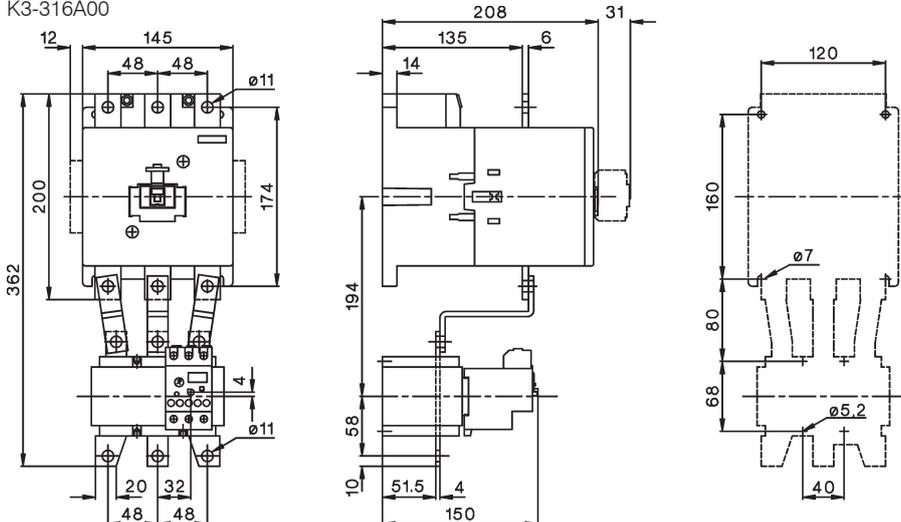
K3-151A00 + U180
K3-176A00

Mounting holes



K3-210A00 + U320
K3-260A00
K3-316A00

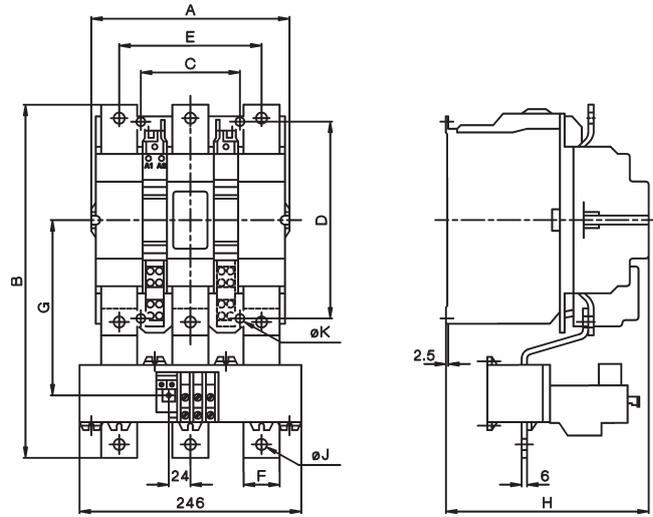
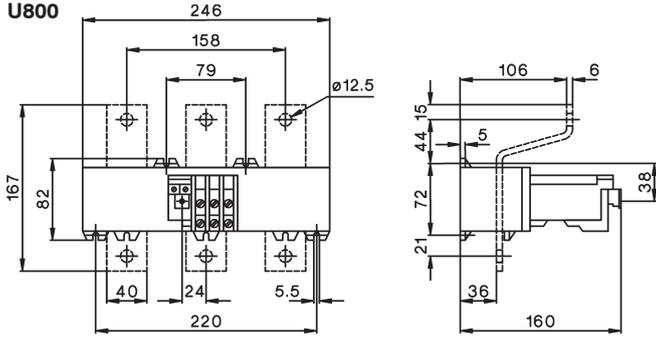
Mounting holes



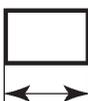
Thermal Overload Relays

Dimensions

U800



U800 with	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
K3-450	220	372	110	220	158	40	185	225	12,5	9
K3-550	220	395	110	220	158	40	196	225	12,5	9
K3-700	280	487	175	280	202	50	257	291	14,5	11
K3-860	280	540	175	280	202	50	280	291	14,5	11

	<p>Modular Contactors</p>	<p>134</p>
	<p>Auxiliary Contact Block Accessories</p>	<p>136 136</p>
	<p>Switching Of Lamps</p>	<p>137</p>
	<p>Technical Data</p>	<p>139</p>
	<p>Dimensions</p>	<p>140</p>

Modular Contactors, low noise

Rated Current	Heating Power AC1 at		Type	coil voltage		Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
	1-phase	3-phase		24	230			
AC1 400V A	230V kW	400V kW			24V 50/60Hz 220-240V 50Hz, 230-264V 60Hz			

One-pole 1 module (17,5mm), AC-operated (low noise)



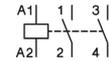
20	4,6	-	R20-10 24	12	0,12
20	4,6	-	R20-10 230	12	0,12



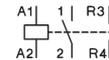
Two-pole 1 module (17,5mm), AC-operated (low noise)



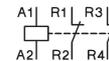
20	4,6	-	R20-20 24	12	0,12
20	4,6	-	R20-20 230	12	0,12



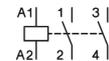
20	4,6	-	R20-11 24	12	0,12
20	4,6	-	R20-11 230	12	0,12



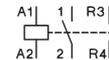
20	4,6	-	R20-02 24	12	0,12
20	4,6	-	R20-02 230	12	0,12



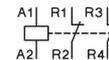
25	5,5	-	R25-20 24	12	0,14
25	5,5	-	R25-20 230	12	0,14



25	5,5	-	R25-11 24	12	0,14
25	5,5	-	R25-11 230	12	0,14



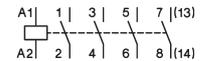
25	5,5	-	R25-02 24	12	0,14
25	5,5	-	R25-02 230	12	0,14



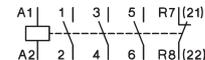
Four-pole 2 modules (35mm)¹⁾, AC-operated (low noise)



25	5,7	17	R25-40 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	17	R25-40 230	6	0,21



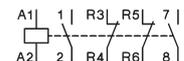
25	5,7	17	R25-31 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	17	R25-31 230	6	0,21



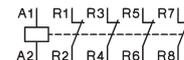
25	5,7	17	R25-13 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	17	R25-13 230	6	0,21



25	5,7	-	R25-22 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	-	R25-22 230	6	0,21



25	5,7	17	R25-04 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	17	R25-04 230	6	0,21



1) Sealable with Sealing Cover P721, available aux. contact block RH11(see page 136)

Modular Contactors, hum free

Rated Current	Heating Power AC1 at		Type	coil voltage		Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
	1-phase	3-phase		24VM	230VM			
400V	230V	400V		24V 50/60Hz, 24V DC	220-240V 50/60Hz, 220V DC			
A	kW	kW		↓				

One-pole 1 module (17,5mm), AC/DC-operated (hum free)

20	4,6	-	R20-10 24VM	12	0,12	
20	4,6	-	R20-10 230VM	12	0,12	

Two-pole 1 module (17,5mm), AC/DC-operated (hum free)

20	4,6	-	R20-20 24VM	12	0,12	
20	4,6	-	R20-20 230VM	12	0,12	
20	4,6	-	R20-11 24VM	12	0,12	
20	4,6	-	R20-11 230VM	12	0,12	
20	4,6	-	R20-02 24VM	12	0,12	
20	4,6	-	R20-02 230VM	12	0,12	

25	5,5	-	R25-20 24VM	12	0,14	
25	5,5	-	R25-20 230VM	12	0,14	
25	5,5	-	R25-11 24VM	12	0,14	
25	5,5	-	R25-11 230VM	12	0,14	
25	5,5	-	R25-02 24VM	12	0,14	
25	5,5	-	R25-02 230VM	12	0,14	

Four-pole 2 modules (35mm)¹⁾, AC/DC-operated (hum free)

25	5,7	17	R25-40 24VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	17	R25-40 230VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	17	R25-31 24VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	17	R25-31 230VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	17	R25-13 24VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	17	R25-13 230VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	-	R25-22 24VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	-	R25-22 230VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	17	R25-04 24VM	6	0,21	
25	5,7	17	R25-04 230VM	6	0,21	



1) Sealable with Sealing Cover P721, available aux. contact block RH11(see page 136)

Modular Contactors, low noise

Rated Current	Heating Power AC1 at	Type	coil voltage	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
AC1	1-phase 3-phase	24	24V 50/60Hz			
400V	230V 400V	230	220-240V 50Hz, 230-264V 60Hz			
A	kW kW	↓				

Two-pole 2 modules (35mm), AC-operated (low noise)



40	9	-	R40-20 24	6	0,23	
40	9	-	R40-20 230	6	0,23	
40	9	-	R40-02 24	6	0,23	
40	9	-	R40-02 230	6	0,23	
63	14,3	-	R63-20 24	6	0,23	
63	14,3	-	R63-20 230	6	0,23	
63	14,3	-	R63-02 24	6	0,23	
63	14,3	-	R63-02 230	6	0,23	

Four-pole 3 modules (52,5mm)¹⁾, AC-operated (low noise)



40	9	27,5	R40-40 24	4	0,35	
40	9	27,5	R40-40 230	4	0,35	
40	9	27,5	R40-31 24	4	0,35	
40	9	27,5	R40-31 230	4	0,35	
40	9	-	R40-22 24	4	0,35	
40	9	-	R40-22 230	4	0,35	
40	9	27,5	R40-04 24	4	0,35	
40	9	27,5	R40-04 230	4	0,35	
63	14,3	43	R63-40 24	4	0,36	
63	14,3	43	R63-40 230	4	0,36	
63	14,3	43	R63-31 24	4	0,36	
63	14,3	43	R63-31 230	4	0,36	
63	14,3	-	R63-22 24	4	0,36	
63	14,3	-	R63-22 230	4	0,36	
63	14,3	43	R63-04 24	4	0,36	
63	14,3	43	R63-04 230	4	0,36	

Auxiliary Contact Block 1/2 module (8,8mm)²⁾ for contactor R25, R40, R63 (4p.) max. 1 piece for contactor R40 and R63 (2p.) max. 1 piece



Rated current	AC15	AC1	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram	
AC15	400V	400V	for contactor				
230V	A	A					
A	A	A					
3	2	10	R25 ³⁾ , R40, R63	RH11	3	0,026	
3	2	10	R25-..VM (4p.)	RH11-1	3	0,026	

Accessories



Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
RC-unit 2x for R20.. to R63.. for 12V to 250V AC 220nF / 100 Ohm not for R20-.., R25-..VM	RC-R 230	2 0,05
Spacing piece 1/2 module (8,8mm) for R20.. to R63.. for ambient temperature >40°C	P730	10 0,012
Sealing cover for R25.. (4p.)	P721	10 0,002
Sealing cover for R40-.., R63-..	P690	10 0,003

1) Sealable with Sealing Cover P690, available aux. contact block RH11

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to IEC60947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) AC-operated R25-... 4-pole

Modular Contactors

Switching of lamps

Lamp Type	Power W	Current A	Capacitors μ F	Max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz and max. 60°C			
				R20..	R25..	R40..	R63..
Incandescent lamps (AC5b)	60	0,27	-	36	50	92	129
	100	0,45	-	21	30	55	77
	200	0,91	-	10	15	27	38
	300	1,36	-	7	10	19	26
	500	2,27	-	4	6	11	16
	1000	4,5	-	2	3	6	8
Fluorescent lamps uncompensated or serial compensated (AC5a)	11	0,16	1,3	60	75	210	310
	18	0,37	2,7	25	30	90	140
	24	0,35	2,5	25	30	90	140
	36	0,43	3,4	20	25	70	140
	58	0,67	5,3	14	17	45	70
	65	0,67	5,3	13	16	40	65
Fluorescent lamps dual-connection (AC5a)	11	0,07	-	2 x 100	2 x 110	2 x 220	2 x 250
	18	0,11	-	2 x 50	2 x 55	2 x 130	2 x 200
	24	0,14	-	2 x 40	2 x 44	2 x 110	2 x 160
	36	0,22	-	2 x 30	2 x 33	2 x 70	2 x 100
	58	0,35	-	2 x 20	2 x 22	2 x 45	2 x 70
	65	0,35	-	2 x 15	2 x 16	2 x 40	2 x 60
Fluorescent lamps parallel compensated (AC5a)	11	0,09	2	33	43	67	107
	18	0,13	2	25	32	50	80
	24	0,16	3	25	32	50	80
	36	0,27	4	22	32	50	80
	58	0,45	7	14	18	36	46
	65	0,5	7	14	18	36	46
Fluorescent lamps with electronic fluorescent lamp ballast (AC5a)	18	0,09	-	40	40	100	150
	36	0,16	-	20	20	52	75
	58	0,25	-	15	15	30	55
	80	0,4	-	7	10	20	30
	2 x 18	0,17	-	20	20	50	60
	2 x 28	0,25	-	15	15	37	45
2 x 36	0,32	-	10	10	25	30	
2 x 58	0,49	-	7	7	15	20	
2 x 80	0,7	-	4	4	8	10	
Transformers for metal halid low voltage lamps (AC5a)	20	0,09	-	40	52	110	174
	50	0,22	-	20	24	50	80
	75	0,33	-	13	16	35	54
	100	0,43	-	10	12	27	43
	150	0,65	-	7	9	19	29
	200	0,87	-	5	5	14	23
300	1,3	-	3	4	9	14	
Mercury-vapour lamps (high-pressure lamps), uncompensated e. g. HQL, HPL (AC5a)	50	0,61	-	16	21	38	55
	80	0,8	-	12	16	29	40
	125	1,15	-	8	11	20	28
	250	2,15	-	4	6	11	15
	400	3,25	-	3	4	7	10
	700	5,4	-	1	2	4	6
1000	7,5	-	1	1	3	4	
Mercury-vapour lamps (high-pressure lamps), compensated e. g. HQL, HPL (AC5a)	50	0,28	7	14	18	36	50
	80	0,41	8	12	16	31	44
	125	0,65	10	10	13	25	35
	250	1,22	18	5	7	14	19
	400	1,95	25	4	5	10	14
	700	3,45	45	2	3	6	8
1000	4,8	60	1	2	4	6	

Modular Contactors

Switching of lamps

Lamp Type	Power W	Current A	Capacitors μF	Max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz and max. 60°C				
				R20..	R25..	R40..	R63..	
Metal halide lamps uncompensated e. g. HQI, HPI, CDM (AC5a)	35	0,53	-	22	24	57	65	
	70	1	-	12	14	30	35	
	150	1,8	-	6	8	17	18	
	250	3	-	4	5	10	12	
	400	3,5	-	3	4	8	10	
	1000	9,5	-	1	1	3	4	
	2000	16,5	-	-	-	2	2	
	400V per pole	2000	10,5	-	-	2	2	
		3500	18	-	-	1	1	
	Metal halide lamps compensated e. g. HQI, HPI, CDM (AC5a)	35	0,25	6	16	21	42	58
70		0,45	12	8	11	21	29	
150		0,75	20	5	7	13	18	
250		1,5	33	3	4	9	11	
400		2,1	35	2	4	9	10	
1000		5,8	95	1	1	3	4	
2000		11,5	148	-	-	2	2	
400V per pole		2000	6,6	58	-	-	3	4
		3500	11,6	100	-	-	2	3
Metal halide lamps with electronic fluorescent with electronic fluorescent lamp ballast (e. g.: PCI) 50-125 x I _{n lamp} for 0,6ms (AC5a)		20	0,1	integrated	9	9	18	20
	28	0,15	integrated	-	-	-	18	
	35	0,2	integrated	6	6	11	13	
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	10	12	
	150	0,7	integrated	4	4	8	10	
Sodium-vapour lamps (low pressure lamps), uncompensated (AC5a)	35	1,5	-	7	9	22	30	
	55	1,5	-	7	9	22	30	
	90	2,4	-	4	6	13	19	
	135	3,3	-	3	4	10	14	
	150	3,3	-	3	4	10	14	
	180	3,3	-	3	4	10	14	
	200	3,3	-	3	4	10	14	
Sodium-vapour lamps (low pressure lamps), compensated (AC5a)	35	0,31	20	5	6	15	18	
	55	0,42	20	5	6	15	18	
	90	0,63	30	3	4	10	12	
	135	0,94	45	2	3	7	8	
	150	1	40	2	3	8	9	
	180	1,16	40	2	3	8	9	
200	1,32	25	-	-	10	12		
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps), uncompensated (AC5a)	150	1,8	-	5	8	17	22	
	250	3	-	4	5	10	13	
	330	3,7	-	3	4	8	10	
	400	4,7	-	2	3	6	8	
1000	10,3	-	1	1	3	4		
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps), compensated (AC5a)	150	0,83	20	5	7	20	25	
	250	1,5	33	3	4	12	15	
	330	2	40	2	3	10	13	
	400	2,4	48	2	2	8	12	
1000	6,3	106	1	1	4	6		
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps) with serial electronic (e. g.: PCI) 50-125 x I _{n lamp} for 0,6ms (AC5a)	20	0,1	integrated	9	9	18	20	
	35	0,2	integrated	6	6	11	13	
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	10	12	
	150	0,7	integrated	4	4	8	10	

LED-Lamps

consider the inrush current
of the lamp ballast and
the cosφ of the lamp

max. inrush current of contactor [A]

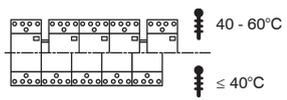
195A 233A 424A 565A

$$\frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}} =$$

max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz and max. 60°C ($I_{n,LED} \leq I_{th}$)

Modular Contactors

Data according to IEC60 947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1, VDE 0660-5-1

Type	2-pole				4-pole			RH11			
	R20 (VM) ⁷⁾	R25 (VM) ⁷⁾	R40	R63	R25 (VM) ⁷⁾	R40	R63				
Main Contacts ^{4) 5) 6)}											
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V~		440	440	440	440	440	440			
Rated operation voltage U_e	V~		440	440	440	440	440	440			
Frequency of operations z AC1, AC3	1/h		300	300	600	600	600	600			
Mechanical life	S x 10 ⁶		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Utilization category AC1 / AC7a											
Switching of resistive load											
Rated operational current I_e (= I_{th}) open at 60°C	A		20	25	40	63	25	40	63	-	
Contact life	S x 10 ⁶		0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	
Minimum Switch Voltage	V/mA		24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	17/5	
Short time current	10s-current		A	72	72	216	240	72	216	240	-
Power loss per pole at I_e /AC1	W		2	3	3	7	2	3	7	0,5	
Utilization category AC2 and AC3 / AC7b											
Switching of three-phase motors											
Rated operational current I_e	A		-	-	-	-	9	27	30	-	
Rated operational power of three-phase motors			-	-	-	-	2,2	7,5	8	-	
50-60Hz			-	-	-	-	2,5	8	8,5	-	
			-	-	-	-	4	12,5	15	-	
2-pole motors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			1,1 ²⁾	1,3	2,6	5	-	-	-	-	
Contact life	S x 10 ⁶		0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	-	
Power consumption of coils											
AC operated											
	inrush	VA	7 - 9	7 - 9	20 - 25	20 - 25	20 - 25	33 - 45	33 - 45	-	
	sealed	VA	2,2 - 4,2	2,2 - 4,2	4 - 6	4 - 6	4 - 6	6 - 8	6 - 8	-	
		W	0,8 - 1,6	0,8 - 1,6	1,5 - 2,5	1,5 - 2,5	1,5 - 2,5	2 - 3,3	2 - 3,3	-	
AC and DC-operated		W	2 - 3	2 - 3	-	-	3 - 4	-	-	-	
Operation range of coils											
in multiples of control voltage U_s (-40° - +40°C)			0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	-	
Noise level (operation) acc. to EN ISO 3744											
from front, distance 0,5 m		dB	16 (0) ⁷⁾	16 (0) ⁷⁾	8	8	8 (0) ⁷⁾	< 4	< 4	-	
Type			R20	R25 (2p.)	R25 (4p.)	R25-..VM	R40 (2p./4p.)	R63 (2p./4p.)	RH11		
Maximum ambient temperature											
Operation		°C									
	open	°C				-40 to + 60					
	enclosed	°C				-40 to + 40					
Storage		°C				-50 to + 90					
											
Short circuit protection											
max. fuse Coordination-type "1" gL (gG)	A		35	35	35	35	63	80	-		
Rated short circuit current	"I _{sc} "	kA	3	3	3	3	3	3	-		
	"I _{sc} "	kA	3	3	10	10	10	10	-		
Switching time at control voltage $U_s \pm 10\%$											
	make time	ms	7 - 16	7 - 16	9 - 15	17 - 50	11 - 15	11 - 15	-		
	release time	ms	6 - 12	6 - 12	4 - 8	17 - 23	6 - 13	6 - 13	-		
	arc duration	ms	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	-		
Cable cross-sections											
Main connector		mm ²									
	solid or stranded	mm ²	1,5 - 10	1,5 - 10	1,5 - 10	1,5 - 10	2,5 - 25	2,5 - 25	0,5 - 2,5 ³⁾		
	flexible	mm ²	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	2,5 - 16	2,5 - 16	0,5 - 2,5 ³⁾		
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	2,5 - 16	2,5 - 16	0,5 - 1,5		
Clamps per pole			1	1	1	1	1	1	2		
Magnetic coil		mm ²									
	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	-		
	flexible	mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	-		
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	-		
Clamps per pole			1	1	1	1	1	1	-		
Auxiliary Contacts ^{4) 5) 6)}											
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V AC		-	-	440	440	440	440	440		
Thermal rated current I_{th}	40°C		-	-	25	25	40	63	10		
Ambient temperature	60°C		-	-	25	25	40	63	6		

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 4kV$.

2) AC7b motor 2-pole 230V 1,1kW

3) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

4) Rated frequency 50/60Hz

5) Max. occ. switching overvoltage < 4kV

6) Duty cycle: 100%

7) 0 dB for contactors type "VM" (AC/DC operated)

Modular Contactors

Data according to IEC60 947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1, VDE 0660-5-1

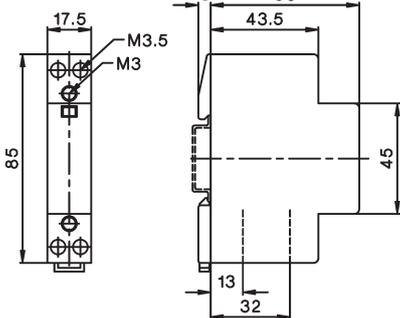
Type	R20	R25 (2p.)	R25 (4p.)	R25-..VM	R40 (2p./4p.)	R63 (2p./4p.)	RH11
Utilization category AC15							
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V A	-	3	3	3	3	3
	380-415V A	-	2	2	2	2	2
	440V A	-	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6
Utilization category DC13							
Rated operational current I_e	24-60V A	-	2	2	2	2	2
per pole	110V A	-	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4
	220V A	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Short circuit protection							
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted							
max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	-	10	10	10	10	10

Data according to UL508

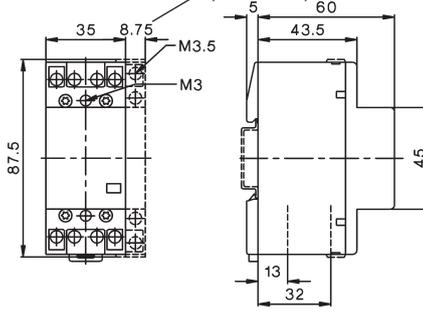
Main Contacts (cULus)	Type	R20	R25 (2p.)	R25 (4p.)	R40 (2p./4p.)	R63 (2p./4p.)	RH11
Rated operational current "General Use"	A	20	25	25	40	63	10
Rated operational power of three-phase motors at 60Hz (3ph)	110-120V hp	-	-	1	2	3	-
	200-208V hp	-	-	2	5	7½	-
	220-240V hp	-	-	3	7½	10	-
	265-277V hp	-	-	3	7½	10	-
Rated operational power of AC motors at 60Hz (1ph / 2-pole break)	110-120V hp	½	½	½	1	1½	-
	200-208V hp	1	1	1	2	3	-
	220-240V hp	1½	1 ½	1½	3	5	-
	265-277V hp	1½	2	2	3	5	-
Fuses Suitable for use on a capability of delivering not more than	A	40	40	40	80	80	-
	rms A	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	-
	V	300	300	300	300	300	300
Rated operation voltage	V~	300	300	300	300	300	300
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)	heavy pilot duty AC	-	-	-	-	-	C300

Dimensions

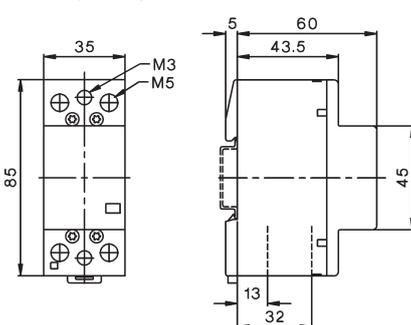
R20-..., R25-... (2-pole)
RC-R 230



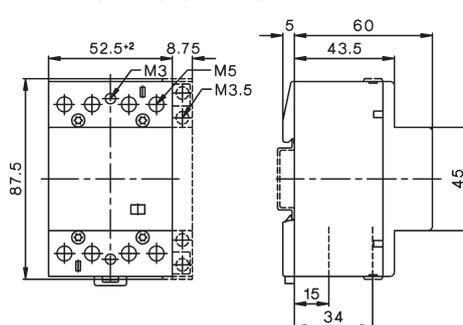
R25-... (4-pole) (+RH11)
R25-..VM (+RH11-1)



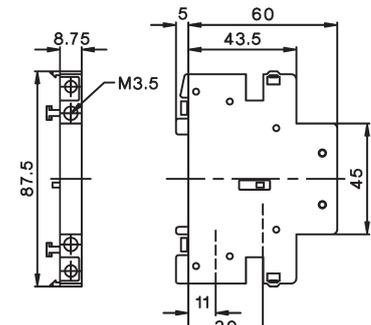
R40-... (2-pole)
R63-... (2-pole)



R40-... (4-pole) (+RH11)
R63-... (4-pole) (+RH11)



Aux. contact block
RH11, RH11-1



Contactors for DC-Switching

AC-operated

Rated Operational Current

DC1

Additional Aux. Contacts

Coil voltage ¹⁾
230 220-230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz
 Pack pcs. Weight kg/pcs.

600V 1000V 1200V

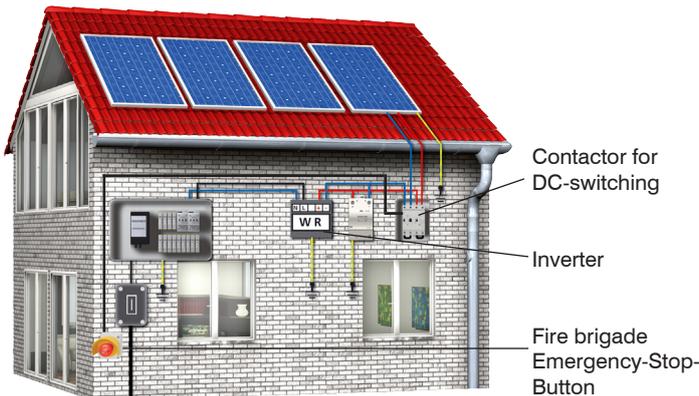
Type

Wiring diagram



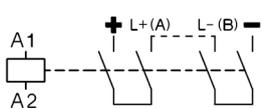
Rated Operational Current (DC1)	Additional Aux. Contacts	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs.	Wiring diagram
20A	2 HKA11	K3DC-20A00 ...	220-230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	1	0,5	
50A	+1 HKT.	K3DC-48A00 ...		1	0,5	
60A	2 HKA11	K3DC-60A00 ...		1	1,2	
80A	+1 HKT.	K3DC-80A00 ...		1	1,2	
100A		K3DC-100A00 ...		1	1,8	
12A	2 HKA11 +2 HKT.	K3PV-12A00 ...		1	0,8	
30A	2 HKA11	K3PV-30A00 ...		1	1,55	
60A	+2 HKT.	K3PV-60A00 ...		1	1,55	
80A	2 HKA11	K3PV-80A00 ...		1	1,5	
100A	+1 HKT.	K3PV-100A00 ...²⁾³⁾		1	2,3	
150A	2 HKA11	K3PV-150A00 ...²⁾³⁾		1	5	
200A	+1 HKT.	K3PV-200A00 ...²⁾³⁾		1	5	
240A		K3PV-240A00 ...²⁾³⁾		1	5	
300A	2 HKA11	K3PV-300A00 ...²⁾³⁾		1	7,5	
400A	+1 HKT.	K3PV-400A00 ...²⁾³⁾		1	7,5	
450A		K3PV-450A00 ...²⁾³⁾		1	7,5	

Contactors for DC-Switching for PV-installations, as remote controlled fire protection defeat device

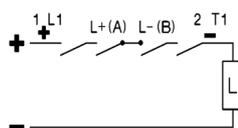


In most Photovoltaic-installations, the switch disconnectors according to IEC 60364-7-712 are integrated in the DC/AC-inverter. So the wires between solar-panels and inverter are continuously under voltage. According to ÖVE-R11-1: 2013, Photovoltaic-installations must have a fire protection defeat device. For this purpose, BENEDICT contactors for DC-switching, used as a fire protection defeat device, can switch off the Photovoltaic-installation with a remote controlled fire brigade Emergency-Stop-button.

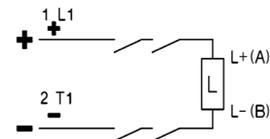
Switch diagram (4 contacts)



Connection diagram 1-pole:
 connect L+(A) and L-(B) (jumper attached)



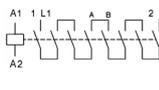
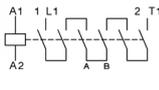
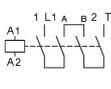
Connection diagram 2-pole:
 don't use attached jumper



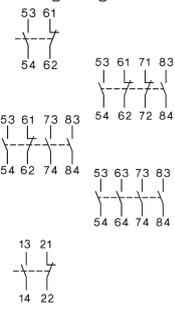
1) Other coil voltages from 24 to 600V AC, on request
 2) Type for AC- and DC-operating: e.g.: 230: 220-240V 50/60Hz and 220V=
 3) With integrated coil suppressor

Contactors for DC-Switching

DC-operated

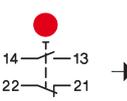
Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Aux. Contacts	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs.	Wiring diagram
	24 24V= DC	additional			
	KG3DC-12A00 ... ⁵⁾	1 HKA11	1	0,5	
	KG3DC-20A00 ... ⁵⁾	+1 HKT.	1	0,5	
	KG3DC-48A00 ... ⁵⁾	+1 HKT.	1	0,5	
	K3DC-60A00= ... ⁵⁾	1 HKA11	1	1,2	
	K3DC-80A00= ... ⁵⁾	+1 HKT.	1	1,2	
	K3DC-100A00= ...		1	1,8	
	KG3PV-12A00 ...	1 HKA11 +2 HKT.	1	0,85	
	KG3PV-30A00 ... ⁵⁾	1 HKA11 +2 HKT.	1	1,55	
	KG3PV-60A00 ... ⁵⁾	1 HKA11 +2 HKT.	1	1,55	
	KG3PV-80A00= ... ⁵⁾	2 HKA11 +1 HKT.	1	1,5	
	K3PV-100A00 ... ^{2) 5)}	2 HKA11 +1 HKT.	1	2,3	
	K3PV-150A00 ... ^{2) 5)}	2 HKA11 +1 HKT.	1	5	
	K3PV-200A00 ... ^{2) 5)}	2 HKA11 +1 HKT.	1	5	
	K3PV-240A00 ... ^{2) 5)}		1	5	
	K3PV-300A00 ... ^{2) 5)}	- -	2 HKA11	1		7,5
	K3PV-400A00 ... ^{2) 5)}	- -	1	7,5	
	K3PV-450A00 ... ^{2) 5)}	- -	1	7,5	
	K3PV-450A00 ... ^{2) 5)}	- -	1	7,5	

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for contactors K(G)3DC-.. and K(G)3PV-.., for low level switching⁴⁾

Type	Rated Operational Current			for contactors	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs.	Wiring diagrams
	AC15	AC15	AC1					
	230V	400V	690V					
	A	A	A					
	3	2	10	K(G)3DC, K(G)3PV-.. top	HKT11	1	0,04	
	3	2	10	K(G)3DC, K(G)3PV-.. top	HKT22	1	0,05	
	3	2	10	K(G)3DC, K(G)3PV-.. top	HKT31	1	0,05	
3	2	10	K(G)3DC, K(G)3PV-.. top	HKT40	1	0,05		
3	2	10	K(G)3DC, K(G)3PV-.. side	HKA11	1	0,05		

Accessories



Fire Brigade-EMERGENCY STOP key operated button Ø40mm, according to EN418, unlock by key	BG10P44S3-11 +SK	1	0,22		3)
---	-------------------------	---	------	---	----

1) Other coil voltages from 24 to 250V DC, on request
 2) Type for AC- and DC-operating: e.g.: 24: 24V 50/60Hz and 24V=
 3) → opener positive opening acc. IEC/EN60947-5-1
 4) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to IEC60947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F. Technical data see page 78
 5) With integrated coil suppressor

Technical Data

Data according to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K(G)3DC- 12.. 20.. 48..			K3DC- 60.. 80..		K3DC- 100..	K(G)3PV- 12.. 30.. 60..			K3PV- 80..	K3PV- 100..	K3PV- 150.. 200.. 240..			K3PV- 300.. 400.. 450..					
Rated insulation Voltage V= U _{imp} KV	600	600	600	1000	1000	600	1200	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000			
Poles in series	3	3	3	3	3	3	8	6	6	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3			
DC1 600V dc I _b A	12	20	50	60	80	100	12	30	60	80	100	150	200	240	300	400	450			
DC1 1000V dc I _b A	1	-	-	30	60	-	12	30	60	80	100	150	200	240	300	400	450			
DC1 1200V dc I _b A	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
DC3/5 310V dc I _b A	-	-	-	-	40	60	-	15	24	40	90	125	170	200	230	270	300			
DC3/5 460V dc I _b A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	24	40	40	125	170	200	230	270	300			
DC3/5 600V dc I _b A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	60	75	120	160	200			
Main pole resistance mΩhm	2	2	1,8	1,4	1,2	1	2,2	1,8	1,8	1,2	1	0,5	0,5	0,35	0,15	0,15	0,15			
Poles in series resistance mΩhm	5,4	5,4	5,4	4,2	3,6	3	17,6	10,8	10,8	4,8	4	1,5	1,5	1,1	0,5	0,5	0,5			
Mechanical life 10 ⁶	10										10			8						
Protection degree	IP20										IP00 / IP20 ¹⁾			IP00 / IP20 ¹⁾						
Main poles																				
Cable cross sections AC mm ² DC mm ²	2 x 1,5 - 10 2 x 1,5 - 6			2,5 - 35 2,5 - 35		4 - 35 4 - 50	2x1-2,5 2x1-2,5		2 x 1,5 - 10 2 x 1,5 - 6		2,5-35 2,5-35	4 - 55 4 - 35			Busbar 18 x 4 Screw M8			Busbar 25 x 6 Screw M10		
Tightening torque Nm	1,4	2,3 - 2,7		5 - 6		8 - 9,6	1,4 - 1,6	2,3 - 2,7		5 - 6	8 - 9,6		17 - 20			35 - 42				
Mounting	DIN-rail / screws					Screws	DIN-rail / Screws				Screws	Screws			Screws					
Operation range coils U _c	0,85 - 1,1																			
Power consumption of coils																				
AC inrush VA sealed VAW	90 9 / 3			250 18 / 4		180 18 / 6			250 18 / 4		350 5 / 5			360 6 / 6						
DC inrush W sealed W	5,5 5 5			230 4		11 11			230 4		350 5			360 6						
Switching time																				
AC make time ms	10 - 25			12 - 30		12 - 30			10 - 25		12 - 30 15 - 50		30 - 60			40 - 60				
release time ms	6 - 18			6 - 15		6 - 15			6 - 18		6 - 15 30 - 80		30 - 80			40 - 60				
DC make time ms	15 - 25			15 - 25		20 - 30			15 - 25		15 - 25 15 - 50		30 - 60			40 - 60				
realise time ms	60 - 80			10 - 25		10 - 25			60 - 80		10 - 25 30 - 80		30 - 80			40 - 60				
Maximum ambient temperature Operation °C Storage °C	-40 bis +40 (+70) ²⁾ -40 bis +70																			
Short circuit protection																				
Coordination-Type „1“ max. fuse size gPV																				
600VDC A	63	63	80	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	160	200	250	-	-	-			
1000VDC A	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	63	100	-	160	160	200	250	315	400	500			
Coordination-Type „2“ max. fuse size gPV																				
600VDC A	50	50	63	80	100	125	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1000VDC A	-	-	-	80	100	-	-	50	80	100	125	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Short circuit current kA	3	3	3	3	3	5	3	3	3	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10			

Data acc. to UL60947-4-1



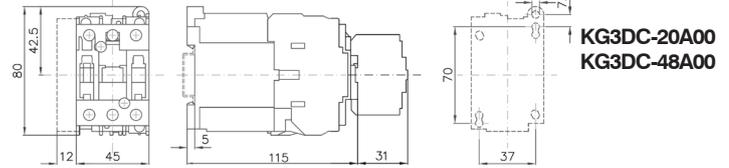
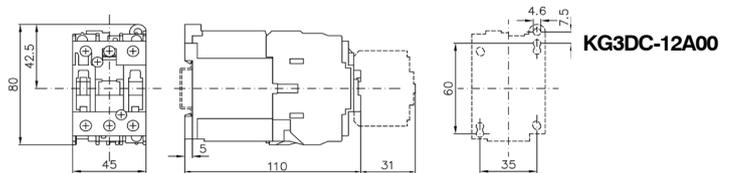
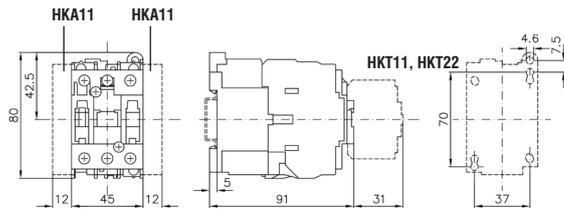
Type		K(G)3DC- 12.. 20.. 48..			K3DC- 60.. 80..		K3PV- 80..	K3PV- 150..	200..	240..	K3PV- 300..	400..	450..
General Use I _b [A]	600V DC	12	20	40	60	80	80	130	160	200	300	330	360
	1000V DC	-	-	-	30	60	80	130	160	200	300	330	360
Motor Control I _b [A]	220-240V DC	-	12	20	38	55	72	89	106	140	173	206	255
	500V DC	-	12	16	34	51	67	83	99	123	164	205	246
	550-600V DC	-	12	16	38	46	61	90	111	148	185	222	294
	Fuse PK5	-	12	12	75	90	90	125	150	175	300	350	400
	max. short circuit current [kA]	-	5	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Voltage DC [V]	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600

1) IP20 with terminal lugs

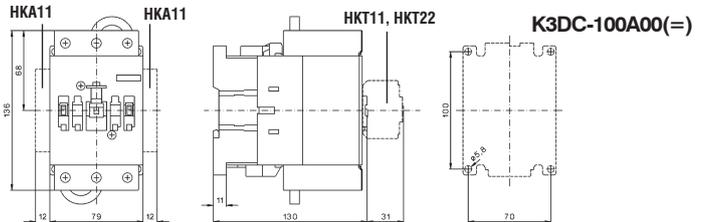
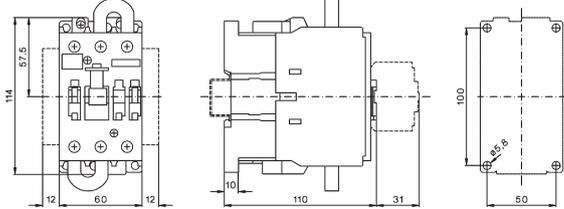
2) > 40° ... 1% / °C de-rating (eg. at 60°C 20% de-rating)

Dimensions

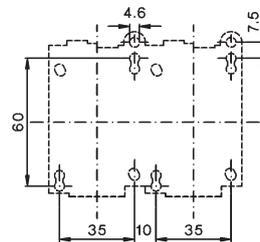
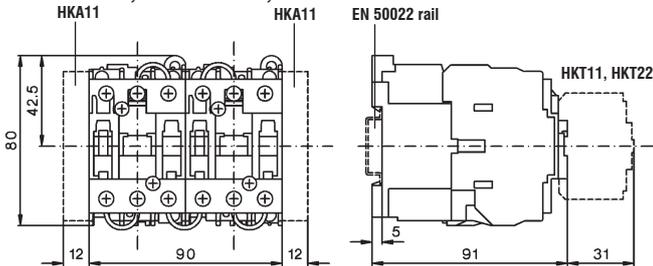
K3DC-20A00, K3DC-48A00



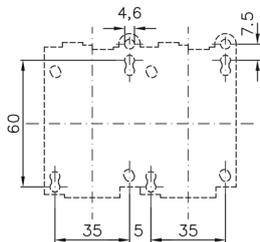
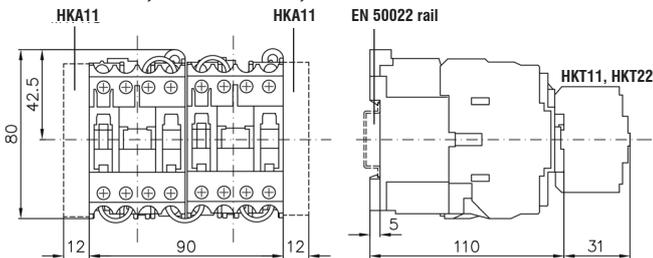
K3DC-60A00(=), K3DC-80A00(=)



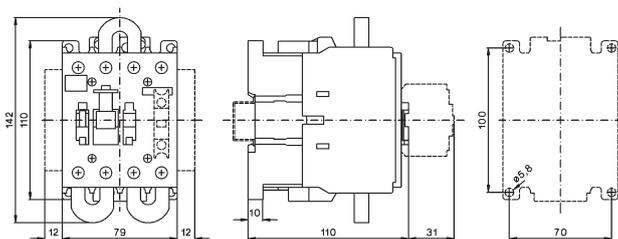
K3PV-12A00, K3PV-30A00, K3PV-60A00



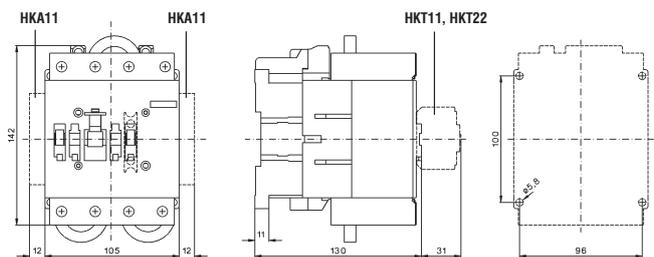
KG3PV-12A00, KG3PV-30A00, KG3PV-60A00



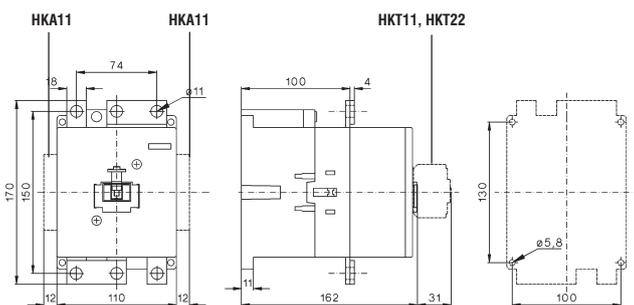
K3PV-80A00(=)



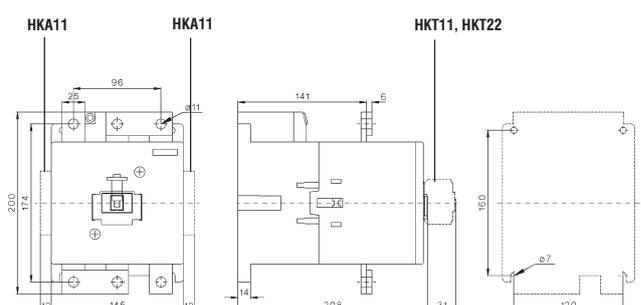
K3PV-100A00(=)



K3PV-150A00(=), K3PV-200A00(=), K3PV-240A00(=)



K3PV-300A00(=), K3PV-400A00(=), K3PV-450A00(=)



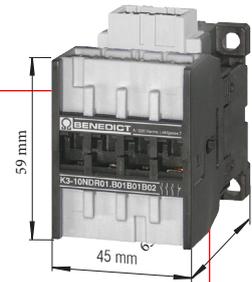
	Contactors RAST 5	147
	Contactor Relays	147
	Contactors	147
	Accessories	147
	Auxilliary Contact Blocks	147
	Combinations	148
	Contactors for Fuseless Load Feeder	148
	Contactors for Overload Relays	148
	Industry Standard RAST 5	
	Contactor-Housing	149
	Coil-Housing	150
	Auxilliary Contact Block-Housing	157
	System Stocko RAST 5	
	Contactor-Housing	151
Coil-Housing	152	
Auxilliary Contact Block-Housing	158	
System Tyco RAST 5		
Contactor-Housing	153	
Coil-Housing	154	
Auxilliary Contact Block-Housing	159	
System Lumberg RAST 5		
Contactor-Housing	155	
Coil-Housing	156	
Auxilliary Contact Block-Housing	160	
Dimensions / Color Codes	161	
Technical Information	162	

RAST 5 - exclusiv for OEM-Partner

5 mm pitch connector system

Advantages RAST 5 - Technology

- Time saving installation
- Easy assembly without tools
- Tailor-made sockets, custom - designed codes
- Ambient temperatures up to +90°C/194°F
- Smallest sizes
- Plug technology up to 32 A / 415 V
- color coding for power ratings
- color coding for coil voltages



RAST 5 - Accessories



Combining switchgears with plug-in connections and screw connections



Contactors are available for plugs of many different producers



Contactors, RAST 5

AC operated

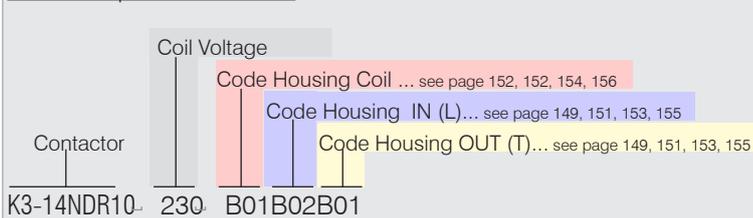
Ratings AC2, AC3 380V 400V 415V kW	220V 230V kW	240V kW	Rated- Current AC1 415V A	Auxilliary Contacts built in		Auxilliary Contacts snap on HN10R..	Type	Coil Voltage	Code Housing Coil	Code Housing IN (L)	Code Housing OUT (T)	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
				NO	NC								
● Contactor Relays													
	-	-	10	4	-	2	K3-07NDR40					1	0,23
	-	-	10	2	2	2	K3-07NDR22					1	0,23
● Contactors													
	4	3	3	25	1	-	2	K3-10NDR10				1	0,23
	4	3	3	25	-	1	2	K3-10NDR01				1	0,23
	5,5	4	4	25	1	-	2	K3-14NDR10				1	0,23
	5,5	4	4	25	-	1	2	K3-14NDR01				1	0,23
	7,5	5	5	32	1	-	2	K3-18NDR10				1	0,23
	7,5	5	5	32	-	1	2	K3-18NDR01				1	0,23
	11	6	7	32	1	-	2	K3-22NDR10				1	0,23
	11	6	7	32	-	1	2	K3-22NDR01				1	0,23

Auxilliary

● Auxilliary Contact Blocks

for Contactors	AC15 230V A	I _{th} A	Contacts		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
			NO	NC			
	K3-..R..	3	10	1	-	HN10R	10 0,02
	K3-..R..	3	10	-	1	HN01R	10 0,02

Order Example for Contactors:



Technical data are subject to change without notice

Contactors, RAST 5 Combinations

AC operated

Motor
 AC2, AC3
 380V AC3
 400V 400V
 415V 415V
kW A

for
 Overload Relays
 U12/16E.. and U3/32...

Type

Coil Voltage
 Code Housing Coil
 Code Housing IN (L)
 Screw Connection OUT (T)

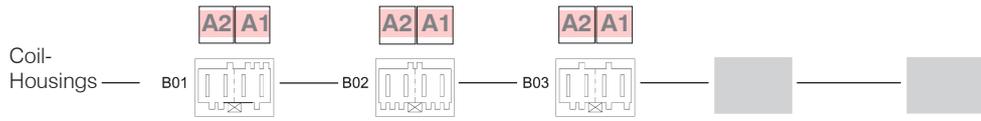
Pack Weight
 pcs. kg/pcs.

● Contactors for Overload Relays

	4	10	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-10NDR10	..	..	..	PZ	1	0,23
	4	10	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-10NDR01	..	..	..	PZ	1	0,23
	5,5	14	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-14NDR10	..	..	..	PZ	1	0,23
	5,5	14	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-14NDR01	..	..	..	PZ	1	0,23
	7,5	18	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-18NDR10	..	..	..	PZ	1	0,23
	7,5	18	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-18NDR01	..	..	..	PZ	1	0,23
	11	22	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-22NDR10	..	..	..	PZ	1	0,23
	11	22	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-22NDR01	..	..	..	PZ	1	0,23

Pozidriv ... PZ
 Torx TX

Selection of Coil-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **Industry Standard RAST 5**

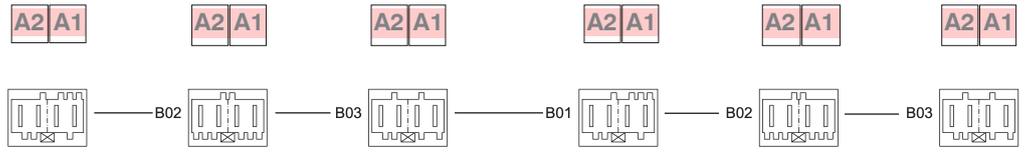


Code Coil-Housings	B01	B02	B03	B04	B05
4-pole					
3-pole left	-0B-	-0K-			
3-pole right	-0C-	-0A-	-0H-		
2-pole center	-0I-	-0A-	-0B-		
		-0C-	-0E-		
	-0L-		-0L-		
		-0O-	-0M-		
		-0Q-	-0P-		

Selection of Coil-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Stocko RAST 5**



Coil-Housings –

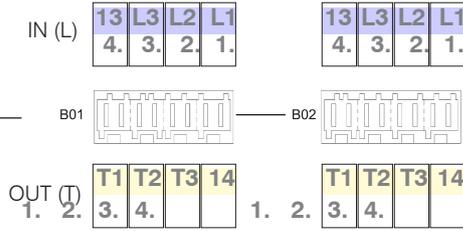


Code Coil-Housings	B01	B02	B03	B01	B02	B03
Standard plugs acc. System Stocko RAST 5	4-pole	-42-	-64-	3-pole right	-02-	-02-
		-78-	-78-		-04-	-03-
	-79-		-78-			-18-
			-79-			
3-pole left			-01-	-19-		
			-05-	-21-		
		-12-				-28-
		-16-		-47-		
			-30-		-52-	-52-
			-32-		-53-	
	-33-				-66-	-64-
	-36-		-35-			
		-40-		-71-		-73-
			-44-		-74-	
			-48-		-75-	-75-
	-49-			2-pole center see... Industry Standard RAST 5		
	-51-					
	-72-	-72-	-72-			
		-75-	-75-			

Selection of Contactor-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Tyco RAST 5**



Contactor
Housings



Code Contactor-Housings — B01 — B02 — B03 — B04 further housings on request ▶

Standard plugs
acc.
System Tyco RAST 5



	B01	B02	B03	B04
8-pole				
6-pole left		928151-6 2-928344-6		
6-pole right				
4-pole left		928344-4		
4-pole right				4-928344-4
2-pole left				928344-2 3-964951-2
		2-964951-2 928343-2		
				964951-2 4-928344-2
2-pole center left		928344-2		
		3-964951-2 4-928344-2		
2-pole center right				2-928344-2 928343-2
2-pole right				2-928344-2 2-964951-2 928343-2 928343-2

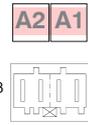
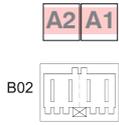
Order Example for
Contactors:

Contactor	Coil Voltage	Code Housing Coil ...see page 150, 152, 154, 156	Code Housing IN (L)... see page 149, 151, 153, 155	Code Housing OUT (T)...see page 149, 151, 153, 155
K3-14NR10	230	B01	B02	B01

Selection of Coil-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Tyco RAST 5**



Coil
Housings –



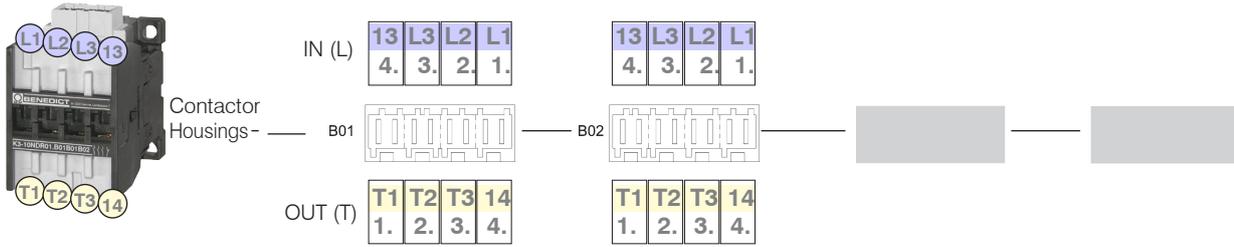
Code Coil-Housings	B01	B02	B03	B04	B05
4-pole					
3-pole left					
3-pole right		928344-3			
2-pole center		928344-2	2-928344-2		
		3-964951-2	6-928344-2		
	2-964951-2				
	928343-2		928343-2		
		964951-2			
		4-928344-2			

Standard plugs
acc.
System Lumberg RAST 5



further housings
on request →

Selection of Contactor-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Lumberg RAST 5**



Code Contactor-Housings B01 B02 B03 B04 further housings on request

Standard plugs acc. System Lumberg RAST 5



	B01	B02	B03	B04
8-pole				
6-pole left				-10-
6-pole right				
4-pole left				-01-
4-pole right				-02-
2-pole left				-01- -03-
2-pole center left				-01- -03-
2-pole center right				-10- -02- -06-
2-pole right				-02- -06- -09-

Order Example for Contactors:

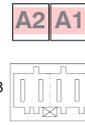
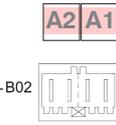
- Contactor: K3-14NR10
- Coil Voltage: 230
- Code Housing Coil ...see page 150, 152, 154, 156: B01
- Code Housing IN (L)... see page 149, 151, 153, 155: B02
- Code Housing OUT (T)...see page 149, 151, 153, 155: B01

Selection of Coil-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Lumberg RAST 5**



Coil

Housings – B01



Code Coil-Housings

B01

B02

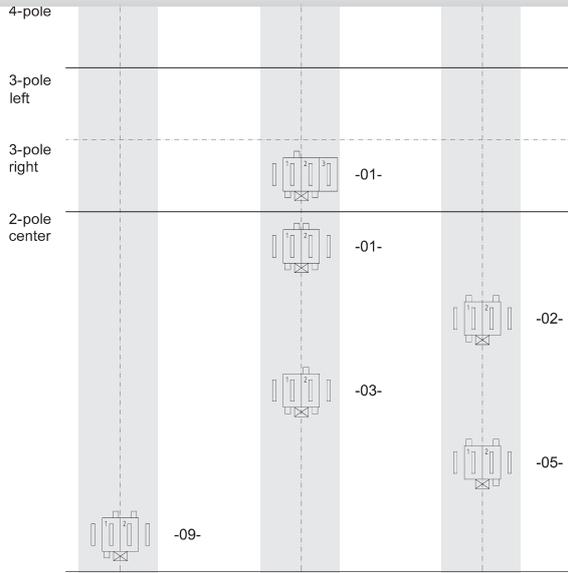
B03

B04

B05

further housings
on request →

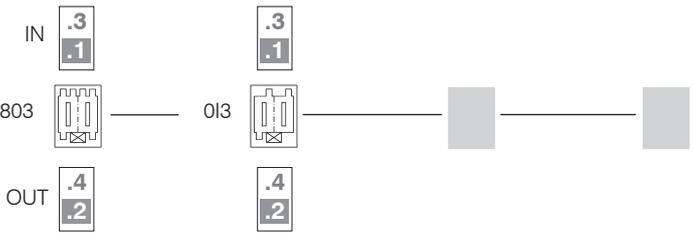
**Standard plugs
acc.
System Lumberg RAST 5**



Selection of Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **Industry Standard RAST 5**

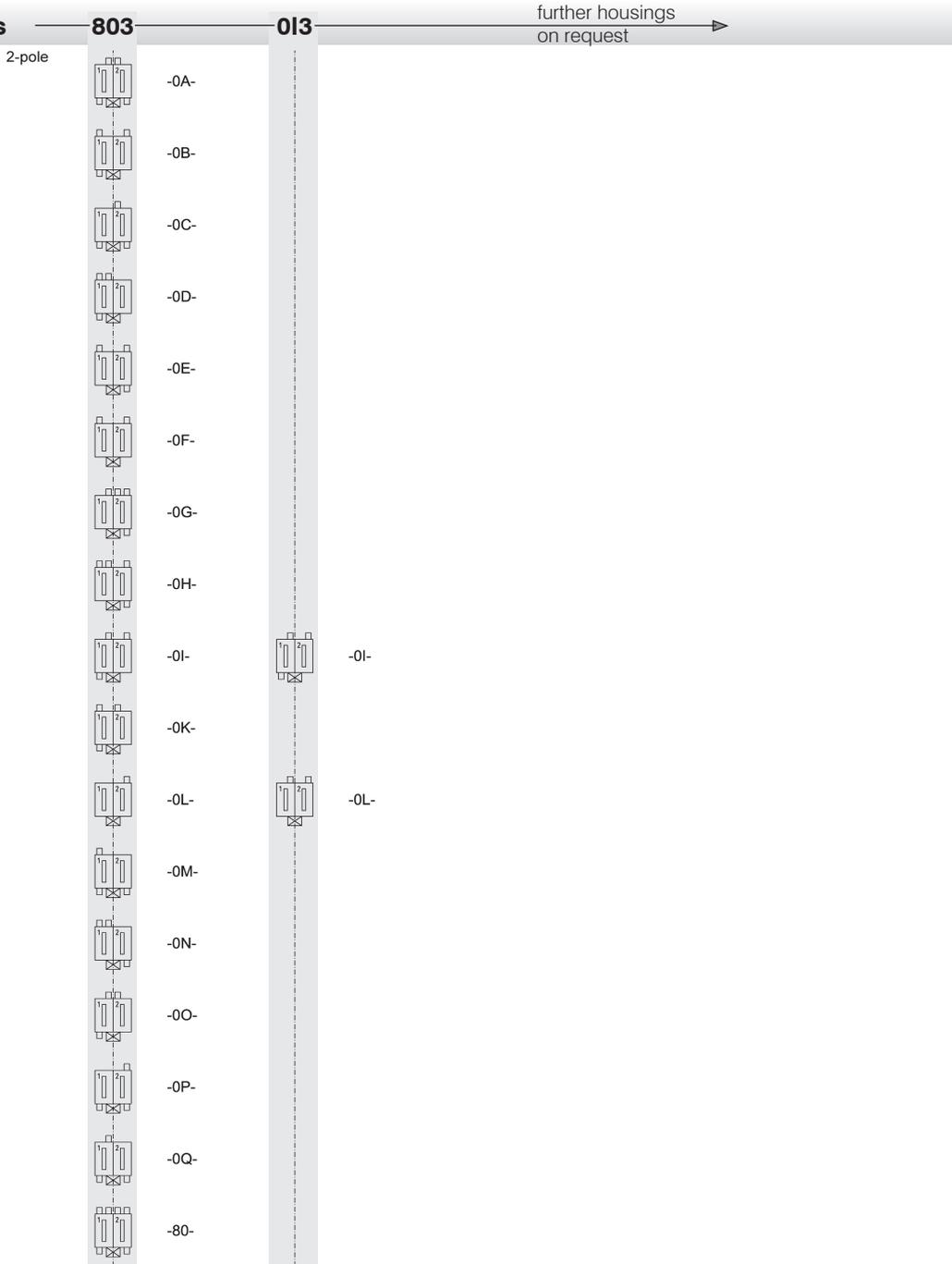


Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings



Code Auxilliary-Contact Block-Housings

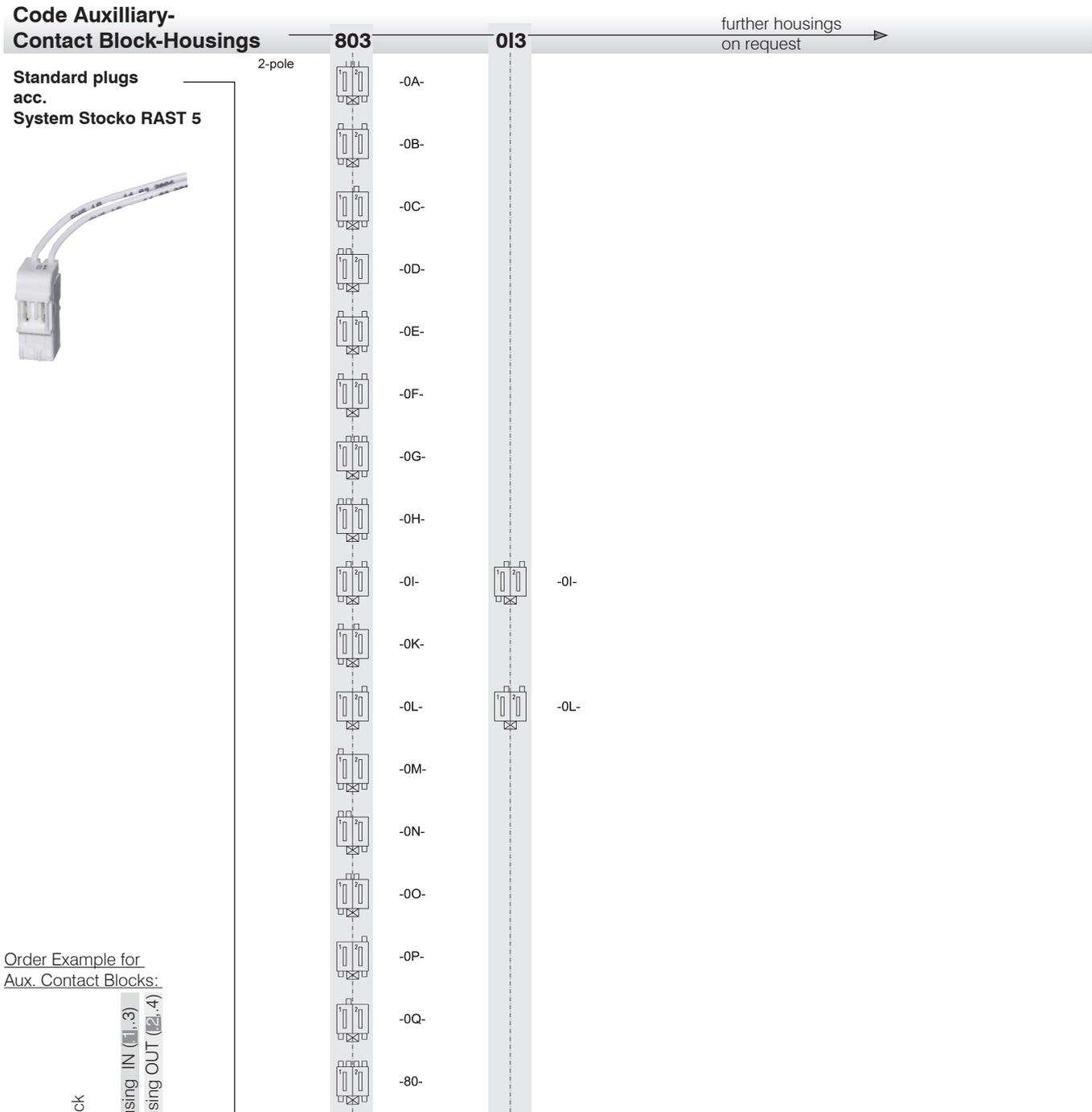
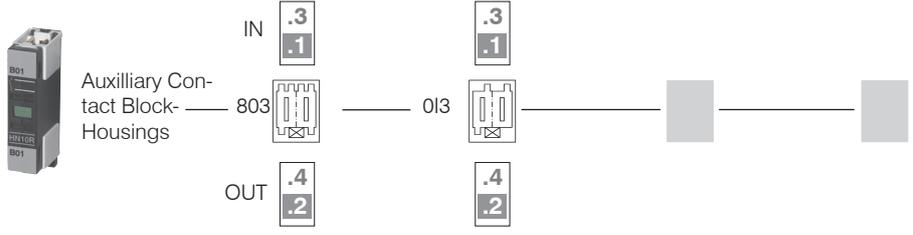
Standard plugs acc. Industry Standard RAST 5



Order Example for Aux. Contact Blocks:

- Auxilliary Contact Block
 - Code Aux. Block Housing IN (1,3)
 - Code Aux. Block Housing OUT (2,4)
- HN10R-803013

Selection of Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Stocko RAST 5**

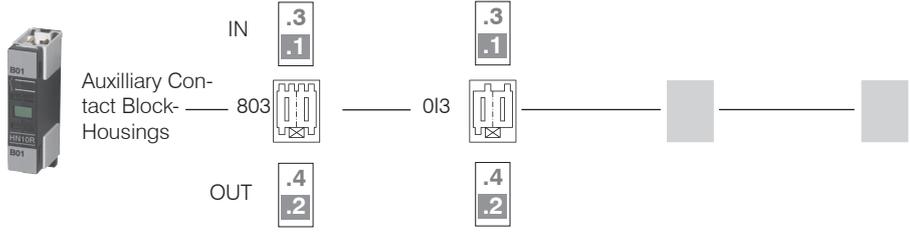


Order Example for
Aux. Contact Blocks:

- Auxiliary Contact Block
- Code Aux. Block Housing IN (1, 3)
- Code Aux. Block Housing OUT (2, 4)

HN10R 803013

Selection of Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Tyco RAST 5**



Code Auxilliary-Contact Block-Housings

803 **013** further housings on request →

Standard plugs acc. System Tyco RAST 5

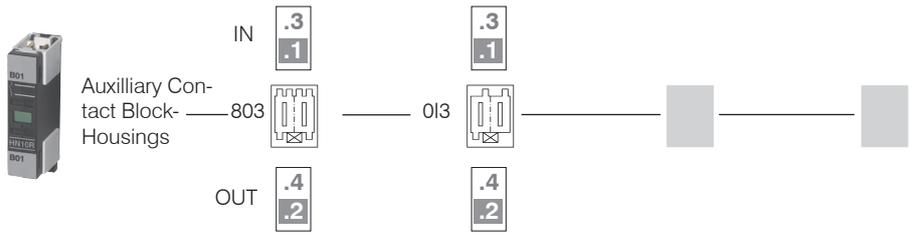


2-pole	803	013
	928344-2	
	2-928344-2	
	3-964951-2	
	6-928344-2	
	5-928344-2	
	3-928344-2	
	2-964951-2	2-964951-2
	928343-2	928343-2
	964951-2	
	4-928344-2	

Order Example for Aux. Contact Blocks:

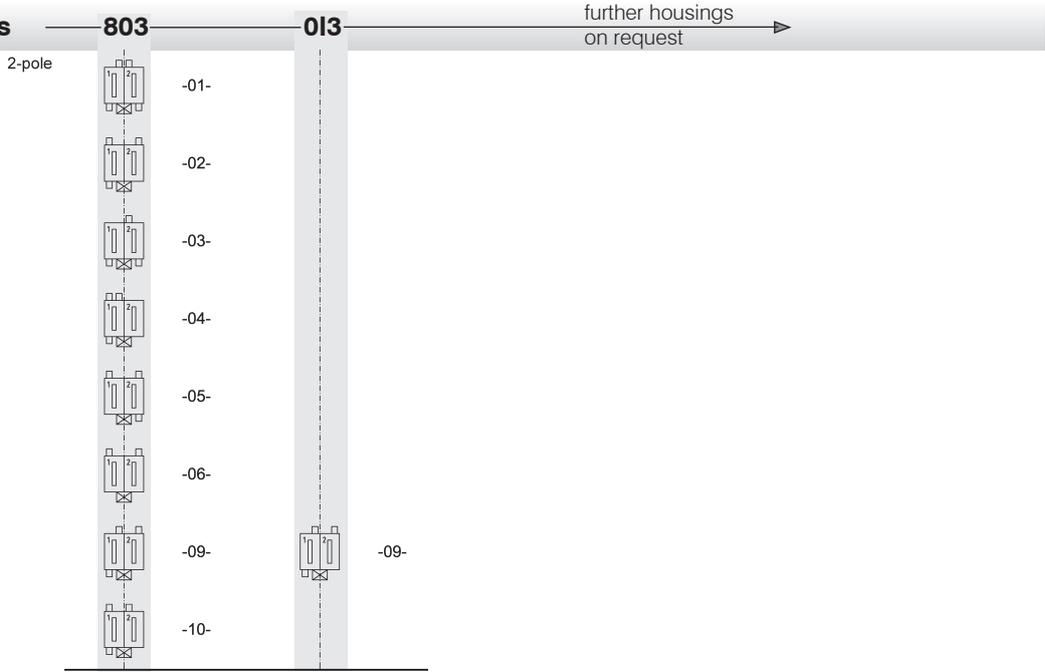
—Auxiliary Contact Block
 —Code Aux. Block Housing IN (1,3)
 —Code Aux. Block Housing OUT (2,4)
 HN10R-803013

Selection of Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Lumberg RAST 5**



Code Auxilliary-Contact Block-Housings

Standard plugs acc. System Lumberg RAST 5



Order Example for Aux. Contact Blocks:

- Auxiliary Contact Block
- Code Aux. Block Housing IN (1,3)
- Code Aux. Block Housing OUT (2,4)

HN10R 803013

Data acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts	Type		K3-07NDR	K3-10NDR	K3-14NDR	K3-18NDR	K3-22NDR
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V~		415	415	415	415	415
Making capacity I_{eff} at $U_e = 415V\sim$	A		-	200	200	200	200
Breaking capacity I_{eff} at $U_e = 415V\sim$ $\cos\varphi = 0,65$	A		-	180	180	200	200
Utilization category AC1							
Switching of resistive load							
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$	415V	A	10	25	25	32	32
Rated operation power of three-phase resistive loads	220V	kW	-	9,5	9,5	12,2	12,2
50-60Hz, $\cos\varphi = 1$	230V	kW	-	9,9	9,9	12,7	12,7
	240V	kW	-	10,4	10,4	13,3	13,3
	380V	kW	-	16,4	16,4	21,0	21,0
	400V	kW	-	17,3	17,3	22,1	22,1
	415V	kW	-	17,9	17,9	23,0	23,0
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$	415V	A	6	25	25	32	32
Rated operation power of three-phase resistive loads	220V	kW	-	9,5	9,5	12,2	12,2
50-60Hz, $\cos\varphi = 1$	230V	kW	-	9,9	9,9	12,7	12,7
	240V	kW	-	10,4	10,4	13,3	13,3
	380V	kW	-	16,4	16,4	21,0	21,0
	400V	kW	-	17,3	17,3	22,1	22,1
	415V	kW	-	17,9	17,9	23,0	23,0
Minimum cross-section of conductor at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$		mm ²	2 x 1,5 ²	2 x 1,5 ²	2 x 1,5 ²	2 x 2,5 ²	2 x 2,5 ²
Utilization category AC2 and AC3							
Switching of three-phase motors							
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V	A	-	12	15	18	22
	230V	A	-	11,5	14,5	18	22
	240V	A	-	11	14	18	22
	380-400V	A	-	10	14	18	22
	415V	A	-	9	14	18	22
Rated operational power of three-phase motors	220-230V	kW	-	3	4	5	6
50-60Hz	240V	kW	-	3	4	5	7
	380-400V	kW	-	4	5,5	7,5	11
	415V	kW	-	4,5	6	8,5	12
Auxilliary Contacts							
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V~		415	415	415	415	415
Thermal rated current I_{th} up to 415V							
Ambient temperature	40°C	A	10	10	10	10	10
	60°C	A	6	6	6	6	6
Utilization category AC15							
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V	A	3	3	3	3	3
	380-415V	A	2	2	2	2	2
Utilization category DC13							
Rated operational current I_e	60V	A	3,5	3,5	3,5	3,5	3,5
	110V	A	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
	220V	A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Short circuit protection	gL (gG)	A	20	20	20	20	20

1) Suitable for: earthed -neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (Industry-Standard): $U_{imp} = 4kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

Data acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts			Type	K3-07NDR	K3-10NDR	K3-14NDR	K3-18NDR	K3-22NDR
Maximum ambient temperature								
Operation	open	°C				-40 up to +60 (+90) ¹⁾		
	enclosed	°C				-40 up to +40		
	with thermal overload relay	°C				-25 up to +60		
	enclosed	°C				-25 up to +40		
Storage		°C				-50 up to +90		
Short circuit protection without thermal O/L relay								
Rated short circuit current	„r“	kA	1	3	3	3	3	
	„Iq“	kA	-	-	-	-	-	
Coordination-Type „1“ acc. to IEC 947-4-1, Contact welding without hazard of persons								
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A	20	63	63	63	63	
Coordination-Type „2“ acc. to IEC 947-4-1, light Contact welding accepted								
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A		25	35	35	35	
Contact welding not accepted								
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A		16	16	16	16	
for Contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.								
Frequency of operations z								
Contactors without thermal overload relay								
	without load	1/h	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	
	AC3, I _e	1/h		600	600	600	600	
	AC4, I _e	1/h		120	120	120	120	
	DC3, I _e	1/h		600	600	600	600	
Mechanical life								
AC-operated		S x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	10	
DC-operated		S x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	10	
Short time current	10sec.-current	A		96	120	144	176	
Power loss per pole	at I _e /AC3 400V	W		0,21	0,35	0,5	0,75	
Resistance to shock acc. to IEC 68-2-27								
Shock time 20ms sine-wave	NO	g			10			
	NC	g			6			
Control Circuit								
Power consumption of coils								
AC operated	inrush	VA			33-45			
	sealed	VA			7-10			
		W			2,6-3			
DC operated	inrush	W			75			
	sealed	W			2			
Operating range of coils								
in multiples of control voltage U _s								
	AC operated				0,85-1,1			
	DC operated				0,8-1,1			
Switching time at control voltage U _s ± 10% ^{2) 3)}								
AC operated	make time	ms			8-16			
	release time	ms			5-13			
	arc duration	ms			10-15			
DC operated	make time	ms			8-12			
	release time	ms			8-13			
	arc duration	ms			10-15			

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 bis 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e /AC1, no deratings for I_e /AC3 values.

2) Total breaking time = release time + arc duration

3) Values for delay of the release time of the make contact and the make time of the break contact will be increased, if magnet coils are protected with coil suppressor (Varistor, RC-Unit, Diode-Unit).

Data acc. to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)		Type	K3-10NDR	K3-14NDR	K3-18NDR	K3-22NDR
Bemessungsbetriebsstrom „General Use“		A	25	25	30	30
Motor DOL 3-phase at 60Hz						
Rated operational current	415V	A	10	14	18	22
Rated operational power	110-120V	hp	1½	2	2	3
	200-208V	hp	3	3	5	5
	220-240V	hp	3	3	5	5
	265-277V	hp	3	5	7½	7½
	380-415V	hp	5	5	10	10
Motor DOL 1-phase (2-pole break) at 60Hz						
Rated operational current	415V	A	10	14	18	22
Rated operational power of AC motor at 60Hz (1ph)	110-120V	hp	½	¾	1	1½
	200-208V	hp	1	1½	2	3
	220-240V	hp	1½	2	3	3
	265-277V	hp	2	3	3	3
	380-415V	hp	3	3	5	5
Fuses		A	30	40	50	50
Suitable for use on a capability of delivering not more than (SCCR)	rms	A	5000	5000	5000	5000
		V	415	415	415	415
Auxilliary Contacts (cULus)			A300	A300	A300	A300

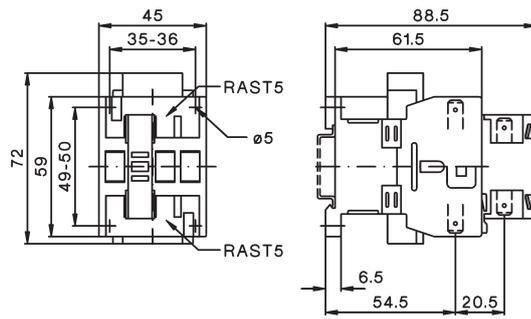
Accessories

Data acc. to IEC 60947-5-1, VDE 0660

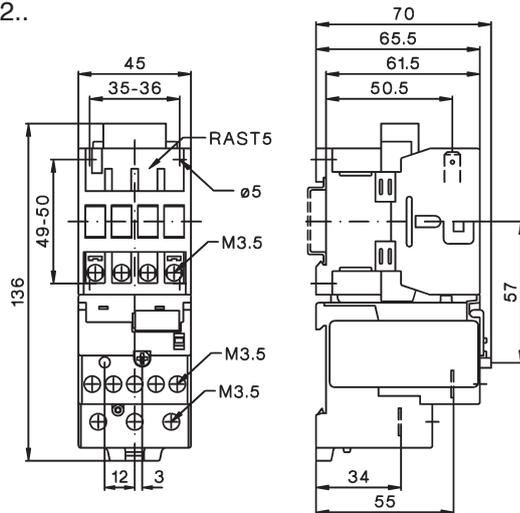
Auxilliary Contacts		Type	HN10R	HN01R
Rated insulation voltage U_i		V~	415	415
Thermal rated current I_{th} up to 415V				
Ambient temperature	max. 40°C	A	10	10
	max. 60°C	A	6	6
Frequency of operations z		1/h	3000	3000
Mechanical life		S x 10 ⁶	10	10
Power loss per pole at $I_e/AC1$		W	0,5	0,5
Utilization category AC15				
Rated operational betriebsstrom I_e	220-240V	A	3	3
	380-415V	A	2	2
Utilization category DC13				
Bemessungs- current I_e	60V	A	2	2
	110V	A	0,4	0,4
	220V	A	0,1	0,1
Short circuit protection short circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size		gL (gG)	20	20
Data acc. to UL508				
Rated operational current „General Use“		A	10	10
Rated operational voltage		max. V~	300	300
Auxiliary Contacts			A300	A300

Dimensions

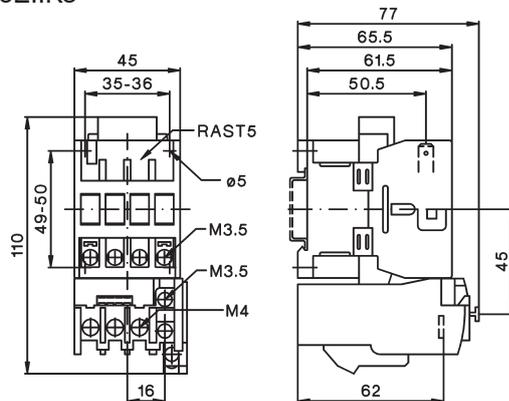
K3-..NDR.. +HN..R



K3-..NDR.....PZ + U3/32..



K3-..NDR.....PZ + U12/16E..K3



Technical data are subject to change without notice